UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018
or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from_____to_____

Commission File Number: 001-36638

Medley Management Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**47-1130638**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East
New York, New York 10017
(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)

(212) 759-0777
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 (b) of the Act:

(Title of each class)	**(Name of each exchange on which registered)**
Class A Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒
As of June 29, 2018, the aggregate market value of registrant's voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates was approximately $19,320,765. The number of shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding as of March 27, 2019 was 5,817,298. The number of shares of the registrant's Class B common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding as of March 27, 2019 was 100.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporate information by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to its 2019 annual meeting of stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the close of the registrant's fiscal year.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Form 10-K”) contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, our operations and financial performance. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of words such as “outlook,” “believes,” “expects,” “potential,” “may,” “should,” “could,” “seeks,” “approximately,” “predicts,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “anticipates” or the negative version of these words or other comparable words. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause actual outcomes or results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. We believe these factors include, but are not limited to, those described under Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- we derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner;
- we may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations;
- a change of control of us could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements;
- the historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds or of our future results or of any returns expected on an investment in Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock ("Class A common stock");
- if we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully;
- we depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies;
- an investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies;
- our funds’ investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments;
- prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations;
- our funds’ investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds’ investments in such companies;
- subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens and, if there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds;
- there may be circumstances where our funds’ debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims;
- our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies;
- economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results;
- a covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results;
- the investment management business is competitive;
- our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds’ ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds’ investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments;

- some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments;
- we generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments;
- a substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments;
- we may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs;
- our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments;
- third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance;
- our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time;
- hedging strategies may adversely affect the returns on our funds' investments;
- our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- we depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects;
- our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business;
- potential conflicts of interest may arise between our Class A common stockholders and our fund investors;
- rapid growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources;
- we may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our business;
- extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations;
- failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business;
- new or changed laws or regulations governing our funds' operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business;
- present and future business development companies for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny;
- we are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents;
- a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of our Class A common stock to decline;
- we may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result;
- employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm, and fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business;
- our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments;
- our Revolving Credit Facility imposes significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our subsidiaries, which may prevent us from capitalizing on business opportunities;

- servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control;
- despite our current level of indebtedness, we may be able to incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition;
- operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth;
- Medley Management Inc.'s only material asset is its interest in Medley LLC, and it is accordingly dependent upon distributions from Medley LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement or pay dividends;
- Medley Management Inc. is controlled by our pre-IPO owners, whose interests may differ from those of our public stockholders;
- Medley Management Inc. will be required to pay exchanging holders of LLC Units for most of the benefits relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions that we may claim as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with sales or exchanges of LLC Units and related transactions;
- in certain cases, payments under the tax receivable agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement;
- anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable;
- our ability to realize anticipated cost savings and efficiencies from consolidating our business activities to our New York office; and
- On August 9, 2018, Medley Management Inc. entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC"), pursuant to which Medley Management Inc. will merge with and into Sierra Management Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation ("Merger Sub"), and Medley Management Inc.'s existing asset management business will continue to operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra.

  As a condition to closing, Sierra's common stock will be listed to trade on the New York Stock Exchange. The mergers are cross conditioned upon each other and are subject to approval by the shareholders of Medley Management Inc., MCC and Sierra, regulators, including the SEC, other customary closing conditions and third party consents. Accordingly, Medley Management Inc. and Medley LLC can provide no assurance that the mergers will be completed, that the mergers will not be delayed or that the terms of the mergers will not change.

  Because forward-looking statements, such as the time frame in which the parties expect the proposed transactions to be completed and the expectation that the proposed transactions will provide improved liquidity for Sierra, MCC, and Medley stockholders and will be accretive to net investment income for both Sierra and MCC, include risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied and include, but are not limited to, those discussed in each of Sierra's, MCC's and Medley Management Inc.'s filings with the SEC, and (i) the satisfaction or waiver of closing conditions relating to the proposed transactions described herein, including, but not limited to, the requisite approvals of the stockholders of each of Sierra, MCC, and Medley Management Inc.; Sierra successfully taking all actions reasonably required with respect to certain outstanding indebtedness of MCC and Medley Management Inc. to prevent any material adverse effect relating thereto; and certain required approvals of the SEC and the Small Business Administration, the necessary consents of certain third-party advisory clients of Medley Management Inc., (ii) the parties' ability to successfully consummate the proposed transactions, and the timing thereof, (iii) the possibility that competing offers or acquisition proposals related to the proposed transactions will be made and, if made, could be successful, and (iv) the possibility that stockholder activism related to or arising out of the proposed transactions could impede the parties' ability to close the transactions. Additional risks and uncertainties specific to Sierra, MCC, and Medley Management Inc., include, but are not limited to, (i) the costs and expenses that Sierra, MCC, and Medley Management Inc., have incurred, and may incur, in connection with the proposed transactions (whether or not they are consummated), (ii) the impact that litigation relating to the proposed transactions may have on any of Sierra, MCC, and Medley Management Inc., (iii) that projections with respect to dividends may prove to be incorrect, (iv) Sierra's ability to invest its portfolio of cash in a timely manner following the closing of the proposed transactions, (v) the market performance of the combined portfolio, (vi) the ability of portfolio companies to pay interest and principal in the future, (vii) the ability of Medley Management Inc. to grow its fee earning assets under management, (viii) whether Sierra, as the surviving company, will trade with more volume and perform better than MCC and Medley Management Inc. prior to the proposed transactions, and (ix) negative effects of entering into the proposed transactions on the trading volume and market price of the MCC's or Medley's common stock.

These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this Form 10-K and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements speak as of the date on which they are made, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by law.

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Pursuant to a reorganization into a holding corporation structure (the "Reorganization") consummated in connection with Medley Management Inc.'s initial public offering ("IPO"), Medley Management Inc. became a holding corporation and the sole managing member of Medley LLC, operating and controlling all of the business and affairs of Medley LLC and, through Medley LLC and its subsidiaries, conducts its business.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to the "Company," "Medley," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries and, for periods prior to May 29, 2014, Medley LLC, Medley GP Holdings LLC and their combined and consolidated subsidiaries.

The "pre-IPO owners" refers to the senior professionals who were the owners of Medley LLC immediately prior to the Offering Transactions. The "Offering Transactions" refer to Medley Management Inc.'s purchase upon the consummation of its IPO of 6,000,000 newly issued limited liability company units (the "LLC Units") from Medley LLC, which correspondingly diluted the ownership interests of the pre-IPO owners in Medley LLC and resulted in Medley Management Inc.'s holding a number of LLC Units in Medley LLC equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock it issued in its IPO.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to:

- "Aspect" refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP;
- "Aspect B" refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP;
- "AUM" refers to the assets of our funds, which represents the sum of the NAV of such funds, the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund level, including amounts subject to restrictions) and uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods);
- "base management fees" refers to fees we earn for advisory services provided to our funds, which are generally based on a defined percentage of fee earning AUM or, in certain cases, a percentage of originated assets in the case of certain of our SMAs;
- "BDC" refers to business development company;
- "Caddo" refers to Caddo Investors Holdings 1 LLC;
- "Consolidated Funds" refers to, with respect to periods after December 31, 2013 and before January 1, 2015, MOF II, with respect to periods prior to January 1, 2014, MOF I LP, MOF II and MOF III, subsequent to its formation; and, with respect to periods after May 31, 2017, Sierra Total Return Fund, subsequent to its formation;
- "fee earning AUM" refers to the assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees;
- "hurdle rates" refers to the rates above which we earn performance fees, as defined in the long-dated private funds' and SMAs' applicable investment management or partnership agreements;
- "investee company" refers to a company to which one of our funds lends money or in which one of our funds otherwise makes an investment;
- "long-dated private funds" refers to MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B and any other private funds we may manage in the future;
- "management fees" refers to base management fees and Part I incentive fees;
- "MCOF" refers to Medley Credit Opportunity Fund LP;
- "Medley LLC" refers to Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- "MOF II" refers to Medley Opportunity Fund II LP;
- "MOF III" refers to Medley Opportunity Fund III LP;
- "MOF III Offshore" refers to Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP;

- “our funds” refers to the funds, alternative asset companies and other entities and accounts that are managed or co-managed by us and our affiliates;
- “our investors” refers to the investors in our permanent capital vehicles, our private funds and our SMAs;
- “Part I incentive fees” refers to fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles, and in 2017, MCOF and Aspect, which are paid in cash quarterly and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans subject to hurdle rates. As it relates to Medley Capital Corporation (NYSE: MCC) (TASE:MCC) (“MCC”), these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses;
- “Part II incentive fees” refers to fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles;
- “performance fees” refers to incentive allocations in our long-dated private funds and incentive fees from our SMAs, which are typically 15% to 20% of the total return after a hurdle rate, accrued quarterly, but paid after the return of all invested capital and in an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate;
- “permanent capital” refers to capital of funds that do not have redemption provisions or a requirement to return capital to investors upon exiting the investments made with such capital, except as required by applicable law, which funds currently consist of MCC, Sierra Income Corporation (“SIC” or "Sierra"), and Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"). Such funds may be required, or elect, to return all or a portion of capital gains and investment income. In certain circumstances, the investment adviser of such a fund may be removed;
- “SMA” refers to a separately managed account;
- "standalone" refers to our financial results without the consolidation of any fund(s); and
- "Tac Ops" refers to Medley Tactical Opportunities LLC.

PART I.

Item 1. Business

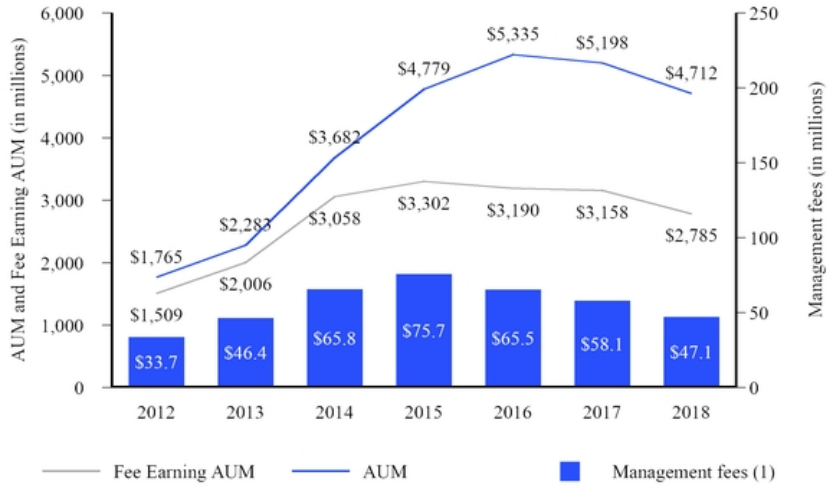
Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the United States that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. For over 17 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are Business Development Companies "BDCs", and a credit interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and Separately Managed Accounts ("SMAs"), with a primary focus on senior secured credit. As of December 31, 2018, we had $4.7 billion of AUM in two business development companies, MCC and SIC, as well as private investment vehicles. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2018 was 21%, and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 15%, which have both been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. Typically the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and to date; we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see *"Risk Factors — Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance."*

The diagram below presents the historical correlation between growth in our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees.



(1) Presented on a standalone basis

Direct origination, credit structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions, such as the turmoil in the global capital markets from 2007 to 2009 and the ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. Our focus on protecting investor capital is reflected in our investment strategy; at December 31, 2018, approximately 74% of the combined portfolios investments were in first lien positions. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to consistently lend at higher yields with better terms. In

addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity between three and seven years and are typically floating rate (at December 31, 2018, approximately 77% of the loans we manage, based on aggregate principal amount, bore interest at floating rates), which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

Our senior management team has on average over 20 years of experience in credit, including originating, underwriting, principal investing and loan structuring. As of December 31, 2018, we had 76 employees, including 38 investment, origination and credit management professionals, and 38 operations, accounting, legal, compliance and marketing professionals, each with extensive experience in their respective disciplines.

Our Funds

We provide our credit-focused investment strategies through various funds and products that meet the needs of a wide range of retail and institutional investors.

Except as otherwise described herein with respect to our BDCs, our investment funds themselves do not register as investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), in reliance on Section 3(c)(1), Section 3(c)(7) or Section 7(d) thereof. Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act's registration requirements investment funds privately placed in the United States whose securities are owned exclusively by persons who, at the time of acquisition of such securities, are "qualified purchasers" as defined under the Investment Company Act. Section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act's registration requirements privately placed investment funds whose securities are beneficially owned by not more than 100 persons. In addition, under certain current interpretations of the SEC, Section 7(d) of the Investment Company Act exempts from registration any non-U.S. investment fund all of whose outstanding securities are beneficially owned either by non-U.S. residents or by U.S. residents that are qualified purchasers and purchase their interests in a private placement. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC typically serve as an investment adviser for our funds and are registered under the Advisors Act. Our funds' investment advisers or one of their affiliates are entitled to management fees, performance fees and/or incentive fees from each investment fund to which they serve as investment advisers. For a discussion of the fees to which our funds' investment advisers are entitled across our various types of funds, please see *"Business — Fee Structure."*

Medley Capital Corporation

We launched MCC (NYSE: MCC) (TASE:MCC), our first permanent capital vehicle, in 2011 as a BDC. MCC has grown to become a BDC with approximately $0.7 billion in AUM as of December 31, 2018. MCC has demonstrated a 17% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2018.

Sierra Income Corporation

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in 2012 as a BDC. As of December 31, 2018, AUM has grown to $1.2 billion, and has demonstrated an 88% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2018.

Sierra Total Return Fund

We launched STRF (NASDAQ:SRNTX), our first interval fund, in January 2017. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund. The fund commenced investment operations in June 2017.

Long-Dated Private Funds

We launched MOF I, our first long-dated private fund, in 2006, MOF II, our second long-dated private fund, in 2010, MOF III, our third long-dated private fund, in 2014, MCOF and Aspect, our fourth and fifth long-dated private funds, respectively, in 2016, and MOF III Offshore, our sixth long-dated private fund, in 2017. In 2018, we launched Aspect B. Our long-dated private funds are managed through partnership structures, in which limited partnerships organized by us accept commitments or funds for investment from institutional investors and high net worth individuals, and a general partner makes all policy and investment decisions, including selection of investment advisers. Affiliates of Medley LLC serve as the general partners and investment advisers to our long-dated private funds. The limited partners of our long-dated private funds take no part in the conduct or control of the business of such funds, have no right or authority to act for or bind such funds and have no influence on the voting or disposition of the securities or assets held by such funds, although limited partners often have the right to remove the general partner or cause an early liquidation by super-majority vote. As our long-dated private funds are closed-ended, once an investor makes an investment, the investor is generally not able to withdraw or redeem its interest, except in very limited circumstances.

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

We launched our first SMA in 2010 and currently manage twelve SMAs. In the case of our SMAs, the investor, rather than us, dictates the risk tolerances and target returns of the account. We act as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act for these accounts. The accounts offer customized solutions for liability driven investors such as insurance companies and typically offer attractive returns on risk based capital.

Fee Structure

We earn management fees at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% and may earn performance fees, which may be in the form of an incentive fee or carried interest, in the event that specified investment returns are achieved by the fund or SMA. Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (1) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (2) total commitments, (3) net invested capital (4) NAV, or (5) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. Management fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears depending on each specific fund or SMA. We earn incentive fees on our permanent capital vehicles and earn incentive fees on certain of our long-dated private funds. In addition, we may earn additional carried interest performance fees on our long-dated private funds and SMAs that are typically 15% to 20% of the total return over a 6% to 8% annualized preferred return.

Medley Capital Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between MCC and our affiliate, MCC Advisors LLC, MCC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, pursuant to a fee waiver executed by MCC Advisors LLC on February 8, 2016, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets up to $1.0 billion and 1.50% on MCC's gross assets over $1.0 billion, and is payable quarterly in arrears (the "Reduced Base Management Fee"). The Reduced Base Management Fee is calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters and will be appropriately pro-rated for any partial quarter. Prior to January 1, 2016, the MCC base management fee was calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets. The base management fee was calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters.

The two components of the MCC incentive fee are described below.

- The first component of the MCC incentive fee is the Part I incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, the incentive fee based on net investment income is reduced from 20.0% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 2.0% per quarter, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 1.5% per quarter. Moreover, the incentive fee based on net investment income is determined and paid quarterly in arrears at the end of each calendar quarter by reference to our aggregate net investment income, as adjusted, as described below (the "Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income"), from the calendar quarter then ending and the eleven preceding calendar quarters (or if shorter, the number of quarters that have occurred since January 1, 2016). We refer to such period as the "Trailing Twelve Quarters." The hurdle amount for the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is determined on a quarterly basis, and is equal to 1.5% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. The hurdle amount is calculated after making appropriate adjustments to MCC's net assets, as determined as of the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, in order to account for any capital raising or other capital actions as a result of any issuances by MCC of its common stock (including issuances pursuant to MCC's dividend reinvestment plan), any repurchase by MCC of its own common stock, and any dividends paid by MCC, each as may have occurred during the relevant quarter. Any Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is paid to MCC Advisors LLC on a quarterly basis, and is based on the amount by which (A) aggregate net investment income ("Ordinary Income") in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters exceeds (B) the hurdle amount for such Trailing Twelve Quarters. The amount of the excess of (A) over (B) described in this paragraph for such Trailing Twelve Quarters is referred to as the "Excess Income Amount." For the avoidance of doubt, Ordinary Income is net of all fees and expenses, including the Reduced Base Management Fee but excluding any incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income or on MCC's capital gains.

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income for each quarter is determined as follows:

- No incentive fee based on net investment income is payable to MCC Advisors LLC for any calendar quarter for which there is no Excess Income Amount;

- 100% of the Ordinary Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle amount, but is less than or equal to an amount, which we refer to as the "Catch-up Amount," determined as the sum of 1.8182% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, as adjusted as noted above, comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income; and

- 17.5% of the Ordinary Income that exceeds the Catch-up Amount is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income.

The amount of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter equals the excess of the incentive fee so calculated minus the aggregate incentive fees based on income that were paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or the portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters but not in excess of the Incentive Fee Cap (as described below).

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter is subject to a cap (the "Incentive Fee Cap"). The Incentive Fee Cap for any quarter is an amount equal to (a) 17.5% of the Cumulative Net Return (as defined below) during the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (b) the aggregate incentive fees based on net investment income that was paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or a portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters.

"Cumulative Net Return" means (X) the Ordinary Income in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (Y) any Net Capital Loss (as defined below), if any, in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value, MCC pays no incentive fee based on net investment income to MCC Advisors for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is a positive value but is less than the Reduced Incentive Fee based on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors equal to the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is equal to or greater than the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors, calculated as described above, for such quarter without regard to the Incentive Fee Cap.

"Net Capital Loss" in respect of a particular period means the difference, if positive, between (i) aggregate capital losses, whether realized or unrealized, and dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital actions, in such period and (ii) aggregate capital gains, whether realized or unrealized and accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital action, in such period.

Dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock, as the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock (including issuances pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan), as the excess of the transaction price per share over the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to other capital action is calculated, in the case of repurchases by MCC of its own common stock, as the excess of the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share multiplied by the number of shares repurchased by MCC.

The purpose of changing the fee structure was to permanently reduce aggregate fees payable to MCC Advisors by MCC. Beginning January 1, 2016, in order to ensure that MCC pays MCC Advisors aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure that are less than the aggregate fees otherwise due under the management agreement, at the end of each quarter, MCC Advisors calculates aggregate base management fees and incentive fees on net investment income under both the new fee structure and the fee structure under the management agreement, and if, at any time after January 1, 2016, the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure would be greater than the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the fee structure under the management agreement, MCC Advisors is only entitled to the lesser of those two amounts. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if and as interest rates rise, it would be more likely that we would surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on net investment income.

Prior to January 1, 2016, the Part I incentive fee was payable quarterly in arrears and was 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 2.0% (which was 8.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, we received no incentive fee until MCC's net investment income equaled the hurdle rate of 2.0%, but then received, as a "catch-up", 100% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeded the hurdle rate but was less than 2.5%. The effect of this provision was that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeded 2.5% in any calendar quarter, MCC Advisors LLC would receive 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income meant interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that MCC received from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus MCC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to MCC Advisors LLC, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued

and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income included, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we had not yet received in cash.

- The second component of the MCC incentive fee, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of MCC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to MCC Advisors LLC.

Entities controlled by former employees held limited liability company interests in MCC Advisors LLC that entitled them to approximately 4.86% of the net incentive fee income through October 29, 2015 and an additional 5.75% of the net incentive fee income through August 20, 2016 from MCC Advisors LLC. Since August 20, 2016 and going forward, we are entitled to all of the management fees paid to MCC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Income Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between SIC and our affiliate, SIC Advisors LLC, SIC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. The SIC base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of SIC's gross assets at the end of each completed calendar quarter and is payable quarterly in arrears.

The two components of the SIC incentive fee are as follows.

- The first, the Part I incentive fee (which is also referred to as a subordinated incentive fee), payable quarterly in arrears, is 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 1.75% (which is 7.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC receives no incentive fee until SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75%, but then receives, as a "catch-up", 100% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC will receive 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that SIC receives from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus SIC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to SIC Advisors LLC or to us, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that SIC has not yet received in cash. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if interest rates rise, it will be easier for us to surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on pre-incentive fee net investment income.

- The second, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of SIC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to SIC Advisors LLC.

Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC owned 20% of SIC Advisors LLC through July 31, 2018 and was entitled to receive distributions of up to 20% of the gross cash proceeds received by SIC Advisors LLC from the management and incentive fees paid by SIC to SIC Advisors LLC, net of certain expenses, as well as 20% of the returns of the investments held at SIC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Total Return Fund

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between STRF and our affiliate, STRF Advisors LLC, STRF Advisors LLC will be entitled to a base management fee and an incentive fee. The STRF base management fee will be calculated and payable monthly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of STRF's average daily total assets during such period.

The incentive fee will be calculated and payable quarterly in arrears in an amount equal to 15.0% of the Fund's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter, and will be subject to a hurdle rate, expressed as a rate of return on the Fund's adjusted capital, equal to 1.50% per quarter, subject to a "catch-up" feature, which will allow STRF Advisors LLC to recover foregone incentive fees that were previously limited by the hurdle rate. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will not receive any incentive fee until STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.50%, but then will receive, as a "catch-up," 100% of STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 1.76%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 1.76% in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will receive 15.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income accrued during the calendar quarter, minus STRF's operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses reimbursed to STRF Advisors LLC and any interest expenses and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred shares, but excluding the inventive fee). For this purpose, adjusted capital means the cumulative gross proceeds received by STRF from the sale of shares (including pursuant to STRF's distribution reinvestment plan), reduced by amounts paid in connection with purchases of shares pursuant to STRF's mandatory repurchases and discretionary repurchases. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no clawback of amounts previously paid to STRF Advisors LLC if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment to STRF Advisors LLC if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

Pursuant to the respective underlying agreements of our long-dated private funds and SMAs, we receive an annual management fee and may earn incentive or performance fees. In general, management fees are calculated at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% calculated on the value of the capital accounts or the value of the investments held by each limited partner, fund or account. We may also receive transaction and advisory fees from a funds' underlying portfolio investment. In certain circumstances, we are required to offset our management fees earned by 50% to 100% of transaction and advisory fees earned. In addition, we receive performance fees or carried interest in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the realized cash derived from an investment, subject to a cumulative annualized preferred return to the investor of 6.0% to 8.0%, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up allocation to us.

For certain long-dated private funds, we may also earn a two-part incentive fee. The first, the Part I incentive fee, is calculated and payable quarterly in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate equal to 1.5% to 2.0% per quarter, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The second, the Part II incentive fee, is calculated and payable annually in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of cumulative realized capital gains.

In order to align the interests of our senior professionals and the other individuals who manage our long-dated private funds with our own interests and with those of the investors in such funds, such individuals may be allocated directly a portion of the performance fees in such funds. These interests entitle the holders to share the performance fees earned from MOF II. We may make similar arrangements with respect to allocation of performance or incentive fees with respect to MOF III, MCOF, Aspect or other long-dated private funds that we may advise in the future.

As noted above, in connection with raising new funds or securing additional investments in existing funds, we negotiate terms for such funds and investments with existing and potential investors. The outcome of such negotiations could result in our agreement to terms that are materially less favorable to us than for prior funds we have advised or funds advised by our competitors. See *"Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations."*

Investor Relations

Our fundraising efforts historically have been spread across distribution channels and have not been dependent on the success of any single channel. We distribute our investment products through two primary channels: (1) permanent capital vehicles and (2) long-dated private funds and SMAs. We believe that each of these channels offers unique advantages to investors and allows us to continue to raise and deploy capital opportunistically in varying market environments.

Permanent Capital Vehicles

We distribute our permanent capital vehicles through three sub-channels:

- MCC is our publicly traded vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors liquid access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit). In addition to equity capital, MCC also raises debt capital in the private and public markets which is an alternative source of capital in challenging operating environments.

- SIC is our non-traded public vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit) without exposure to public market trading volatility. It allows us to continue to raise capital continually during more challenging operating environments when publicly listed vehicles may be trading below net asset value ("NAV"), which we believe is valuable during times of market volatility. We believe this is a competitive advantage allowing us to make opportunistic investments, while peers may be more limited during times of market volatility.

- STRF is our non-traded interval vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors investments in the debt and equity of fixed-income and fixed-income related securities. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

We distribute our long-dated private funds and SMAs through two sub-channels:

- *Long-dated private funds:* Our long-dated private funds offer institutional investors attractive risk-adjusted returns. We believe this channel is an important element of our capital raising efforts given institutional investors are more likely to remain engaged in higher yielding private credit assets during periods of market turbulence.

- *Separately managed accounts:* Our SMAs provide investors with customized investment solutions. This is particularly attractive for liability driven investors such as insurance companies that invest over long time horizons.

We believe that our deep and long-standing investor relationships, founded on our strong performance, disciplined management of our investors' capital and diverse product offering, have facilitated the growth of our existing business and will assist us with the development of additional strategies and products, thereby increasing our fee earning AUM in the future. We have dedicated in-house capital markets, investor relations and marketing specialists. We have frequent discussions with our investors and are committed to providing them with the highest quality service. We believe our service levels, as well as our emphasis on transparency, inspire loyalty and support our efforts to continue to attract investors across our investment platform.

Investment Process

Direct Origination. We focus on lending directly to companies that are underserved by the traditional banking system and generally seek to avoid broadly marketed investment opportunities. We source investment opportunities primarily through financial sponsors, as well as through direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants. Historically, as much as half of our annual origination volume has been derived from either repeat or referred borrowers or repeat sponsors. The other half of our annual origination volume has been sourced through a variety of channels including direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants, as well as through other financial sponsors. Medley investments are well diversified across 35 industries. As of December 31, 2018, our industry exposures in excess of 10% were 12.8% in healthcare and pharmaceuticals and 12.1% in business services. Medley has a highly selective, three step underwriting process that is governed by an investment committee. This comprehensive process narrows down the investment opportunities from generally over 1,000 a year to approximately 1% to 3% originated borrowers in a year. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we sourced 970 investment opportunities across 31 borrowers and approximately $500.0 million of invested capital. As of December 31, 2018, our funds had 445 investments across 147 borrowers.

Disciplined Underwriting. We perform thorough due diligence and focus on several key criteria in our underwriting process, including strong underlying business fundamentals, a meaningful equity cushion, experienced management, conservative valuation and the ability to deleverage through cash flows. We are often the agent for the loans we originate and accordingly control the loan documentation and negotiation of covenants, which allows us to maintain consistent underwriting standards. We invest across a broad range of industries and our disciplined underwriting process also involves engagement of industry experts and third-party consultants. This disciplined underwriting process is essential as our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies, for which public financial information is generally unavailable. Since our inception, we have experienced annualized realized losses for 0.2% of that capital through December 31, 2018. We believe our disciplined underwriting culture is a key factor to our success and our ability to expand our product offerings.

Prior to making an investment, the investment team subjects each potential borrower to an extensive credit review process, which typically begins with an analysis of the market opportunity, business fundamentals, company operating metrics and historical and projected financial analysis. We also compare liquidity, operating margin trends, leverage, free cash flow and fixed charge coverage ratios for each potential investment to industry metrics. Areas of additional underwriting focus include management or sponsor (typically a private equity firm) experience, management compensation, competitive landscape, regulatory environment, pricing power, defensibility of market share and tangible asset values. Background checks are conducted and tax compliance information may also be requested on management teams and key employees. In addition, the investment team contacts customers, suppliers and competitors and performs on-site visits as part of a routine business due diligence process.

Our disciplined underwriting process also involves the engagement of industry experts and third-party consultants. The investment team routinely uses third-party consultants and market studies to corroborate valuation and industry specific due diligence, as well as provide quality of earnings analysis. Experienced legal counsel is engaged to evaluate and mitigate regulatory, insurance, tax or other company-specific risks.

After the investment team completes its final due diligence, each proposed investment is presented to our investment committee and subjected to extensive discussion and follow-up analysis, if necessary. A formal memorandum for each investment opportunity typically includes the results of business due diligence, multi-scenario financial analysis, risk-management assessment, results of third-party consulting work, background checks (where applicable) and structuring proposals. Our investment committee requires a majority vote to approve any investment.

Active Credit Management. We employ active credit management. Our process includes frequent interaction with management, monthly or quarterly reviews of financial information and, typically, attendance at board of directors' meetings as observers. Investment professionals with deep restructuring and workout experience support our credit management effort. The investment team also evaluates financial reporting packages provided by portfolio companies that detail operational and financial performance. Data is entered in Black Mountain, an investment management software program. Black Mountain creates a centralized, dynamic electronic repository for all of our portfolio company data and generates comprehensive, standardized reports and dashboards which aggregate operational updates, portfolio company financial performance, asset valuations, macro trends, management call notes and account history.

Investment Operations and Information Technology

In addition to our investment team, we have a finance, accounting and operations team that supports our public and private vehicles team by providing infrastructure and administrative support in the areas of accounting/finance, valuation, capital markets and treasury functions, operations/information technology, strategy and business development, legal/compliance and human resources.

Regulatory and Compliance Matters

Our business, as well as the financial services industry generally, is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and elsewhere. The SEC and other regulators around the world have in recent years significantly increased their regulatory activities with respect to alternative asset management firms. Our business is subject to compliance with laws and regulations of United States federal and state governments, their respective agencies and/or various self-regulatory organizations or exchanges, and any failure to comply with these regulations could expose us to liability and/or reputational damage. Our business has been operated for a number of years within a legal framework that requires our being able to monitor and comply with a broad range of legal and regulatory developments that affect our activities. However, additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by regulators or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, either in the United States or elsewhere, may directly affect our mode of operation and profitability.

Certain of our subsidiaries are registered as investment advisers with the SEC. Registered investment advisers are subject to the requirements and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Advisers Act"). Such requirements relate to, among other things, fiduciary duties to advisory clients, maintaining an effective compliance program, solicitation agreements, conflicts of interest, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on agency cross and principal transactions between an advisor and advisory clients and general anti-fraud prohibitions. The SEC requires investment advisers registered or required to register with the SEC under the Investment Advisers Act that advise one or more private funds and have at least $150.0 million in private fund assets under management to periodically file reports on Form PF. We have filed, and will continue to file, quarterly reports on Form PF, which has resulted in increased administrative costs and requires a significant amount of attention and time to be spent by our personnel. In addition, our investment advisers are subject to routine periodic examinations by the staff of the SEC. Our investment advisers also have not been subject to any regulatory or disciplinary actions by the SEC.

MCC and SIC are BDCs. A BDC is a special category of investment company under the Investment Company Act that was added by Congress to facilitate the flow of capital to private companies and small public companies based in the United States that do not have efficient or cost-effective access to public capital markets or other conventional forms of corporate financing. BDCs make investments in private or thinly traded public companies in the form of long-term debt and/or equity capital, with the goal of generating current income or capital growth.

BDCs are closed-end funds that elect to be regulated as BDCs under the Investment Company Act. As such, BDCs are subject to only certain provisions of the Investment Company Act, as well as the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. BDCs are provided greater flexibility under the Investment Company Act than are other investment companies that are registered under the Investment Company Act in dealing with their portfolio companies, issuing securities, and compensating their managers. BDCs can be internally or externally managed and may qualify to elect to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations thereunder, for federal tax purposes. The Investment Company Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters, and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The Investment Company Act requires that a majority of a BDC's directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the Investment Company Act. In addition, the Investment Company Act provides that a BDC may not change the nature of its business so as to cease to be, or withdraw its election to be regulated as a BDC unless approved by a majority of its outstanding voting securities. The Investment Company Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of: (1) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of its outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (2) more than 50% of its voting securities.

Generally, BDCs are prohibited under the Investment Company Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with their affiliates without the prior approval of their board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. The SEC has interpreted the prohibition on transactions with affiliates broadly to prohibit "joint transactions" among entities that share a common investment adviser.

On November 25, 2013, we received an amended order from the SEC that expanded our ability to negotiate the terms of co-investment transactions among our BDCs and other funds managed by us (the "Exemptive Order"), subject to the conditions included therein. In situations where co-investment with other funds managed by us is not permitted or appropriate, such as when there is an opportunity to invest in different securities of the same issuer or where the different investments could be expected to result in a conflict between our interests and those of our other clients, we will need to decide which client will proceed with the investment. We will make these determinations based on our policies and procedures, which generally require that such opportunities be offered to eligible accounts on an alternating basis that will be fair and equitable over time. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, our BDCs will be unable to invest in any issuer in which another of our funds holds an existing investment. Similar restrictions limit our BDCs' ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates.

Under the terms of the Exemptive Order, a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act) of the independent directors of our BDCs must make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including that (1) the terms of the proposed transaction are reasonable and fair to the applicable BDC and such BDC's stockholders and do not involve overreaching of such BDC or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned and (2) the transaction is consistent with the interests of the BDC's stockholders and is consistent with its investment strategies and policies.

Our BDCs have elected to be treated as RICs under Subchapter M of the Code. As RICs, the BDCs generally do not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income that is distributed to its stockholders from its tax earnings and profits. To maintain qualification as a RIC, our BDCs must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, the BDCs must distribute to their stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of their "investment company taxable income," which is generally its net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses.

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including oversight and regulation of systemic market risk (including the power to liquidate certain institutions); authorizing the Federal Reserve to regulate nonbank institutions that are deemed systemically important; generally prohibiting insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of any of these types of entities, regardless of geographic location, from conducting proprietary trading or investing in or sponsoring a "covered fund," which includes private equity funds and hedge funds (i.e., the Volcker Rule); and imposing new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while several key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, some aspects still remain to be implemented by various regulatory bodies.

The Dodd-Frank Act requires the CFTC, the SEC and other regulatory authorities to promulgate certain rules relating to the regulation of the derivatives market. Such rules require or will require the registration of certain market participants, the clearing of certain derivatives contracts through central counterparties, the execution of certain derivatives contracts on electronic platforms, as well as reporting and recordkeeping of derivatives transactions. Certain of our funds may from time to time, directly or indirectly, invest in instruments that meet the definition of a "swap" under the Commodity Exchange Act and the CFTC's rules promulgated thereunder. As a result, such funds may qualify as commodity pools, and the operators of such funds may need to register as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") unless an exemption applies. Additionally, pursuant to a rule finalized by the CFTC in December 2012, certain classes of interest rate swaps and certain classes of index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory clearing, unless an exemption applies. Since February 2014, many of these interest rate swaps and index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory trading on designated contract markets or swap execution facilities. The Dodd-Frank Act also provides expanded enforcement authority to the CFTC and SEC. While certain rules have been promulgated and are already in effect, the rulemaking and implementation process is still ongoing. In particular, the CFTC has finalized most of its rules under the Dodd-Frank Act, and the SEC has proposed several rules regarding security-based swaps but has only finalized a small number of these rules.

Competition

The investment management industry is intensely competitive, and we expect it to remain so. We face competition both in the pursuit of outside investors for our funds and in acquiring investments in attractive investee companies and making other investments. We compete for outside investors based on a variety of factors, including:

- investment performance;
- investor perception of investment managers' drive, focus and alignment of interest;
- quality of service provided to and duration of relationship with investors;
- business reputation; and
- the level of fees and expenses charged for services.

We face competition in our lending and other investment activities primarily from other credit-focused funds, specialized funds, BDCs, real estate funds, hedge fund sponsors, other financial institutions and other parties. Many of these competitors in some of our business are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than are available to us. Many of these competitors have similar investment objectives to us, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities. Some of these competitors may also have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to investment opportunities. In addition, some of these competitors may have higher risk tolerances, different risk assessments or lower return thresholds, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and to bid more aggressively than us for investments that we want to make. Lastly, institutional and individual investors are allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies. Several large institutional investors have announced a desire to consolidate their investments in a more limited number of managers. We expect that this will cause competition in our industry to intensify and could lead to a reduction in the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies.

Competition is also intense for the attraction and retention of qualified employees. Our ability to continue to compete effectively in our business will depend upon our ability to attract new employees and retain and motivate our existing employees.

For additional information concerning the competitive risks that we face, see *"Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — The investment management business is competitive."*

Employees

As of December 31, 2018, we employed 76 individuals, including 38 investment, origination and credit management professionals, located in our New York office.

Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018, MDLY entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC"), pursuant to which MDLY will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra Management Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), and Medley Management Inc.'s existing asset management business will continue to operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra.

As a condition to closing, Sierra's common stock will be listed to trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SRA" and the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listings expected to be effective as the closing date of the mergers. The mergers

are cross conditioned upon each other and are subject to approval by the stockholders of MDLY, MCC and Sierra, receipt of an exemptive order from the SEC, an exemptive application for which has been filed by MDLY, Sierra, MCC and certain of their subsidiaries, and other customary closing conditions and third party consents. Accordingly, the Company can provide no assurance that any closing conditions will be satisfied or waived, the mergers will be completed, that the mergers will not be further delayed or that the terms of the mergers will not change. For additional information, see *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations- Overview- Agreement and Plan of Merger."*

Corporate Information

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Pursuant to the Reorganization consummated in connection with Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, Medley Management Inc. became a holding corporation and the sole managing member of Medley LLC, operating and controlling all of the business and affairs of Medley LLC and, through Medley LLC and its subsidiaries, conducts its business. Our principal executive office is located at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 759-0777.

Where You Can Find More Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our SEC filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. Our SEC filings are also available on our website at http://www.mdly.com as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with or furnished to the SEC. You may also read and copy any filed document at the SEC's public reference room in Washington, D.C. at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about public reference rooms.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully read the risks and uncertainties described below, together with the other information included in this Form 10-K. Any of the following risks could materially affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. The risks described below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties we are not presently aware of or that we currently believe are immaterial could also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is materially affected by conditions in the global financial markets and economic and political conditions throughout the world, such as interest rates, availability and cost of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws (including laws relating to our taxation, taxation of our investors, the possibility of changes to tax laws in either the United States or any non-U.S. jurisdiction and regulations on asset managers), trade barriers including tariffs, commodity prices, currency exchange rates and controls and national and international political circumstances (including wars, terrorist acts and security operations). These factors are outside of our control and may affect the level and volatility of asset prices and the liquidity and value of investments, and we may not be able to or may choose not to manage our exposure to these conditions. Ongoing developments in the U.S. and global financial markets following the unprecedented turmoil in the global capital markets and the financial services industry in late 2008 and early 2009, and ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility, continue to illustrate that the current environment is still one of uncertainty and instability for investment management business. More recently, global financial markets have experienced heightened volatility, including the June 2016 "Brexit" referendum in the United Kingdom in favor of exiting the EU and subsequent uncertainty regarding the timing and terms of the exit, the results of the 2016 U.S. presidential and 2016 and 2018 congressional elections and resulting uncertainty regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. and foreign trade, economic and other policies, and, more recently, concerns over increasing interest rates (particularly short-term rates), uncertainty regarding the short- and long-term effects of tax reform in the United States and uncertainty regarding trade policies and tariffs implemented by the Trump administration. For example, in February 2018, global equity markets experienced a widespread sell-off, and bonds have also declined in value. Any of the foregoing could have a significant impact on the markets in which we operate and a material adverse impact on our business prospects and financial condition.

A number of factors have had and may continue to have an adverse impact on credit markets in particular. In addition following a sustained period of historically low interest rate levels in the United States, short-term interest rates have risen by 150 to 200 basis points since the U.S. presidential election in November 2016 with 75 to 125 bps of such amount attributable to increases seen between January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018. Changes in and uncertainty surrounding interest rates may have a material effect on our business, particularly with respect to the cost and availability of financing for significant acquisition and disposition transactions. Furthermore, some of the provisions under the recently enacted tax law in the United States, Public Law No. 115-97 (the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act") could have a negative impact on the cost of financing and dampen the attractiveness of credit. There has been a corresponding meaningful increase in the uncertainty surrounding interest rates, foreign exchange rates, trade volume, and fiscal and economic policies, which has heightened volatility in the U.S. and global markets and could persist for an extended period.

These and other conditions in the global financial markets and the global economy may result in adverse consequences for our funds and their respective investee companies, which could restrict such funds' investment activities and impede such funds' ability to effectively achieve their investment objectives. In addition, because the fees we earn under our investment management agreements are based in part on the market value of our AUM and in part on investment performance, if any of these factors cause a decline in our AUM or result in non-performance of loans by investee companies, it would result in lower fees earned, which could in turn materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Recently enacted laws, such as Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or regulations and future changes in the U.S. taxation of businesses may impact our effective tax rate or may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which significantly changed the Code, including a reduction in the federal statutory corporate income tax rate to 21%, a new limitation on the deductibility of business interest expense, restrictions on the use of net operating loss carryforwards arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and dramatic changes to the taxation of income earned from foreign sources and foreign subsidiaries. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act also authorizes the Treasury Department to issue regulations with respect to the new provisions. We cannot predict how the changes in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, regulations, or other guidance issued under it or conforming or non-conforming state tax rules might affect us or our business. In addition, there can be no assurance that U.S. tax laws, including the corporate income tax rate, would not undergo significant changes in the near future.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner.

With respect to our permanent capital vehicles, each fund's investment management agreement must be approved annually by such fund's board of directors or by the vote of a majority of the stockholders and the majority of the independent members of such fund's board of directors and, in certain cases, by its stockholders, as required by law. In addition, as required by the Investment Company Act, both MCC and SIC have the right to terminate their respective management agreements without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to their respective advisers. Termination of these agreements would reduce the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, our investment advisory relationships with MCC and SIC represented approximately 69.0%, 74.4% and 80.3%, respectively, of our total management fees. These investment advisory relationships also represented, in the aggregate, 40.6% of our AUM at December 31, 2018. There can be no assurance that our investment management agreements with respect to MCC and SIC will remain in place.

With respect to our long-dated private funds, insofar as we control the general partner of such funds, the risk of termination of the investment management agreement for such funds is limited, subject to our fiduciary or contractual duties as general partner. However, the applicable fund partnership agreements may permit the limited partners of each respective fund to remove us as general partner by a majority or, in certain circumstances, a super majority vote. In addition, the partnership agreements provide for dissolution of the partnership upon certain changes of control.

Our SMAs are governed by investment management agreements that may be terminated by investors at any time for cause under the applicable agreement and "cause" may include the departure of specified members of our senior management team. Absent cause, the investment management agreements that govern our SMAs are generally not terminable during the specified investment period or following the specified investment period, prior to the scheduled maturities or disposition of the subject AUM.

Termination of these agreements would negatively affect the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees. Although our investment management fees vary among and within asset classes, historically we have competed primarily on the basis of our performance and not on the level of our investment management fees relative to those of our competitors. In recent years, however, there has been a general trend toward lower fees in the investment management industry. In September 2009, the Institutional Limited Partners Association published a set of Private Equity Principles (the "Principles"), which were revised in January 2011. The Principles were developed to encourage discussion between limited partners and general partners regarding private equity fund partnership terms. Certain of the Principles call for enhanced "alignment of interests" between general partners and limited partners through modifications of some of the terms of fund arrangements, including proposed guidelines for fees and performance income structures. Although we have no obligation to modify any of our fees with respect to our existing funds, we may experience pressure to do so in our funds. More recently institutional investors have been allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies as well as attempting to reduce management and investment fees to external managers, whether through direct reductions, deferrals or rebates. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in providing investment returns

and service that will allow us to maintain our current fee structure. For example, on December 3, 2015, we agreed to reduce our fees from MCC and beginning January 1, 2016, the base management fee from MCC was reduced to 1.50% on gross assets above $1 billion. In addition, we reduced our incentive fee from MCC from 20% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over an 8% hurdle, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a 6% hurdle and introduced a netting mechanism and incentive fee income will be subject to a rolling three-year look back. Under no circumstances will our recently implemented fee structure result in higher fees from MCC than fees under the current investment management agreement. Fee reductions on existing or future new business could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations. For more information about our fees, see "*Business - Fee Structure*."

A change of control of us could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements.

Pursuant to the Investment Company Act, each of the investment advisory agreements for the BDCs that we advise automatically terminates upon its deemed "assignment" and a BDC's board and shareholders must approve a new agreement in order for us to continue to act as its investment adviser. In addition, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act, each of our investment advisory agreements for the separate accounts we manage may not be "assigned" without the consent of the client. A sale of a controlling block of our voting securities and certain other transactions would be deemed an "assignment" pursuant to both the Investment Company Act and the Investment Advisers Act. Such an assignment may be deemed to occur in the event that our pre-IPO owners dispose of enough of their interests in us such that they no longer own a controlling interest in us. If such a deemed assignment occurs, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the necessary consents from clients whose funds are managed pursuant to separate accounts or the necessary approvals from the boards and shareholders of the SEC-registered BDCs that we advise. An assignment, actual or constructive, would trigger these termination and consent provisions and, unless the necessary approvals and consents are obtained, could adversely affect our ability to continue managing client accounts, resulting in the loss of assets under management and a corresponding loss of revenue.

The historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds or of our future results or of any returns expected on an investment in our Class A common stock.

The historical performance of our funds is relevant to us primarily insofar as it is indicative of fees we have earned in the past and may earn in the future and our reputation and ability to raise new funds. The historical and potential returns of the funds we advise are not, however, directly linked to returns on our Class A common stock. Therefore, you should not conclude that positive performance of the funds we advise will necessarily result in positive returns on an investment in Class A common stock. However, poor performance of the funds we advise could cause a decline in our revenues and could therefore have a negative effect on our operating results and returns on our Class A common stock. An investment in our Class A common stock is not an investment in any of our funds. Also, there is no assurance that projections in respect of our funds or unrealized valuations will be realized.

Moreover, the historical returns of our funds should not be considered indicative of the future returns of these funds or from any future funds we may raise, in part because:

- market conditions during previous periods may have been significantly more favorable for generating positive performance than the market conditions we may experience in the future;
- our funds' rates of returns, which are calculated on the basis of NAV of the funds' investments, including unrealized gains, which may never be realized;
- our funds' returns have previously benefited from investment opportunities and general market conditions that may not recur, and our funds may not be able to achieve the same returns or profitable investment opportunities or deploy capital as quickly;
- the historical returns that we present in this Form 10-K derive largely from the performance of our earlier funds, whereas future fund returns will depend increasingly on the performance of our newer funds or funds not yet formed, which may have little or no realized investment track record;
- you will not benefit from any value that was created in our funds prior to our becoming a public company if such value was previously realized;
- in recent years, there has been increased competition for investment opportunities resulting from the increased amount of capital invested in alternative funds and high liquidity in debt markets, and the increased competition for investments may reduce our returns in the future; and
- our newly established funds may generate lower returns during the period that they take to deploy their capital.

The future internal rate of return for any current or future fund may vary considerably from the historical internal rate of return generated by any particular fund, or for our funds as a whole. Future returns will also be affected by the risks described in this Form 10-K, including risks of the industries and business in which a particular fund invests.

If we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully.

Our growth strategy may include the selective development or acquisition of other asset management businesses, advisory businesses or other businesses or financial products complementary to our business where we think we can add substantial value or generate substantial returns. The success of this strategy will depend on, among other things: (a) the availability of suitable opportunities, (b) the level of competition from other companies that may have greater financial resources, (c) our ability to value potential development or acquisition opportunities accurately and negotiate acceptable terms for those opportunities, (d) our ability to obtain requisite approvals and licenses from the relevant governmental authorities and to comply with applicable laws and regulations without incurring undue costs and delays, (e) our ability to identify and enter into mutually beneficial relationships with venture partners and (f) our ability to properly manage conflicts of interest. Moreover, even if we are able to identify and successfully complete an acquisition, we may encounter unexpected difficulties or incur unexpected costs associated with integrating and overseeing the operations of the new business or activities. If we are not successful in implementing our growth strategy, our business, results of operations and the market price for our Class A common stock may be adversely affected.

We depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies.

Our ability to grow our AUM, particularly with respect to our BDCs, is dependent on access to third-party intermediaries, including investment banks, broker dealers and RIAs. We cannot assure you that these intermediaries will continue to be accessible to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, pension fund consultants may review and evaluate our institutional products and our firm from time to time. Poor reviews or evaluations of either a particular product, or of us, may result in institutional client withdrawals or may impair our ability to attract new assets through these consultants.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

Our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies. Investments in private companies pose certain incremental risks as compared to investments in public companies including that private companies:

- have reduced access to the capital markets, resulting in diminished capital resources and ability to withstand financial distress;
- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under debt that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger business, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our investee company and, in turn, on us; and
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing business with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors or employees may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our funds' investments in investee companies.

Finally, limited public information generally exists about private companies and these companies may not have third-party debt ratings or audited financial statements. We must therefore rely on the ability of our funds' advisors to obtain adequate information through due diligence to evaluate the creditworthiness and potential returns from investing in these companies. Additionally, these companies and their financial information will not generally be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, our funds may lose money on such investments.

Our funds' investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments.

Our funds pursue strategies focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies.

Senior Secured Debt and Second Lien Secured Debt. When our funds invest in senior secured term debt and second lien secured debt, our funds will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these investee companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries. There is a risk that the collateral securing such investments may decrease in value over time or lose its entire value, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the investee company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our security interest could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in an investee company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be

accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the debt. Consequently, the fact that debt is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the investment terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the investment should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

Senior Unsecured Debt. Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies.

Subordinated Debt. Our subordinated debt investments will generally be subordinated to senior debt and will generally be unsecured. This may result in a heightened level of risk and volatility or a loss of principal, which could lead to the loss of the entire investment. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject our funds to non-cash income. Since the applicable fund would not receive any principal repayments prior to the maturity of some of our subordinated debt investments, such investments will be of greater risk than amortizing loans.

Equity Investments. Certain of our funds make selected equity investments. In addition, when our funds invest in senior and subordinated debt, they may acquire warrants or options to purchase equity securities or benefit from other types of equity participation. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests our funds receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, our funds may not be able to realize gains from such equity interests, and any gains that our funds do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses our funds experience.

Most loans in which our funds invest will not be rated by any rating agency and, if they were rated, they would be rated as below investment grade quality. Loans rated below investment grade quality are generally regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics and may carry a greater risk with respect to a borrower's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. From time to time, our funds, in the past, and may in the future, lose some or all of their investment in an investee company.

Prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations.

We are subject to the risk that the investments our funds make in investee companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, our BDCs will generally use such proceeds to reduce their existing borrowings and our private funds will generally return such capital to its investors, which capital may be recalled at a later date pursuant to such fund's governing documents. With respect to our SMAs, if such event occurs after the investment period, such capital will be returned to investors. Any future investment in a new investee company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, the results of operations of the affected fund could be materially adversely affected if one or more investee companies elect to prepay amounts owed to such fund, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our funds' investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds' investments in such companies.

Our funds pursue a strategy focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies. Our funds' investee companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which our funds invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which our funds invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of an investee company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our funds' investment in that investee company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such investee company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to our funds. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which our funds invest, our funds would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant investee company.

Subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds.

Certain debt investments that our funds make in investee companies are secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the investee company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the debt. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before our funds. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens, then our funds, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies. Liens on such investee companies' collateral, if any, will secure the investee company's obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the investee company under its secured debt agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured debt obligations after payment in full of all secured debt obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured debt obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors' claims against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights our funds may have with respect to the collateral securing the debt investments our funds make in their investee companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that our funds enter into with the holders of senior secured debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the discretion of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. Our funds may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if their rights are adversely affected.

There may be circumstances where our funds' debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims.

If one of our investee companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which our funds actually provided managerial assistance to that investee company or a representative of us sat on the board of directors of such investee company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our funds' debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our funds' claim to that of other creditors. In situations where a bankruptcy carries a high degree of political significance, our funds' legal rights may be subordinated to other creditors.

In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we or our funds could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we or our funds render significant managerial assistance to, or exercise control or influence over the board of directors of, the borrower.

Our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies.

After an initial investment in an investee company, our funds may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase their investment through the exercise of a warrant or other right to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that the applicable fund will make, or will have sufficient resources to make, follow-on investments. Even if such fund has sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our level of risk, we prefer other opportunities or we are limited in our ability to do so by compliance with BDC requirements or maintaining RIC status, if applicable. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on an investee company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected return on the investment.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our investee companies are susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our funds' debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our funds' non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our funds' portfolios are likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of any collateral securing our senior secured or second lien secured debt. A severe recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in such portfolios. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on terms we deem acceptable. Occurrence of any of these events could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

A covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results.

An investee company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its debt and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize an investee company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity instruments that our funds hold. Our funds may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting investee company. To the extent our funds incur additional costs and/or do not recover their investments in investee companies, we may earn reduced management and incentive fees, which may adversely affect our results of operations.

The investment management business is competitive.

The investment management business is competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including investment performance, business relationships, quality of service provided to investors, investor liquidity and willingness to invest, fund terms (including fees), brand recognition and business reputation. We compete for investors with a number of other investment managers, public and private funds, BDCs, small business investment companies and others. Numerous factors increase our competitive risks, including:

- a number of our competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources and more personnel than we do;
- some of our funds may not perform as well as competitors' funds or other available investment products;
- several of our competitors have raised significant amounts of capital, and many of them have similar investment objectives to ours, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities and may reduce the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies that otherwise could be exploited;
- some of our competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to our funds;
- some of our competitors may be subject to less regulation and, accordingly, may have more flexibility to undertake and execute certain business or investments than we do and/or bear less compliance expense than we do;
- some of our competitors may have more flexibility than we have in raising certain types of funds under the investment management contracts they have negotiated with their investors;
- some of our competitors may have better expertise or be regarded by investors as having better expertise in a specific asset class or geographic region than we do; and
- other industry participants may, from time to time, seek to recruit our investment professionals and other employees away from us.

In addition, the attractiveness of our funds relative to investments in other investment products could decrease depending on economic conditions. This competitive pressure could adversely affect our ability to make successful investments and limit our ability to raise future funds, either of which would adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds' ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified. Our profitability depends, in large part, on our funds' ability to originate or acquire credit investments on attractive terms. In originating or acquiring our target credit investments, we compete with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including specialty finance companies, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, BDCs, small business investment companies, REITs, commercial finance and insurance companies and others. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us, such as the U.S. government. Many of our competitors or their funds are not subject to the operating constraints associated with qualifying as a RIC under subchapter M of the Code or compliance with the Investment Company Act. In addition,

some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments, offer more attractive pricing, transaction structures, covenants or other terms and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, competition for originations of and investments in our target assets may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns. Also, as a result of this competition, desirable loans and investments may be limited in the future and our funds may not be able to take advantage of attractive lending and investment opportunities from time to time, thereby limiting their ability to identify and originate loans or make investments that are consistent with their investment objectives. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures our funds face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds' investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments.

MCC, SIC and our funds' investee companies rely on the use of leverage, and our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on investments will depend on our ability to access sufficient sources of indebtedness at attractive rates. While our permanent capital vehicles, MCC and SIC, are our only funds that currently rely on the use of leverage, certain of our other funds may in the future rely on the use of leverage. If our funds or the companies in which our funds invest raise capital in the structured credit, leveraged loan and high yield bond markets, the results of their operations may suffer if such markets experience dislocations, contractions or volatility. Any such events could adversely impact the availability of credit to business generally and could lead to an overall weakening of the U.S. and global economies. Any economic downturn could adversely affect the financial resources of our funds and their investments (in particular those investments that depend on credit from third parties or that otherwise participate in the credit markets) and their ability to make principal and interest payments on, or refinance, outstanding debt when due. Moreover, these events could affect the terms of available debt financing with, for example, higher rates, higher equity requirements and/or more restrictive covenants.

The absence of available sources of sufficient debt financing for extended periods of time or an increase in either the general levels of interest rates or in the risk spread demanded by sources of indebtedness would make it more expensive to finance those investments. Certain investments may also be financed through borrowings on fund-level debt facilities, which may or may not be available for a refinancing at the end of their respective terms. Finally, the interest payments on the indebtedness used to finance our funds' investments are generally deductible expenses for income tax purposes, subject to limitations under applicable tax law and policy. Any change in such tax law or policy to eliminate or substantially limit these income tax deductions, as has been discussed from time to time in various jurisdictions, would reduce the after-tax rates of return on the affected investments, which may have an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

Similarly, our funds' investee companies regularly utilize the corporate debt markets to obtain additional financing for their operations. Our investee companies are typically highly leveraged. Those that have credit ratings are typically non-investment grade and those that do not have credit ratings would likely be non-investment grade if they were rated. If the credit markets render such financing difficult to obtain or more expensive, this may negatively impact the operating performance of those investee companies and, therefore, the investment returns of our funds. In addition, if the markets make it difficult or impossible to refinance debt that is maturing in the near term, some of our investee companies may be unable to repay such debt at maturity and may be forced to sell assets, undergo a recapitalization or seek bankruptcy protection. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds may choose to use leverage as part of their respective investment programs. As of December 31, 2018, MCC and SIC were our only funds that relied on leverage. As of December 31, 2018, MCC had a NAV of $305.7 million, $0.7 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 212%. As of December 31, 2018, SIC had a NAV of $661.5 million, $1.2 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 265%. The use of leverage poses a significant degree of risk and enhances the possibility of a significant loss to investors. A fund may borrow money from time to time to make investments or may enter into derivative transactions with counterparties that have embedded leverage. The interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such borrowing may not be recovered by returns on such investments and may be lost, and the timing and magnitude of such losses may be accelerated or exacerbated, in the event of a decline in the market value of such investments. Gains realized with borrowed funds may cause the fund's NAV to increase at a faster rate than would be the case without borrowings. However, if investment results fail to cover the cost of borrowings, the fund's NAV could also decrease faster than if there had been no borrowings. In addition, as BDCs registered under the Investment Company Act, MCC and SIC are each permitted to issue senior securities in amounts such that its asset coverage ratio equals at least 200% after each issuance of senior securities. Each of MCC's and SIC's ability to pay dividends will be restricted if its asset coverage ratio falls below at least 200% and any amounts that it uses to service its indebtedness are not available for dividends to its common stockholders. An increase in interest rates could also decrease the value of fixed-rate debt investments that our funds make. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments.

Some of our funds may invest in companies whose capital structures involve significant leverage. For example, in many non-distressed private equity investments, indebtedness may be as much as 75% or more of an investee company's total debt and equity capitalization, including debt that may be incurred in connection with the investment, whether incurred at or above the investment-level entity. In distressed situations, indebtedness may exceed 100% or more of an investee company's capitalization. Additionally, the debt positions originated or acquired by our funds may be the most junior in what could be a complex capital structure, and thus subject us to the greatest risk of loss.

Investments in highly leveraged entities are also inherently more sensitive to declines in revenues, increases in expenses and interest rates and adverse economic, market and industry developments.

Furthermore, the incurrence of a significant amount of indebtedness by an entity could, among other things:

- subject the entity to a number of restrictive covenants, terms and conditions, any violation of which could be viewed by creditors as an event of default and could materially impact our funds' ability to realize value from the investment;
- allow even moderate reductions in operating cash flow to render the entity unable to service its indebtedness, leading to a bankruptcy or other reorganization of the entity and a loss of part or all of our funds' equity investment in it;
- give rise to an obligation to make mandatory prepayments of debt using excess cash flow, which might limit the entity's ability to respond to changing industry conditions if additional cash is needed for the response, to make unplanned but necessary capital expenditures or to take advantage of growth opportunities;
- limit the entity's ability to adjust to changing market conditions, thereby placing it at a competitive disadvantage compared to its competitors that have relatively less debt;
- limit the entity's ability to engage in strategic acquisitions that might be necessary to generate attractive returns or further growth; and
- limit the entity's ability to obtain additional financing or increase the cost of obtaining such financing, including for capital expenditures, working capital or other general corporate purposes.

As a result, the risk of loss associated with a leveraged entity is generally greater than for companies with comparatively less debt. For example, a number of investments consummated by private equity sponsors during 2005, 2006 and 2007 that utilized significant amounts of leverage subsequently experienced severe economic stress and, in certain cases, defaulted on their debt obligations due to a decrease in revenues and cash flows precipitated by the subsequent economic downturn during 2008 and 2009.

We generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments.

Investments by our funds generally consist of debt instruments and equity securities of companies that we do not control. We do not expect to control most of our investee companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may impose certain restrictive covenants on our borrowers. As a result, we are subject to the risk that an investee company in which our funds invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in private companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our investee companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, an investee company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment holdings.

A substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments.

The debt and equity instruments in which our funds invest for which market quotations are not readily available will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of such fund's board of directors or similar body. Most, if not all, of our funds' investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) are classified as Level III under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820 - *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*. This means that our funds' portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our funds' assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our funds' portfolio investments will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data were available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information. Our funds retain the services of an independent service provider to review the valuation of these loans and securities.

The types of factors that the board of directors, general partner or similar body may take into account in determining the fair value of a fund's investments generally include, as appropriate, comparison to publicly traded securities including such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of an investee company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the investee company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the investee company does business and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these loans and securities existed. Our funds' NAV could be adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of such funds' investments were materially higher than the values that such funds' ultimately realize upon the disposal of such loans and securities.

We may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs.

Generally, if at the termination of a fund (and sometimes at interim points in the life of a fund), the fund has not achieved investment returns that (in most cases) exceed the preferred return threshold or (in all cases) the general partner receives net profits over the life of the fund in excess of its allocable share under the applicable partnership agreement, we will be obligated to repay an amount equal to the extent to which carried interest that was previously distributed to us exceeds the amounts to which we are ultimately entitled. . These repayment obligations may correspond to amounts previously distributed to our senior professionals prior to our IPO, with respect to which our Class A common stockholders did not receive any benefit. This obligation is known as a "clawback" obligation. Medley did not receive any carried interest distributions through December 31, 2018, other than tax distributions, a portion of which is subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2018, we recorded a $7.2 million clawback obligation that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Had we assumed all existing investments were worthless as of December 31, 2018, there would be no additional amounts subject to clawback.

Although a clawback obligation is several to each person who received a distribution, and not a joint obligation, the governing agreements of our funds generally provide that, if a recipient does not fund his or her respective share, we may have to fund such additional amounts beyond the amount of carried interest we retained, although we generally will retain the right to pursue remedies against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations. We may need to use or reserve cash to repay such clawback obligations instead of using the cash for other purposes. See *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Contingent Obligations."*

Our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments.

While diversification is generally an objective of our funds, there can be no assurance as to the degree of diversification, if any, that will be achieved in any fund investments. Difficult market conditions or slowdowns affecting a particular asset class, geographic region or other category of investment could have a significant adverse impact on a fund if its investments are concentrated in that area, which would result in lower investment returns. This lack of diversification may expose a fund to losses disproportionate to economic conditions or market declines in general if there are disproportionately greater adverse movements in the particular investments. If a fund holds investments concentrated in a particular issuer, security, asset class or geographic region, such fund may be more susceptible than a more widely diversified investment portfolio to the negative consequences of a single corporate, economic, political or regulatory event. Accordingly, a lack of diversification on the part of a fund could adversely affect a fund's performance and, as a result, our results of operations and financial condition.

Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance.

Investors in our private funds make capital commitments to those funds that we are entitled to call from those investors at any time during prescribed periods. We depend on investors fulfilling and honoring their commitments when we call capital from them for those funds to consummate investments and otherwise pay their obligations when due. Any investor that did not fund a capital call would be subject to several possible penalties, including having a meaningful amount of its existing investment forfeited in that fund. However, the impact of the penalty is directly correlated to the amount of capital previously invested by the investor in the fund and if an investor has invested little or no capital, for instance early in the life of the fund, then the forfeiture penalty may not be as meaningful. Investors may also negotiate for lesser or reduced penalties at the outset of the fund, thereby limiting our ability to enforce the funding of a capital call. Third-party investors in private funds often use distributions from prior investments to meet future capital calls. In cases where valuations of existing investments fall and the pace of distributions slows, investors may be unable to make new commitments to third-party managed investment funds such as those advised by us. A failure of investors to honor a significant amount of capital calls for any particular fund or funds could have a material adverse effect on the operation and performance of those funds.

Our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time.

Our funds may make investments that they do not advantageously dispose of prior to the date the applicable fund is dissolved, either by expiration of such fund's term or otherwise. Although we generally expect that investments will be disposed of prior to

dissolution or be suitable for in-kind distribution at dissolution, and the general partners of the funds have only a limited ability to extend the term of the fund with the consent of fund investors or the advisory board of the fund, as applicable, our funds may have to sell, distribute or otherwise dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time as a result of dissolution. This would result in a lower than expected return on the investments and, perhaps, on the fund itself.

Hedging strategies may adversely affect the returns on our funds' investments.

When managing our exposure to market risks, we may (on our own behalf or on behalf of our funds) from time to time use forward contracts, options, swaps (including total return swaps), caps, collars, floors, foreign currency forward contracts, currency swap agreements, currency option contracts or other strategies. The success of any hedging or other derivative transactions generally will depend on our ability to correctly predict market or foreign exchange changes, the degree of correlation between price movements of a derivative instrument and the position being hedged, the creditworthiness of the counterparty and other factors. As a result, while we may enter into a transaction to reduce our or a fund's exposure to market risks, the transaction may result in poorer overall investment performance than if it had not been executed. Such transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a hedged position increases.

While such hedging arrangements may reduce certain risks, such arrangements themselves may entail certain other risks. These arrangements may require the posting of cash collateral at a time when we or a fund has insufficient cash or illiquid assets such that the posting of the cash is either impossible or requires the sale of assets at prices that do not reflect their underlying value. Moreover, these hedging arrangements may generate significant transaction costs, including potential tax costs, that may reduce the returns generated by a fund. Finally, the CFTC has made several public statements that it may soon issue a proposal for certain foreign exchange products to be subject to mandatory clearing, which could increase the cost of entering into currency hedges.

Our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our ability to raise capital from investors depends on a number of factors, including many that are outside our control. Investors may downsize their investment allocations to credit focused private funds or BDCs or to rebalance a disproportionate weighting of their overall investment portfolio among asset classes. Poor performance of our funds could also make it more difficult for us to raise new capital. Our investors and potential investors continually assess our funds' performance independently and relative to market benchmarks and our competitors, and our ability to raise capital for existing and future funds depends on our funds' performance. If economic and market conditions deteriorate, we may be unable to raise sufficient amounts of capital to support the investment activities of future funds. If we were unable to successfully raise capital, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

We depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects.

We depend on the diligence, skill, judgment, business contacts and personal reputations of our senior management team, including Brook Taube and Seth Taube, our co-Chief Executive Officers, senior investment professionals and other key personnel. Our future success will depend upon our ability to retain our senior professionals and other key personnel and our ability to recruit additional qualified personnel. These individuals possess substantial experience and expertise in investing, are responsible for locating and executing our funds' investments, have significant relationships with the institutions that are the source of many of our funds' investment opportunities and, in certain cases, have strong relationships with our investors. Therefore, if any of our senior professionals or other key personnel join competitors or form competing companies, it could result in the loss of significant investment opportunities and certain existing investors.

The departure for any reason of any of our senior professionals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objectives, cause certain of our investors to withdraw capital they invest with us or elect not to commit additional capital to our funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business and our prospects. The departure of some or all of those individuals could also trigger certain "key man" provisions in the documentation governing certain of our funds, which would permit the investors in those funds to suspend or terminate such funds' investment periods or, in the case of certain funds, permit investors to withdraw their capital prior to expiration of the applicable lock-up date. We do not carry any "key man" insurance that would provide us with proceeds in the event of the death or disability of any of our senior professionals, and we do not have a policy that prohibits our senior professionals from traveling together.

We anticipate that it will be necessary for us to add investment professionals both to grow our business and to replace those who depart. However, the market for qualified investment professionals is extremely competitive and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or we may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors. Our efforts to retain and attract investment professionals may also result in significant additional expenses, which

could adversely affect our profitability or result in an increase in the portion of our performance fees that we grant to our investment professionals.

Our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business.

As we have expanded and as we continue to expand the number and scope of our business, we increasingly confront potential conflicts of interest relating to our funds' investment activities. Certain of our funds may have overlapping investment objectives, including funds that have different fee structures, and potential conflicts may arise with respect to our decisions regarding how to allocate investment opportunities among those funds. For example, a decision to receive material non-public information about a company while pursuing an investment opportunity for a particular fund gives rise to a potential conflict of interest when it results in our having to restrict the ability of other funds to take any action.

In most cases, Medley is permitted to co-invest among our private funds, our SMAs, our public business development companies and other advisory clients pursuant to an exemptive order issued by the SEC. We have adopted an order aggregation and trade allocation policy designed to ensure that all of our clients are treated fairly and to prevent this form of conflict from influencing the allocation of investment opportunities among clients. Allocations will generally be made pro rata principally based on each fund or advisory client's capital available for investment. It is Medley's policy to base its determinations as to the amounts of capital available for investment on such factors as: the amount of cash on hand, existing capital commitments and reserves, if any, the targeted leverage level, the targeted asset mix and diversification requirements and other investment policies and restrictions or otherwise imposed by applicable laws, rules, regulations or interpretations.

We may also cause different funds to invest in a single investee company, for example, where the fund that made an initial investment no longer has capital available to invest. We may also cause different funds that we advise to purchase different classes of investments or securities in the same investee company. For example, certain of our funds hold minority equity interests, or have the right to acquire such equity interests, in some of our investee companies. As a result, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making business decisions for these investee companies to the extent that such decisions affect the debt and equity holders in these investee companies differently. In addition, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making investment or other decisions, including granting loan waivers or concessions with respect to these investee companies given that we also manage private funds that may hold equity interests in these investee companies. In addition, conflicts of interest may exist in the valuation of our investments and regarding decisions about the allocation of specific investment opportunities among us and our funds and the allocation of fees and costs among us and our funds. Though we believe we have developed appropriate policies and procedures to resolve these conflicts, our judgment on any particular allocation could be challenged. If we fail to appropriately address any such conflicts, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to raise additional funds and the willingness of counterparties to do business with us or result in potential litigation against us.

Actions by activist investors relating to our affiliates can be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees. Stockholder activism could create perceived uncertainties, which could result in the loss of potential business opportunities and make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners. Furthermore, stockholder activism could adversely affect our ability to effectively and timely implement strategic plans, including in connection with the proposed mergers.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise between our Class A common stockholders and our fund investors.

Our subsidiaries that serve as the investment advisors to, or the general partners of, our funds may have fiduciary duties and/or contractual obligations to those funds and their investors. As a result, we expect to regularly take actions with respect to the purchase or sale of investments in our funds, the structuring of investment transactions for the funds or otherwise in a manner consistent with such duties and obligations but that might at the same time adversely affect our near-term results of operations or cash flows. This may in turn have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock and/or on the interests of our Class A common stockholders. Additionally, to the extent we fail to appropriately deal with any such conflicts of interest, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to raise additional funds.

Rapid growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources.

Our assets under management have grown significantly in the past and we are pursuing further growth. Our rapid growth has placed, and planned growth, if successful, will continue to place, significant demands on our legal, compliance, accounting and operational infrastructure, and has increased expenses associated with all of the foregoing. In addition, we are required to continuously develop our systems and infrastructure in response to the increasing sophistication of the investment management market and legal, accounting, regulatory and tax developments. Our future growth will depend in part on our ability to maintain an operating platform and management system sufficient to address our growth and will require us to incur significant additional expenses and to commit additional senior management and operational resources. As a result, we face significant challenges:

- in maintaining adequate financial, regulatory (legal, tax and compliance) and business controls;

- in implementing new or updated information and financial systems and procedures; and

- in training, managing and appropriately sizing our work force and other components of our business on a timely and cost-effective basis.

We may not be able to manage our expanding operations effectively or be able to continue to grow, and any failure to do so could adversely affect our ability to generate revenue and control our expenses.

We may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our businesses.

We intend to grow our business by increasing assets under management in existing business and, if market conditions warrant, by expanding into complementary investment strategies, geographic markets and businesses. Accordingly, we may pursue growth through acquisitions of other investment management companies, acquisitions of critical business partners or other strategic initiatives, which may include entering into new lines of business. Attempts to expand our business involve a number of special risks, including some or all of the following:

- the required investment of capital and other resources;

- the assumption of liabilities in any acquired business;

- the disruption of our ongoing business;

- entry into markets or lines of business in which we may have limited or no experience;

- increasing demands on our operational and management systems and controls;

- compliance with additional regulatory requirements;

- potential increase in investor concentration; and

- the broadening of our geographic footprint, increasing the risks associated with conducting operations in certain foreign jurisdictions where we currently have no presence.

Entry into certain lines of business may subject us to new laws and regulations with which we are not familiar, or from which we are currently exempt, and may lead to increased litigation and regulatory risk. If a new business does not generate sufficient revenues or if we are unable to efficiently manage our expanded operations, our results of operations will be adversely affected. Our strategic initiatives may include joint ventures, in which case we will be subject to additional risks and uncertainties in that we may be dependent upon, and subject to liability, losses or reputational damage relating to systems, controls and personnel that are not under our control. Because we have not yet identified these potential new investment strategies, geographic markets or lines of business, we cannot identify for you all the risks we may face and the potential adverse consequences on us and your investment that may result from any attempted expansion.

Extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business is subject to extensive regulation, including periodic examinations by governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The SEC oversees the activities of our subsidiaries that are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act. In addition, we regularly rely on exemptions from various requirements of the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), the Investment Company Act, the Commodity Exchange Act and the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. These exemptions are sometimes highly complex and may in certain circumstances depend on compliance by third parties who we do not control. If for any reason these exemptions were to be revoked or challenged or otherwise become unavailable to us, we could be subject to regulatory action or third-party claims, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The SEC has indicated that investment advisers who receive transaction-based compensation for investment banking or acquisition activities relating to fund investee companies may be required to register as broker-dealers. Specifically, the SEC staff has noted that if a firm receives fees from a fund investee company in connection with the acquisition, disposition or recapitalization of such investee company, such activities could raise broker-dealer concerns under applicable regulations related to broker dealers. If we receive such transaction fees and the SEC takes the position that such activities render us a “broker” under the applicable rules and regulations of the Exchange Act, we could be subject to additional regulation. If receipt of transaction fees from an investee company is determined to require a broker-dealer license, receipt of such transaction fees in the past or in the future during any time when we did not or do not have a broker-dealer license could subject us to liability for fines, penalties, damages or other remedies.

Since 2010, certain states and other regulatory authorities have begun to require investment managers to register as lobbyists in connection with their solicitation of commitments from governmental entities, including state and municipal pension funds. We

have registered as such in a number of jurisdictions, including California and New York. Other states or municipalities may consider similar legislation or adopt regulations or procedures with similar effect. These registration requirements impose significant compliance obligations and restrictions on registered lobbyists and their employers, which may include annual registration fees, periodic disclosure reports and internal recordkeeping, and may also prohibit the payment of contingent fees.

Each of the regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over us has regulatory powers dealing with many aspects of financial services, including the authority to grant, and in specific circumstances to cancel, permissions to carry on particular activities. A failure to comply with the obligations imposed by the Investment Advisers Act, including recordkeeping, advertising and operating requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities, could result in investigations, sanctions and reputational damage. We are involved regularly in trading activities that implicate a broad number of U.S. securities law regimes, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical trading requirements that implicate fundamental market regulation policies. Violation of these laws could result in severe restrictions on our activities and damage to our reputation.

Our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, censure, suspensions of personnel or other sanctions, including revocation of the registration of our relevant subsidiaries as investment advisers or registered broker-dealers. The regulations to which our business is subject are designed primarily to protect investors in our funds and to ensure the integrity of the financial markets. They are not designed to protect our stockholders. Even if a sanction imposed against us, one of our subsidiaries or our personnel by a regulator is for a small monetary amount, the adverse publicity related to the sanction could harm our reputation, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business in a number of ways, making it harder for us to raise new funds and discouraging others from doing business with us.

Failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business.

In recent years, the SEC and several states have initiated investigations alleging that certain private equity firms and hedge funds or agents acting on their behalf have paid money to current or former government officials or their associates in exchange for improperly soliciting contracts with state pension funds. In June 2010, the SEC approved Rule 206(4)-5 under the Investment Advisers Act regarding "pay to play" practices by investment advisers involving campaign contributions and other payments to government officials able to exert influence on potential government entity clients. Among other restrictions, the rule prohibits investment advisers from providing advisory services for compensation to a government entity for two years, subject to very limited exceptions, after the investment adviser, its senior executives or its personnel involved in soliciting investments from government entities make contributions to certain candidates and officials in a position to influence the hiring of an investment adviser by such government entity. Advisers are required to implement compliance policies designed, among other matters, to track contributions by certain of the adviser's employees and engagements of third parties that solicit government entities and to keep certain records to enable the SEC to determine compliance with the rule. In addition, there have been similar rules on a state level regarding "pay to play" practices by investment advisers.

As a number of public pension plans are investors in our funds, these rules could impose significant economic sanctions on our business if we or one of the other persons covered by the rules make any such contribution or payment, whether or not material or with an intent to secure an investment from a public pension plan. In addition, such investigations may require the attention of senior management and may result in fines or forfeitures of fees paid and an obligation to provide services without payment of fees if any of our funds are deemed to have violated any regulations, thereby imposing additional expenses on us. Any failure on our part to comply with these rules could cause us to lose compensation for our advisory services or expose us to significant penalties and reputational damage.

New or changed laws or regulations governing our funds' operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business.

The laws and regulations governing the operations of our funds, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws and regulations may be enacted. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations, changes in their interpretation, or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by our funds to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition, impose additional costs on us or otherwise adversely affect our business. See *"Business - Regulatory and Compliance Matters"* for a discussion of our regulatory and compliance environment. The following includes the most significant regulatory risks facing our business:

Changes in capital requirements may increase the cost of our financing

If regulatory capital requirements - whether under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), Basel III, or other regulatory action - were to be imposed on our funds, they may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to others. Among other things, this could potentially require our funds to sell assets at an inopportune time or price, which could negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition.

The imposition of additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and adversely affect our profitability

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while several key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, some aspects still remain to be implemented by various regulatory bodies. While we already have several subsidiaries registered as investment advisers subject to SEC examinations, the imposition of any additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and adversely affect our profitability.

The implementation of the Volcker Rule could have adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from certain entities

In December 2013, the Federal Reserve and other federal regulatory agencies adopted a final rule implementing a section of the Dodd-Frank Act that has become known as the "Volcker Rule." The Volcker Rule generally prohibits insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of such entities, regardless of geographic location, from investing in or sponsoring "covered funds," which include private equity funds or hedge funds and certain other proprietary activities. The Volcker Rule may have the effect of further curtailing various banking activities that in turn could result in uncertainties in the financial markets as well as our business. Although we do not currently anticipate that the Volcker Rule will adversely affect our fundraising to any significant extent, there remains uncertainty regarding the implementation of the Volcker Rule and its practical implications (including as a result of the long-term effects of the Vockler Rule, as well as potential changes to the rule in light of the OCC's August 2017 solicitation of public comments on how the rule should be revised to better accomplish its purpose), and there could be adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from the types of entities mentioned above as a result of this prohibition.

Increased regulation on banks' leveraged lending activities could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies

In March 2013, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Department of the Treasury, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation published revised guidance regarding expectations for banks' leveraged lending activities. This guidance, and related or similar regulations restrict credit availability, as well as potentially restrict certain of our investing activities that rely on banks' lending activities. This could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies.

New restrictions on compensation could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals

The Dodd-Frank Act authorizes federal regulatory agencies to review and, in certain cases, prohibit compensation arrangements at financial institutions that give employees incentives to engage in conduct deemed to encourage inappropriate risk-taking by covered financial institutions. Such restrictions could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals and senior management executives.

Regulatory uncertainty could negatively impact our ability to efficiently project, plan and operate our business impacting profitability

In early February 2017, the Trump administration issued an executive order calling for a review of laws and regulations affecting the U.S. financial industry in order to determine their consistency with a set of core principles identified in the executive order. Several bills are pending in Congress that, if enacted, would amend the Dodd-Frank Act, including the Financial CHOICE Act ("CHOICE Act"), which was approved by the House of Representatives. The Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act was enacted into law in 2018. The Administration has expressed support for such proposals and encouraged the House and Senate to work together to present legislation to the President as quickly as possible. Such enacted and pending legislation legislation, could change the process and criteria for designating systemically important financial institutions, modify the Volcker Rule and make reforms to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, among other amendments to the Dodd-Frank Act. The CHOICE Act would also significantly enhance the SEC's enforcement capabilities and increase the maximum civil penalties and criminal sanctions under federal securities laws, including under the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act.

It is difficult to determine the full extent of the impact on us of the Financial Choice Act, the Dodd-Frank Act or any other new laws, regulations or initiatives that may be proposed or whether any of the proposals will become law. In addition, as a result of proposed legislation, shifting areas of focus of regulatory enforcement bodies or otherwise, regulatory compliance practices may shift such that formerly accepted industry practices become disfavored or less common. Any changes or other developments in the regulatory framework applicable to our businesses, including the changes described above and changes to formerly accepted industry practices, may impose additional costs on us, require the attention of our senior management or result in limitations on the manner in which we conduct our businesses. Moreover, as calls for additional regulation have increased, there may be a related increase in regulatory investigations of the trading and other investment activities of alternative asset management funds, including

our funds. In addition, we may be adversely affected by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules by these governmental authorities and self-regulatory organizations. Compliance with any new laws or regulations could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our businesses and adversely affect our profitability.

Present and future BDCs for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny.

MCC and SIC, and other BDCs for which we may serve as investment adviser in the future, operate under a complex regulatory environment. Such BDCs require the application of complex tax and securities regulations and may entail a higher level of regulatory scrutiny. In addition, regulations affecting BDCs generally affect their ability to take certain actions. For example, each of MCC and SIC has elected to be treated as a RIC for United States federal income tax purposes. To maintain their status as a RIC, such vehicles must meet, among other things, certain source of income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. If any of our BDCs fails to qualify for RIC tax treatment for any reason and remains or becomes subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could, among other things, substantially reduce such BDC's net assets.

In addition, MCC and SIC are subject to complex rules under the Investment Company Act, including rules that restrict certain of our funds from engaging in transactions with MCC and SIC. Under the regulatory and business environment in which they operate, MCC and SIC must periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments in excess of their repayments to grow. This results from MCC and SIC each being required to generally distribute to their respective stockholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to maintain its RIC status, combined with regulations under the Investment Company Act that, subject to certain exceptions, generally prohibit MCC and SIC from issuing and selling their common stock at a price below NAV per share and from incurring indebtedness (including for this purpose, preferred stock), if their asset coverage, as calculated pursuant to the Investment Company Act, equals less than 200% after such incurrence. If our BDCs are found to be in violation of the Investment Company Act, they could lose their status as BDCs. If either of our BDCs fails to continuously qualify as a BDC, such BDC might be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease its operating flexibility. In addition, failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against such BDC, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents.

Some of our funds depend on the services of custodians, counterparties, administrators, prime brokers and other agents to carry out certain financing, securities and derivatives transactions. The terms of these contracts are often customized and complex, and many of these arrangements occur in markets or relate to products that are not subject to regulatory oversight, although the Dodd-Frank Act provides for new regulation of the derivatives market. In particular, some of our funds utilize arrangements with a relatively limited number of counterparties, which has the effect of concentrating the transaction volume (and related counterparty default risk) of such funds with these counterparties.

Our funds are subject to the risk that the counterparty to one or more of these contracts defaults, either voluntarily or involuntarily, on its performance under the contract. Any such default may occur suddenly and without notice to us. Moreover, if a counterparty defaults, we may be unable to take action to cover our exposure, either because we lack contractual recourse or because market conditions make it difficult to take effective action. This inability could occur in times of market stress, which is when defaults are most likely to occur.

In addition, our risk-management process may not accurately anticipate the impact of market stress or counterparty financial condition, and as a result, we may not have taken sufficient action to reduce our risks effectively. Default risk may arise from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect, foresee or evaluate. In addition, concerns about, or a default by, one large participant could lead to significant liquidity problems for other participants, which may in turn expose us to significant losses.

Although we have risk-management processes to ensure that we are not exposed to a single counterparty for significant periods of time, given the large number and size of our funds, we often have large positions with a single counterparty. For example, some of our funds have credit lines. If the lender under one or more of those credit lines were to become insolvent, we may have difficulty replacing the credit line and one or more of our funds may face liquidity problems.

In the event of a counterparty default, particularly a default by a major investment bank or a default by a counterparty to a significant number of our contracts, one or more of our funds may have outstanding trades that they cannot settle or are delayed in settling. As a result, these funds could incur material losses and the resulting market impact of a major counterparty default could harm our business, results of operation and financial condition.

In the event of the insolvency of a prime broker, custodian, counterparty or any other party that is holding assets of our funds as collateral, our funds might not be able to recover equivalent assets in full as they will rank among the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's unsecured creditors in relation to the assets held as collateral. In addition, our funds' cash held with a prime broker, custodian or counterparty generally will not be segregated from the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's own cash, and our funds may therefore rank as unsecured creditors in relation thereto. If our derivatives transactions are cleared through

a derivatives clearing organization, the CFTC has issued final rules regulating the segregation and protection of collateral posted by customers of cleared and uncleared swaps. The CFTC is also working to provide new guidance regarding prime broker arrangements and intermediation generally with regard to trading on swap execution facilities.

The counterparty risks that we face have increased in complexity and magnitude as a result of disruption in the financial markets in recent years. For example, the consolidation and elimination of counterparties has increased our concentration of counterparty risk and decreased the universe of potential counterparties. Our funds are generally not restricted from dealing with any particular counterparty or from concentrating any or all of their transactions with a single counterparty. In addition, counterparties have generally reacted to recent market volatility by tightening their underwriting standards and increasing their margin requirements for all categories of financing, which has the result of decreasing the overall amount of leverage available and increasing the costs of borrowing.

A portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of our Class A common stock to decline.

We believe that base management fees are consistent and predictable. For all periods presented, over 40% of total revenues was derived from base management fees. Due to our investment strategy and the nature of our fees, a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, due primarily to the fact that the performance fees from our long-dated private funds and SMAs can vary from quarter to quarter and year to year. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total revenue of $65.0 million included a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, performance fees were 3% of our total revenues. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees in 2018 as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future. Additionally, we may also experience fluctuations in our results from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a number of other factors, including changes in the values of our funds' investments, changes in our operating expenses, the degree to which we encounter competition and general economic and market conditions. Such variability may cause our results for a particular period not to be indicative of our performance in a future period.

We may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result.

In recent years, the volume of claims and amount of damages claimed in litigation and regulatory proceedings against investment managers have been increasing. We make investment decisions on behalf of investors in our funds that could result in substantial losses. This may subject us to the risk of legal liabilities or actions alleging negligent misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of contract. Further, we may be subject to third-party litigation arising from allegations that we improperly exercised control or influence over portfolio investments. In addition, we and our affiliates that are the investment managers and general partners of our funds, our funds themselves and those of our employees who are our, our subsidiaries' or the funds' officers and directors are each exposed to the risks of litigation specific to the funds' investment activities and investee companies and, in the case where our funds own controlling interests in public companies, to the risk of shareholder litigation by the public companies' other shareholders. Moreover, we are exposed to risks of litigation or investigation by investors or regulators relating to our having engaged, or our funds having engaged, in transactions that presented conflicts of interest that were not properly addressed.

Legal liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations or cause reputational harm to us, which could harm our business. We depend to a large extent on our business relationships and our reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds. As a result, allegations of improper conduct by private litigants or regulators, whether the ultimate outcome is favorable or unfavorable to us, as well as negative publicity and press speculation about us, our investment activities or the investment industry in general, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation, which may be damaging to our business.

Employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm. Fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business.

Our ability to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds depends heavily upon the reputation of our professionals, especially our senior professionals. We are subject to a number of obligations and standards arising from our investment management business and our authority over the assets managed by our investment management business. The violation of these obligations and standards by any of our employees could adversely affect investors in our funds and us. Our business often requires that we deal with confidential matters of great significance to companies in which our funds may invest. If our employees were to use or disclose confidential information improperly, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. It is not always possible to detect or deter employee misconduct, and the extensive precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in all cases. If one or more of our employees were to engage in misconduct or were to be accused of such misconduct, our business and our reputation could be adversely affected and a loss of investor confidence could result, which would adversely impact our ability to raise future funds.

In addition, we could be adversely affected as a result of actual or alleged misconduct by personnel of investee companies in which our funds invest. For example, failures by personnel at our investee companies to comply with anti-bribery, trade sanctions or other legal and regulatory requirements could expose us to litigation or regulatory action and otherwise adversely affect our business and reputation. Such misconduct could undermine our due diligence efforts with respect to such companies and could negatively affect the valuation of a fund's investments.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, our total indebtedness, excluding unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, was approximately $146.6 million. Our substantial debt obligations could have important consequences, including:

- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund our operations and pursue future business opportunities;
- exposing us to increased interest expense, as our degree of leverage may cause the interest rates of any future indebtedness (whether fixed or floating rate interest) to be higher than they would be otherwise;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates because certain of our indebtedness is at variable rates of interest;
- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including restrictive covenants, could result in an event of default that accelerates our obligation to repay indebtedness;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry or competitive developments;
- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, product development, satisfaction of debt service requirements, acquisitions and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who may be better positioned to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage prevents us from exploiting.

Our Revolving Credit Facility imposes significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our subsidiaries, which may prevent us from capitalizing on business opportunities.

The credit agreement that governs our Revolving Credit Facility imposes significant operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions will limit our ability and/or the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things:

- incur additional indebtedness, make guarantees and enter into hedging arrangements;
- create liens on assets;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in mergers or consolidations;
- sell assets;
- make fundamental changes;
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase our capital stock;
- make investments, loans and advances, including acquisitions;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- make changes in the nature of our business; and
- make prepayments of junior debt.

In addition, the credit agreement governing our Revolving Credit Facility requires us to maintain, with respect to each four quarter period commencing with the four quarter period ending September 30, 2017, a ratio of net debt to Core EBITDA not greater than 5.0 to 1.0, a ratio of total debt to Core EBITDA not greater than 7.0 to 1.0 and a minimum Core EBITDA of not less than $15.0 million. The ratio of net debt to Core EBITDA, total debt to Core EBITDA and minimum Core EBITDA in respect of the Senior Secured Credit Facilities is calculated using our standalone financial results and includes the adjustments made to calculate

Core EBITDA. See *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt Instruments."*

As a result of these restrictions, we will be limited as to how we conduct our business and we may be unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities. The terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could include more restrictive covenants. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future and, if we fail to do so, that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders and/or amend the covenants.

Our failure to comply with the restrictive covenants described above as well as other terms of our other indebtedness and/or the terms of any future indebtedness from time to time could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could result in our being required to repay these borrowings before their due date. If we are forced to refinance these borrowings on less favorable terms or are unable to refinance these borrowings, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.

Our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. To a certain extent, this is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt and meet our other commitments, we may need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, sell material assets or operations or raise additional debt or equity capital. We may not be able to effect any of these actions on a timely basis, on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and these actions may not be sufficient to meet our capital requirements. In addition, the terms of our existing or future debt arrangements may restrict us from effecting any of these alternatives.

Despite our current level of indebtedness, we may be able to incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition described above.

We may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future. Although the credit agreement that governs our Revolving Credit Facility contains restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and entering into certain types of other transactions, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions. Additional indebtedness incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. These restrictions also do not prevent us from incurring obligations, such as trade payables, that do not constitute indebtedness as defined under our debt instruments. To the extent new debt is added to our current debt levels, the substantial leverage risks described in the preceding three risk factors would increase.

Operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth.

Our business relies heavily on financial, accounting and other information systems and technology. We face various security threats, including cyber security attacks to our information technology infrastructure and attempts to gain access to our proprietary information, destroy data or disable, degrade or sabotage our systems. These security threats could originate from a wide variety of sources, including unknown third parties outside of Medley. Although we have not yet been subject to cyber-attacks or other cyber incidents and we utilize various procedures and controls to monitor and mitigate these threats, there can be no assurance that these procedures and controls will be sufficient to prevent disruptions to our systems. If any of these systems do not operate properly or are disabled for any reason or if there is any unauthorized disclosure of data, whether as a result of tampering, a breach of our network security systems, a cyber-incident or attack or otherwise, we could suffer financial loss, a disruption of our business, liability to our funds, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

In addition, our information systems and technology may not continue to be able to accommodate our growth, and the cost of maintaining the systems may increase from its current level. Such a failure to accommodate growth, or an increase in costs related to the information systems, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Furthermore, we depend on our office in New York, where a substantial portion of our personnel are located, for the continued operation of our business. An earthquake or other disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. Although we have disaster recovery programs in place, these may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Finally, we rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our business, including for certain information systems, technology and administration of our funds and compliance matters. Any interruption or deterioration in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of our funds' operations and could impact our reputation, adversely affect our business and limit our ability to grow.

Risks Related to Our Organizational Structure

Medley Management Inc.'s only material asset is its interest in Medley LLC, and it is accordingly dependent upon distributions from Medley LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement or pay dividends.

Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and has no material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units. Medley Management Inc. has no independent means of generating revenue. Medley Management Inc. intends to cause Medley LLC to make distributions to its holders of LLC Units in an amount sufficient to cover all applicable taxes at assumed tax rates, payments under the tax receivable agreement and dividends, if any, declared by it. Deterioration in the financial condition, earnings or cash flow of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries for any reason could limit or impair their ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that Medley Management Inc. needs funds, and Medley LLC is restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of our financing arrangements, or is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

Payments of dividends, if any, is at the discretion of our board of directors after taking into account various factors, including our business, operating results and financial condition, current and anticipated cash needs, plans for expansion and any legal or contractual limitations on our ability to pay dividends. Any financing arrangement that we enter into in the future may include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends. In addition, Medley LLC is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Medley LLC (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Subsidiaries of Medley LLC are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to make distributions to Medley LLC.

Medley Management Inc. is controlled by our pre-IPO owners, whose interests may differ from those of our public stockholders.

Medley Group LLC, an entity controlled by our pre-IPO owners, holds approximately 97.7% of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock. Accordingly, our pre-IPO owners have the ability to elect all of the members of our board of directors, and thereby to control our management and affairs. In addition, they are able to determine the outcome of all matters requiring stockholder approval, including mergers and other material transactions, and are able to cause or prevent a change in the composition of our board of directors or a change in control of our company that could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their Class A common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Our pre-IPO owners comprise all of the non-managing members of Medley LLC. However, Medley LLC may in the future admit additional non-managing members that would not constitute pre-IPO owners. Because Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), we anticipate that Medley Group LLC will continue to have a majority of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock even when our pre-IPO owners own less than a majority economic interest in our company.

In addition, our pre-IPO owners own 81.0% of the LLC Units. Because they hold their ownership interest in our business directly in Medley LLC, rather than through Medley Management Inc., these pre-IPO owners may have conflicting interests with holders of shares of our Class A common stock. For example, if Medley LLC makes distributions to Medley Management Inc., the non-managing members of Medley LLC will also be entitled to receive such distributions pro rata in accordance with the percentages of their respective limited liability company interests in Medley LLC and their preferences as to the timing and amount of any such distributions may differ from those of our public stockholders. Our pre-IPO owners may also have different tax positions from us which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to dispose of assets, especially in light of the existence of the tax receivable agreement entered into in connection with our IPO, whether and when to incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, and whether and when Medley Management Inc. should terminate the tax receivable agreement and accelerate its obligations thereunder. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration these pre-IPO owners' tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us.

Medley Management Inc. will be required to pay exchanging holders of LLC Units for most of the benefits relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions that we may claim as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with sales or exchanges of LLC Units and related transactions.

Holders of LLC Units (other than Medley Management Inc.) may, subject to certain conditions and transfer restrictions applicable to such holders as set forth in the operating agreement of Medley LLC, exchange their LLC Units for Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. The exchanges are expected to result in increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets

of Medley LLC. These increases in tax basis may increase (for tax purposes) depreciation and amortization deductions and therefore reduce the amount of tax that Medley Management Inc. would otherwise be required to pay in the future, although the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") may challenge all or part of that tax basis increase, and a court could sustain such a challenge.

We have entered into a tax receivable agreement with the holders of LLC Units that provides for the payment by Medley Management Inc. to exchanging holders of LLC Units of 85% of the benefits, if any, that Medley Management Inc. is deemed to realize as a result of these increases in tax basis and of certain other tax benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. This payment obligation is an obligation of Medley Management Inc. and not of Medley LLC. While the actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges, the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the exchange, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income, we expect that as a result of the size of the transfers and increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Medley LLC, the payments that Medley Management Inc. may make under the tax receivable agreement will be substantial. The payments under the tax receivable agreement are not conditioned upon continued ownership of us by the holders of LLC Units.

In certain cases, payments under the tax receivable agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement.

The tax receivable agreement provides that upon certain changes of control, or if, at any time, Medley Management Inc. elects an early termination of the tax receivable agreement, Medley Management Inc.'s obligations under the tax receivable agreement (with respect to all LLC Units whether or not previously exchanged) would be calculated by reference to the value of all future payments that holders of LLC Units would have been entitled to receive under the tax receivable agreement using certain valuation assumptions, including that Medley Management Inc. will have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the deductions arising from the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement and, in the case of an early termination election, that any LLC Units that have not been exchanged are deemed exchanged for the market value of the shares of Class A common stock at the time of termination. In addition, holders of LLC Units will not reimburse us for any payments previously made under the tax receivable agreement if such tax basis increase is successfully challenged by the IRS. Medley Management Inc.'s ability to achieve benefits from any tax basis increase, and the payments to be made under the tax receivable agreement, will depend upon a number of factors, including the timing and amount of our future income. As a result, even in the absence of a change of control or an election to terminate the tax receivable agreement, payments under the tax receivable agreement could be in excess of Medley Management Inc.'s actual cash tax savings.

Accordingly, it is possible that the actual cash tax savings realized by Medley Management Inc. may be significantly less than the corresponding tax receivable agreement payments. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if the payments under the tax receivable agreement exceed the actual cash tax savings that Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement and/or distributions to Medley Management Inc. by Medley LLC are not sufficient to permit Medley Management Inc. to make payments under the tax receivable agreement after it has paid taxes and other expenses. Based upon the $3.86 closing price of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2018 and interest rate of 4.0%, we estimate that, if Medley Management Inc. were to have exercised its termination right on December 31, 2018, the aggregate amount of these termination payments would have been approximately $63.0 million. The foregoing number is merely an estimate and the actual payments could differ materially. We may need to incur additional indebtedness to finance payments under the tax receivable agreement to the extent our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the tax receivable agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that may make the merger or acquisition of our company more difficult without the approval of our board of directors. Among other things, these provisions:

- authorize the issuance of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and the shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval, and which may include super voting, special approval, dividend, or other rights or preferences superior to the rights of the holders of Class A common stock;

- prohibit Class A common stockholders from acting by written consent unless such action is recommended by all directors then in office, but permit Class B common stockholders to act by written consent without requiring any such recommendation;

- provide that the board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter, or repeal our bylaws and that our stockholders may only amend our bylaws with the approval of 80% or more of all of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote; and

- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for elections to our board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

Further, as a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, which may impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial. These anti-takeover provisions and other provisions under Delaware law could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company, including actions that our stockholders may deem advantageous, or negatively affect the trading price of our Class A common stock. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect directors of your choosing and to cause us to take other corporate actions you desire.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock

The market price of our Class A common stock may decline due to the large number of shares of Class A common stock eligible for exchange and future sale.

The market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Class A common stock in the market or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell shares of Class A common stock in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

In addition, we and our pre-IPO owners have entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments. Subject to the terms of the exchange agreement, an aggregate of 24,639,302 LLC Units may be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock and, subject to the transfer restrictions set forth in the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LLC, sold. The market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of the exchange or the perception that an exchange could occur. These exchanges, or the possibility that these exchanges may occur, also might make it more difficult for holders of our Class A common stock to sell such stock in the future at a time and at a price that they deem appropriate.

The disparity in the voting rights among the classes of our capital stock may have a potential adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock.

Each share of our Class A common stock entitles its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally. Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.). The difference in voting rights could adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock by, for example, delaying or deferring a change of control or if investors view, or any potential future purchaser of our company views, the superior voting rights of the Class B common stock to have value.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NYSE's rules and, as a result, qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such requirements.

Medley Group LLC, an entity owned by our pre-IPO owners holds a majority of the combined voting power of all classes of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. In addition, because Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), we anticipate that Medley Group LLC will continue to have at least a majority of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock even when our pre-IPO owners own less than a majority economic interest in our company. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the New York Stock Exchange. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power in the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements. For example, controlled companies:

- are not required to have a board that is composed of a majority of "independent directors," as defined under the rules of such exchange;
- are not required to have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors; and
- are not required to have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors.

We are utilizing these exemptions. As a result, a majority of the directors on our board are not independent. In addition, our compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees do not consist entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange.

We are an emerging growth company, and any decision on our part to comply with certain reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies could make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an emerging growth company and, for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we currently intend to take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies but not to emerging growth companies, including, but not limited to, not being required to have our independent registered public accounting firm audit our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our registration statements, periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We could be an emerging growth company until December 31, 2019. We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of: (i) December 31, 2019; (ii) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenues are $1.0 billion or more; (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or (iv) the end of any fiscal year in which we become a "large accelerated filer," which means that we have been public for at least 12 months, have filed at least one annual report and the market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the last day of our then most recently completed second fiscal quarter. We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result of any choices to reduce future disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock and the price of our Class A common stock may be more volatile.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can also delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this accommodation allowing for delayed adoption of new or revised accounting standards and,therefore we will be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, stockholders could lose confidence in our financial and other public reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our common stock.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or any subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock.

We are required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis and our management is required to assess the effectiveness of these controls annually. However, our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the future. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Medley LLC's tax treatment depends on its status as a partnership for United States federal and state income tax purposes. If the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") were to treat Medley LLC as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, which would subject it to entity-level taxation, or if Medley LLC were subjected to a material amount of additional entity-level taxation by individual states, then Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us could be substantially reduced.

It is possible, in certain circumstances, for Medley LLC to be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. Although we do not believe that Medley LLC are or will be (or should have been) so treated, if Medley LLC were treated as a "publicly traded partnership," Medley LLC might be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. If Medley LLC were taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, it would pay United States federal income tax on its taxable income at the corporate tax rate, which is currently a maximum of 21%, and would likely pay state and local income tax at varying rates. Therefore, Medley LLC's treatment as a corporation would result in a material reduction in its anticipated cash flow and could materially adversely affect its ability to make cash distributions to us. In addition, changes in current state law may subject Medley LLC to additional entity-level taxation by individual states. Because of widespread state budget deficits and other reasons, several states are evaluating ways to subject partnerships to entity-level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise and other forms of taxation. Imposition of any such taxes may substantially reduce Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us.

Recent legislation could subject Medley LLC to federal income tax liability, which may adversely affect its ability to make cash distributions to us.

Pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, if the IRS makes audit adjustments to Medley LLC's federal income tax returns, it may assess and collect any taxes (including any applicable penalties and interest) resulting from such audit adjustment directly from Medley LLC. If, as a result of any such audit adjustment, Medley LLC is required to make payments of taxes, penalties and interest, Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us may be substantially reduced. These rules are not applicable to Medley LLC for tax years beginning on or prior to December 31, 2017.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they downgrade their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If any of the analysts who cover us downgrades our Class A common stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our Class A common stock price may decline. If analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price or trading volume to decline and our Class A common stock to be less liquid.

The market price of shares of our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

The market price of our common stock has historically experienced and may continue to experience significant volatility. From January 2015 through December 2018, the market price of our common stock has fluctuated from a high of $15.14 per share in the first quarter of 2015 to a low of $3.10 per share in the second quarter of 2018. Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions could reduce the market price of shares of our Class A common stock in spite of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors due to a number of potential factors, including variations in our quarterly operating results or dividends, if any, to stockholders, additions or departures of key management personnel, failure to meet analysts' earnings estimates, publication of research reports about our industry, litigation and government investigations, changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations or enforcement thereof affecting our business, adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future, changes in market valuations of similar companies or speculation in the press or investment community, announcements by our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, dispositions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments, adverse publicity about the industries we participate in or individual scandals, and in response the market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of Class A common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

In the past few years, stock markets have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

You may be diluted by the future issuance of additional Class A common stock or LLC Units in connection with our incentive plans, acquisitions or otherwise.

As of December 31, 2018, we had 2,993,544,728 shares of Class A common stock authorized but unissued, including approximately 24,639,302 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of LLC Units that will be held by the non-managing members of Medley LLC. Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue these shares of Class A common stock and options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to Class A common stock for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our board of directors in its sole discretion, whether in connection with acquisitions or otherwise. Similarly, the limited liability company agreement of Medley LLC permits Medley LLC to issue an unlimited number of additional limited liability company interests of Medley LLC with designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties that are different from, and may be senior to, those applicable to the LLC Units, and which may be exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock. Additionally, we have reserved an aggregate of 4,500,000 shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units for issuance under our 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, including 3,128,783 shares issuable upon the vesting of restricted stock units and restricted LLC Units granted as of December 31, 2018. Any Class A common stock that we issue, including under our 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan or other equity incentive plans that we may adopt in the future, would dilute the percentage ownership held by investors who purchase Class A common stock.

Risks Relating to the Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018 MDLY entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC"), pursuant to which MDLY will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra Management, Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (“Merger Sub”), with Merger Sub as the surviving company, and Medley Management Inc.'s existing asset management business will continue to operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra.

As a condition to closing, Sierra’s common stock will be listed to trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “SRA” and the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listings expected to be effective as of the closing date of the mergers. The mergers are cross conditioned upon each other and are subject to approval by the stockholders of MDLY, MCC and Sierra, the receipt of an exemptive order from the SEC, an exemptive application for which has been filed by MDLY, Sierra, MCC and certain of their subsidiaries, and other customary closing conditions and third party consents. Accordingly, the Company can provide no assurance that any closing conditions will be satisfied or waived, the mergers will be completed, that the mergers will not be delayed or that the terms of the mergers will not change. For additional information, see *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview - Agreement and Plan of Merger."*

Because forward-looking statements, such as the time frame in which the parties expect the proposed transactions to be completed and the expectation that the proposed transactions will provide improved liquidity for Sierra, MCC, and MDLY stockholders and will be accretive to net investment income for both Sierra and MCC, include risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied and include, but are not limited to, those discussed in each of Sierra’s, MCC’s and MDLY's filings with the SEC, and (i) the satisfaction or waiver of closing conditions relating to the proposed transactions described herein, including, but not limited to, the requisite approvals of the stockholders of each of Sierra, MCC, and MDLY; Sierra successfully taking all actions reasonably required with respect to certain outstanding indebtedness of MCC and MDLY to prevent any material adverse effect relating thereto; and certain required approvals of the SEC and the Small Business Administration, the necessary consents of certain third-party advisory clients of MDLY, (ii) the parties’ ability to successfully consummate the proposed transactions, and the timing thereof, (iii) the possibility that competing offers or acquisition proposals related to the proposed transactions will be made and, if made, could be successful, and (iv) the possibility that stockholder activism related to or arising out of the proposed transactions could impede the parties' ability to close the transactions. Additional risks and uncertainties specific to Sierra, MCC and MDLY include, but are not limited to, (i) the costs and expenses that Sierra, MCC and MDLY have, and may incur, in connection with the proposed transactions (whether or not they are consummated), (ii) the impact that litigation relating to the proposed transactions may have on any of Sierra, MCC and MDLY, (iii) that projections with respect to dividends may prove to be incorrect, (iv) Sierra’s ability to invest its portfolio of cash in a timely manner following the closing of the proposed transactions, (v) the market performance of the combined portfolio, (vi) the ability of portfolio companies to pay interest and principal in the future, (vii) the ability of MLDY to grow its fee earning assets under management, (viii) whether Sierra, as the surviving company, will trade with more volume and perform better than MCC and MDLY prior to the proposed transactions, and (ix) negative effects of entering into the proposed transactions on the trading volume and market price of the MCC’s or MDLY’s common stock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices are located in leased office space at 280 Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10017. As discussed in Item 9B, below, during the first quarter of 2018, we initiated the consolidation of our operations to New York. We consider these facilities to be suitable and adequate for the management and operation of our business. We do not own any real property.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC ("MVF Holdings") against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG ("Deloitte"), Scott Avila ("Avila"), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. ("MVF"). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants' demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat's claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants' motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat's sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II's affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the "Derivative Action"), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley's employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. All proceedings in the Derivative Action have been stayed as a result of the chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings of MVF, which were commenced on May 16, 2018.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017 and amended on March 9, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, "Class Action 1"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 ("Class Action 2"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 ("Class Action 3") (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the "Virginia Class Actions"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the "Pennsylvania Class Action") (together with the Virginia

Class Actions, the "Class Action Complaints"). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan's payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of their claims, without prejudice, against Medley Opportunity Fund II, LP and Medley Capital Corporation. On October 22, 2018, the parties to Class Action 2 settled. On October 29, 2018, the plaintiffs in Class Action 2 stipulated to the dismissal of their claims against all defendants in Class Action 2 (including Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation), with prejudice. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action"), against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Medley Management Inc. ("MDLY"), Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra"), Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC"), MCC Advisors LLC ("MCC Advisors"), Medley Group LLC ("Medley Group"), and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC stockholders in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with Sierra, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors, Medley Group, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between MCC and Sierra (the "MCC Merger Agreement"). The Court held a trial on the plaintiffs' claims on March 6-7, 2019 and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Court denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the proposed merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by the plaintiffs in their complaint. The Court held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the proposed merger, but rejected the plaintiffs' claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Court ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC stockholders on the proposed merger until such disclosures have been made and stockholders have had the opportunity to assimilate this information. The Company is considering all available options, including appeal, with respect to the Decision.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the "New York Actions"). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts are sought. On February 27, 2019, the Court entered a stipulated scheduling order requiring that defendants respond to the complaints 45 days following the later of (a) the stockholder vote on the proposed merger and (b) plaintiffs' filing of a consolidated, amended complaint. A preliminary conference is scheduled to take place on April 16, 2019. The defendants believe the claims asserted in the New York Actions are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously. At this time,

we are unable to determine whether an unfavorable outcome from these matters is probable or remote or to estimate the amount or range of potential loss, if any.

MARILYN S. ADLER, v. MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC et. al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, has filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. Ms. Adler alleges that she is due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley's SBIC Fund. Her claims are for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The lawsuit was filed on March 1, 2019 and is in its very initial stages. The Company believes the claims are without merit, intends to vigorously defend them, and is contemplating counterclaims against Ms. Adler.

In the opinion of management, after consulting with legal counsel, the liabilities, if any, resulting from these matters should not have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations. It is the policy of management to disclose the amount or range of reasonably possible losses in excess of recorded amounts.

Item 3A. Executive Officers of the Registrant

Medley Management Inc. (the "Manager") is the managing member of Medley LLC. The Manager was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. The Manager's day-to day operations are conducted by the officers of the Company.

The following table sets forth certain information about our executive officers as of April 1, 2019.

Name	Age	Position
Brook Taube	49	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Seth Taube	49	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Jeffrey Tonkel	48	President and Director
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	47	Chief Financial Officer
John D. Fredericks	55	General Counsel and Secretary

Brook Taube, 49, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since 2011, has served on the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012 and the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube began his career at Bankers Trust in leveraged finance in 1992. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University.

Seth Taube, 49, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016 and on the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since its inception in 2011. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube previously worked with Tiger Management and held positions with Morgan Stanley & Co. in the Investment Banking and Institutional Equity Divisions. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University, an M. Litt. in Economics from St. Andrew's University in Great Britain, where he was a Rotary Foundation Fellow, and an M.B.A. from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

Jeffrey Tonkel, 48, joined Medley in 2011 and has served as President and as a member of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as President of Sierra Income Corporation since July 2013, President of Sierra Total Return fund since 2016 and as a member of the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since February 2014. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Tonkel was a Managing Director with JPMorgan from January 2010 to November 2011, where he was Chief Financial Officer of a global financing and markets business. Prior to JPMorgan, Mr. Tonkel was a Managing Director, Principal Investments, with Friedman Billings Ramsey, where he focused on merchant banking and corporate development investments in diversified industrials, energy, real estate and specialty finance. Mr. Tonkel began his investment career with Summit Partners. Mr. Tonkel received a B.A. from Harvard University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr., 47, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2010. Mr. Allorto has also served as the Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of Medley Capital Corporation since January 2011. Mr. Allorto also served as Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of Sierra Income Corporation from April 2012 until November 2016. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Allorto

held various positions at GSC Group, Inc., a registered investment adviser, including, Chief Financial Officer of GSC Investment Corp, a business development company that was externally managed by GSC Group. Mr. Allorto began his career at Arthur Andersen in public accounting in 1994. Mr. Allorto is a licensed CPA and received a B.S. in Accounting from Seton Hall University.

John D. Fredericks, 55, has served as our General Counsel since June 2013. Mr. Fredericks has also served as the Chief Compliance Officer of Medley Capital Corporation and Sierra Income Corporation since February 2014 and as the Chief Compliance Officer of Sierra Total Return Fund since 2016. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Winston & Strawn, LLP from February 2003 to May 2013, where he was a member of the firm's restructuring and insolvency and corporate lending groups. Before joining Winston & Strawn, LLP, from 2000 to 2003, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Murphy Sheneman Julian & Rogers and, from 1993 to 2000, an associate at Murphy, Weir & Butler. Mr. Fredericks was admitted to the California State Bar in 1993. Mr. Fredericks received a B.A. from the University of California Santa Cruz and a J.D. from University of San Francisco.

Family Relationships of Directors and Executive Officers

Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube, each a Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors, are brothers. There are no other family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

PART II.

Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our Class A common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol "MDLY." Our Class A common stock began trading on the NYSE on September 24, 2014.

The number of holders of record of our Class A stock as of March 25, 2019 was 5. This does not include the number of shareholders that hold shares in "street name" through banks, brokers and other financial institutions. There is no publicly traded market for our Class B common stock, which is held by Medley Group, LLC.

Dividend Policy

During 2018 we paid quarterly dividends of $0.20 per share to holders of our Class A common stock on March 7, 2018, June 1, 2018, September 6, 2018 and December 12, 2018. On March 27, 2019, the Board of Directors declared a $0.03 per share dividend to holders of our Class A common stock in respect of the fourth quarter of 2018, which will be paid on May 3, 2019 to shareholders of record on April 15, 2019. During fiscal year 2017 we paid quarterly dividends of $0.20 per share to holders of our Class A common stock on March 6, 2017, May 31, 2017, September 6, 2017 and December 6, 2017.

The declaration, amount and payment of any future dividends on shares of our Class A common stock will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors and we may reduce or discontinue entirely the payment of such dividends at any time. Our board of directors may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and operating results, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us, and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and has no material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units in Medley LLC. We intend to cause Medley LLC to make distributions to us in an amount sufficient to cover cash dividends, if any, declared by us. If Medley LLC makes such distributions to Medley Management Inc., the holders of LLC Units will also be entitled to receive distributions pro rata in accordance with the percentages of their respective limited liability company interests.

Any financing arrangements that we enter into in the future may include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends. In addition, Medley LLC is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Medley LLC (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Subsidiaries of Medley LLC are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to

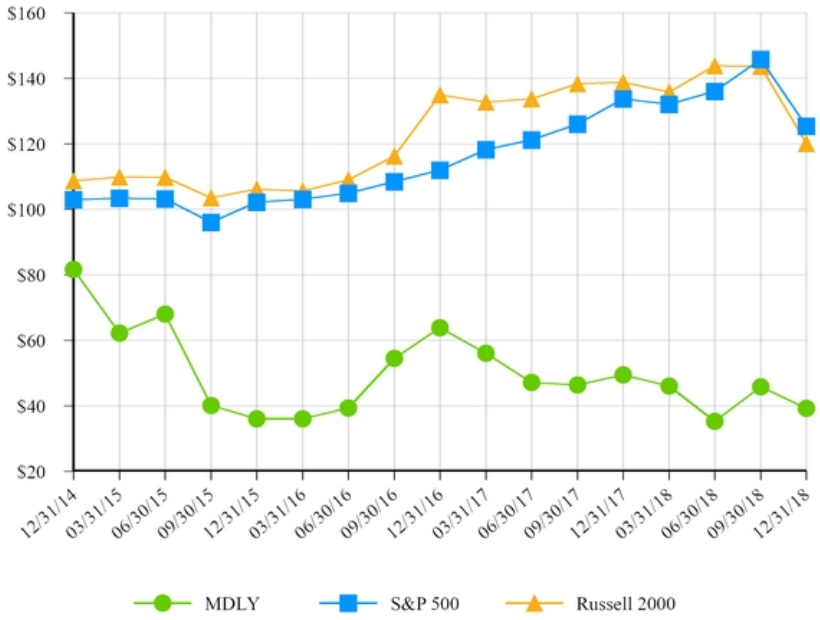
make distributions to Medley LLC. In addition, the Revolving Credit Facility limits the ability of Medley LLC to pay distributions to us. See *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt Instruments — Revolving Credit Facility."*

Because Medley Management Inc. must pay taxes and make payments under the tax receivable agreement, amounts ultimately distributed to holders of our Class A common stock are expected to be less than the amounts distributed by Medley LLC to its members on a per LLC Unit basis.

Medley LLC's historical distributions include compensatory payments and other benefits paid to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC, which have historically been accounted for as distributions on the equity held by such senior professionals rather than as employee compensation. Following our IPO, guaranteed payments and other benefits paid to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are accounted for as employee compensation. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, Medley LLC made distributions to our pre-IPO owners in the amount of $20.5 million, $23.2 million and $22.7 million, respectively.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative stockholder return from September 24, 2014, the date our Class A common stock began trading on the NYSE, through December 31, 2018, with that of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our Class A common stock and each index was $100 on September 24, 2014 and that all dividends and other distributions were reinvested.



Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data presents selected data on the financial condition and results of operations of Medley Management Inc., and for periods prior to September 29, 2014, the financial condition and results of operations of Medley LLC, the predecessor of Medley Management Inc. Medley LLC is considered the predecessor of Medley Management Inc. for accounting purposes, and its consolidated financial statements are the historical financial statements of Medley Management Inc. During fiscal year 2015, we adopted new consolidation guidance which resulted in the deconsolidation of our Consolidated Funds, effective January 1, 2015. Prior to January 1, 2015, we consolidated certain funds in our consolidated financial statements which had a significant gross-up effect on our assets, liabilities and cash flows but no effect on the net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC. This financial data should be read together with "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the historical financial statements and related notes thereto included in this Form 10-K.

We derived the following selected consolidated financial data of Medley Management Inc. as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 from the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. The following selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 and the selected financial condition data as of December 31, 2016 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Form 10-K. The following selected financial condition data as of December 31, 2014 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Form 10-K, which were adjusted for the adoption of ASU 2015-03, *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*. Effective January 1, 2016, we adopted this new guidance and retrospectively presented debt issuance costs related to our long-term debt as a deduction from the carrying amount of the associated debt on our consolidated balance sheets. As a result of this adoption, we reclassified $2.2 million as of December 31, 2014 of debt issuance costs from other assets to debt obligations. See Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*" to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a description of the new guidance.

For periods prior to the reorganization and IPO on September 29, 2014, all payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC, including guaranteed payments, were reflected as distributions from members' capital. Subsequent to the reorganization and IPO, all guaranteed payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. Prior to our reorganization and IPO, our business was organized as a partnership for tax purposes and was not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. A provision for income taxes was made for certain entities that were subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax related to taxable income allocated to New York city.As a result of the corporate reorganization and IPO, Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates.

Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for any future period.

	For the Years Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues					
Management fees	$ 47,085	$ 58,104	$ 65,496	$ 75,675	$ 61,252
Performance fees	—	(1,974)	2,443	(3,055)	2,050
Other revenues and fees	10,503	9,201	8,111	7,436	8,871
Investment income (loss):					
Carried Interest	142	230	(22)	(12,630)	—
Other investment (loss)	(1,221)	(528)	(87)	(833)	(271)
Total revenues	56,509	65,033	75,941	66,593	71,902

Expenses					
Compensation and benefits	31,159	27,432	27,800	26,768	20,322
Performance fee compensation	507	(874)	(319)	(8,049)	(1,543)
Consolidated Funds expenses	—	—	—	—	1,670
General, administrative and other expenses	19,366	13,045	28,540	16,836	16,312
Total expenses	51,032	39,603	56,021	35,555	36,761
Other income (expense)					
Dividend income	4,311	4,327	1,304	886	886
Interest expense	(10,806)	(11,855)	(9,226)	(8,469)	(5,520)
Other (expenses) income, net	(20,250)	1,363	(983)	(808)	(1,502)
Interest and other income of Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	71,468
Interest expense of Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	(9,951)
Net realized gain on investments of Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	789
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments of Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	(20,557)
Net change in unrealized depreciation on secured borrowings of Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	1,174
Total other income (expense), net	(26,745)	(6,165)	(8,905)	(8,391)	36,787
(Loss) income before income taxes	(21,268)	19,265	11,015	22,647	71,928
Provision for income taxes	258	1,956	1,063	2,015	2,528
Net (loss) income	(21,526)	17,309	9,952	20,632	69,400
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	29,717
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,083)	6,718	2,549	(885)	1,933
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(8,011)	9,664	6,406	18,406	$ 36,055
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997	$ 3,111	$ 1,695
Per share data:					
Dividends declared per Class A common stock	$ (0.65)	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.60	$ 0.20
Net income per Class A common stock - Basic and Diluted	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02	$ 0.46	$ 0.24
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042	6,002,422	6,000,000

	As of December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 17,219	$ 36,327	$ 49,666	$ 71,688	$ 87,206
Restricted cash equivalents	—	—	4,897	—	—
Investments, at fair value	36,425	56,632	31,904	16,360	9,901
Management fees receivable	10,274	14,714	12,630	16,172	15,173
Performance fees receivable	—	2,987	4,961	2,518	5,573
Other assets	14,298	17,262	18,311	13,015	7,058
Assets of Consolidated Funds:					
Cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	—	38,111
Investments, at fair value	—	—	—	—	734,870
Interest and dividends receivable	—	—	—	—	6,654
Other assets	—	—	—	—	3,681
Total assets	$ 78,216	$ 127,922	$ 122,369	$ 119,753	$ 908,227
Liabilities and Equity					
Senior unsecured debt	$ 117,618	$ 116,892	$ 49,793	$ —	$ —
Loans payable	9,892	9,233	52,178	100,871	100,885
Due to former minority interest holder	11,402	—	—	—	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	26,739	25,130	37,255	36,569	39,390
Liabilities of Consolidated Funds:					
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	—	—	—	5,767
Secured borrowings	—	—	—	—	141,135
Total liabilities	165,651	151,255	139,226	137,440	287,177
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	23,186	53,741	30,805	—	—
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity (deficit), Medley Management Inc.	(12,032)	(7,971)	(1,853)	(39)	(2,052)
Non-controlling interests in Consolidated Funds	—	—	—	—	625,548
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(747)	(1,702)	(1,717)	(459)	1,526
Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(97,842)	(67,401)	(44,092)	(17,189)	(3,972)
Total (deficit) equity	(110,621)	(77,074)	(47,662)	(17,687)	621,050
Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and equity	$ 78,216	$ 127,922	$ 122,369	$ 119,753	$ 908,227

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 included in this Form 10-K.

Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the U.S. that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. Over the past 17 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are BDCs and one interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and SMAs, focusing on senior secured credit.

- Permanent capital vehicles: MCC, SIC and STRF, have a total AUM of $1.9 billion as of December 31, 2018.
- Long-dated private funds and SMAs: MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B, MCC JV, SIC JV and SMAs, have a total AUM of $2.8 billion as of December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, we had $4.7 billion of AUM, $1.9 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $2.8 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Our AUM as of December 31, 2018 declined by 9% year over year which was driven primarily by MCC, due to voluntarily satisfying and terminating its commitments under its revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC in accordance with its terms, along with changes in fund values. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2018 was 21% and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 15%, both of which have been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. As of December 31, 2018, we had $2.8 billion of Fee Earning AUM which consisted of $1.8 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $1.0 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Typically the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and, to date, we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see "*Risk Factors – Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Direct origination, careful structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to achieve these goals. In addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity of between three and seven years and are typically floating rate, which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

The significant majority of our revenue is derived from management fees, which include base management fees earned on all of our investment products as well as Part I incentive fees earned from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds. Our base management fees are generally calculated based upon fee earning assets and paid quarterly in cash. Our Part I incentive fees are typically calculated based upon net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate, and are also paid quarterly in cash.

We also may earn carried interest from our long-dated funds and contractual performance fees from our SMAs. Typically, these fees are 15.0% to 20.0% of the total return above a hurdle rate. Carried interest represent fees that are a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, are accrued quarterly and paid after the return of all invested capital and an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate of return.

We also may receive incentive fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds that we refer to as Part II incentive fees. Part II incentive fees are payable annually and are calculated at the end of each applicable year by subtracting (i) the sum of cumulative realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation from (ii) cumulative aggregate realized capital gains. If the amount calculated is positive, then the Part II incentive fee for such year is equal to 20% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of Part II incentive fees paid in all prior years. If such amount is negative, then no Part II incentive fee will be payable for such year. As our investment strategy is focused on generating yield from senior secured credit, historically we have not generated Part II incentive fees.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, 84%, 90% and 86%, respectively, of our revenues were generated from management fees and carried interest derived primarily from net interest income on senior secured loans.

Our primary expenses are compensation to our employees and general, administrative and other expenses. Compensation includes salaries, discretionary bonuses, stock-based compensation and benefits paid and payable to our employees. Performance fee compensation includes compensation related to performance fees and carried interest, generally consisting of profit interests that we grant to certain of our employees. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional

services, office rent and related expenses, depreciation and amortization, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services, placement fees and third-party marketing expenses and other general operating items.

Reorganization and Initial Public Offering

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon the completion of its IPO of its Class A common stock. We raised $100.4 million, net of underwriting discounts, through the issuance of 6,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at a public offering price of $18.00 per share. The offering proceeds were used to purchase 6,000,000 newly issued LLC Units from Medley LLC. Prior to the IPO, Medley Management Inc. had not engaged in any business or other activities except in connection with its formation and IPO.

In connection with the IPO, Medley Management Inc. issued 100 shares of Class B common stock to Medley Group LLC ("Medley Group"), an entity wholly owned by the pre-IPO members of Medley LLC. For so long as the pre-IPO members and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.) then outstanding, the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of membership units held by such holder.

In connection with the IPO, Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units. The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of the exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC.

Our Structure

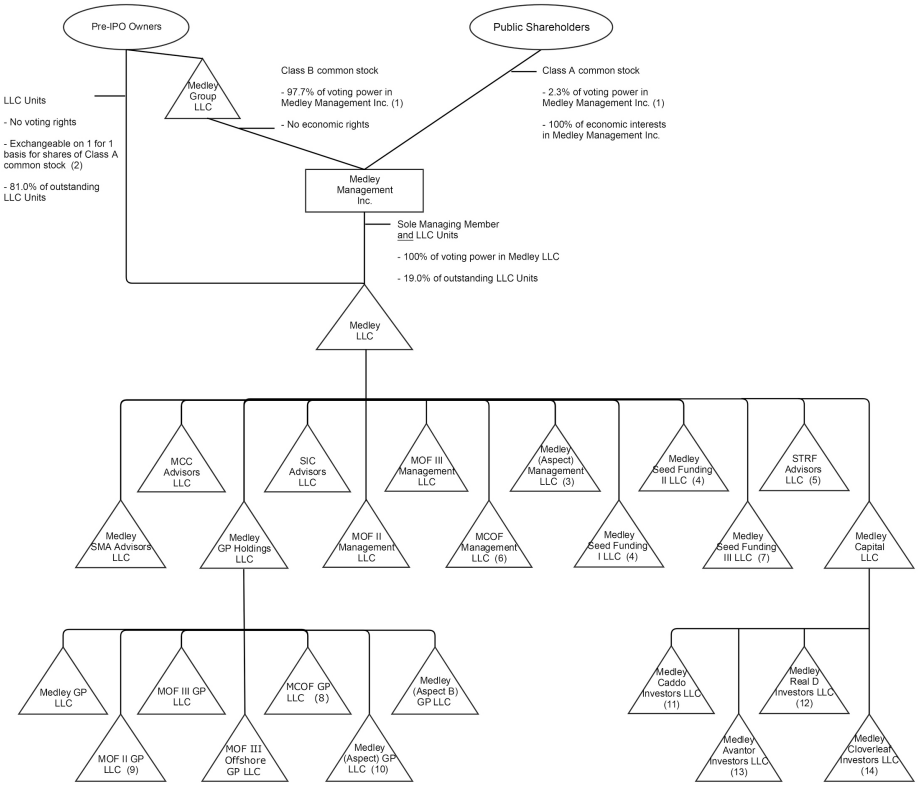
Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and its sole material asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. operates and controls all of the business and affairs and consolidates the financial results of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries. We and our pre-IPO owners have also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

Medley Group LLC, an entity wholly-owned by our pre-IPO owners, holds all 100 issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. For so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), which we refer to as the "Substantial Ownership Requirement," the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by such holder. For purposes of calculating the Substantial Ownership Requirement, (1) shares of Class A common stock deliverable to our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel pursuant to outstanding equity awards will be deemed then outstanding and (2) shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units held by any estate, trust, partnership or limited liability company or other similar entity of which any pre-IPO owner or then-current Medley personnel, or any immediate family member thereof, is a trustee, partner, member or similar party will be considered held by such pre-IPO owner or other then-current Medley personnel. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will entitle Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to the number of LLC Units held by such holder. At the completion of our IPO, our pre-IPO owners were comprised of all of the non-managing members of Medley LLC. However, Medley LLC may in the future admit additional non-managing members that would not constitute pre-IPO owners. If at any time the ratio at which LLC Units are exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock changes from one-for-one as set forth in the Exchange Agreement, the number of votes to which Class B common stockholders are entitled will be adjusted accordingly. Holders of shares of our

Class B common stock will vote together with holders of our Class A common stock as a single class on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, except as otherwise required by law.

Other than Medley Management Inc., holders of LLC Units, including our pre-IPO owners, are, subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them upon consummation of our IPO, or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until the third anniversary of our IPO without our consent. Thereafter and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of our IPO, such holders may not transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them upon consummation of our IPO, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefor, without our consent. While this agreement could be amended or waived by us, our pre-IPO owners have advised us that they do not intend to seek any waivers of these restrictions.

The diagram below depicts our organizational structure (excluding those operating subsidiaries with no material operations or assets) as of March 25, 2019:



(1) The Class B common stock provides Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will provide Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock.

(2) If our pre-IPO owners exchanged all of their vested and unvested LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock, they would hold 81.0% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock, entitling them to an equivalent percentage of economic interests and voting power in Medley Management Inc., Medley

Group LLC would hold no voting power or economic interests in Medley Management Inc. and Medley Management Inc. would hold 100% of outstanding LLC Units and 100% of the voting power in Medley LLC.

(3) Medley LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) Management LLC.
(4) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor I LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in each of Medley Seed Funding I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC.
(5) Medley Seed Funding III LLC holds 100% of the senior preferred interest, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC holds 100% of the junior preferred interest, and Medley LLC holds 100% of the common interest in STRF Advisors LLC.
(6) Medley LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF Management LLC.
(7) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor II LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in Medley Seed Funding III LLC.
(8) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF GP LLC.
(9) Certain employees, former employees and former members of Medley LLC hold approximately 40% of the limited liability company interests in MOF II GP LLC, the entity that serves as general partner of MOF II, entitling the holders to share the carried interest earned from MOF II.
(10) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) GP LLC.
(11) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Caddo Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Caddo Investors Holdings I LLC.
(12) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 69.9% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Real D Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Real D (Annuity) LLC.
(13) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.2% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Avantor Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Tactical Opportunity LLC.
(14) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Chiller Holdings LLC.

Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018, MDLY entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Sierra Income Corporation (“Sierra”), pursuant to which MDLY will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra Management, Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (“Merger Sub”), and our existing asset management business will continue to operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra. In the MDLY Merger, Medley LLC unitholders will convert their units into shares of MDLY Class A common stock and, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by MDLY, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries, will be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock, plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to$3.44 per share. In addition, MDLY’s stockholders will have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Each share of Class B common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger will be canceled without consideration therefor.

Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC") and Sierra (the “MCC Merger Agreement”), MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving entity in the merger (the “MCC Merger” together with the MDLY Merger, the “Mergers”). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC merger effective time, other than the shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries, will be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of the Sierra’s common stock.

As a condition to closing, Sierra’s common stock will be listed to trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “SRA” and the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listings expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers. The Mergers are cross conditioned upon each other and are subject to approval by our shareholders, MCC and Sierra, the receipt of an exemptive order from the SEC, an exemptive application for which has been filed by MDLY, Sierra, MCC and certain of their subsidiaries, and other customary closing conditions and third party consents. While there can be no assurances as to the exact timing, or that the merger will be completed at all, the Company expects the merger to be completed as early as the first half of 2019.

Transaction expenses, primarily consisting of professional fees, related to the proposed MDLY Merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses were approximately $3.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

For additional information related to the Mergers, please refer to our transaction statement on Schedule 13E-3/A filed with the SEC on December 21, 2018 and the Registration Statement on Form N-14 that includes a joint proxy statement/Prospectus of Sierra, MCC, and MDLY and, with respect to Sierra, constitutes a prospectus, which was filed with the SEC on December 21, 2018.

Trends Affecting Our Business

Our results of operations, including the fair value of our AUM, are affected by a variety of factors, including conditions in the global financial markets as well as economic and political environments, particularly in the U.S.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the domestic economy exhibited continued growth. Coincident with improving economic growth, LIBOR rates have increased, while credit spreads have tightened. Across the lending spectrum, year over year loan issuance has increased, driven by several factors, including robust merger and acquisition activity, as well as significant refinance activity. Our platform provides us the ability to lend across the capital structure and at varying interest rates providing our firm access to a larger borrower subset over time.

In addition to these macroeconomic trends and market factors, our future performance is dependent on our ability to attract new capital. We believe the following factors will influence our future performance:

- *The extent to which investors favor directly originated private credit investments.* Our ability to attract additional capital is dependent on investors' views of directly originated private credit investments relative to traditional assets. We believe fundraising efforts will continue to be impacted by certain fundamental asset management trends that include: (i) the increasing importance of directly originated private credit investment strategies for institutional investors; (ii) increasing demand for directly originated private credit investments from retail investors; (iii) recognition by the consultant channel, which serves endowment and pension fund investors, that directly originated private credit is an important component of asset allocation; (iv) increasing demand from insurance companies seeking alternatives to investing in the liquid credit markets; and (v) de-leveraging of the global banking system, bank consolidation and increased bank regulatory requirements.

- *Our ability to generate strong, stable returns and retain investor capital throughout market cycles.* The capital we are able to attract and retain drives the growth of our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees. We believe we are well positioned to invest through market cycles given our AUM is in either permanent capital vehicles or long-dated private funds and SMAs.

- *Our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.* Our ability to grow our revenue is dependent on our continued ability to source attractive investments and deploy the capital that we have raised. We believe that the current economic environment provides attractive investment opportunities. Our ability to identify attractive investments and execute on those investments is dependent on a number of factors, including the general macroeconomic environment, valuation, size and the liquidity of these investment opportunities. A significant decrease in the quality or quantity of investment opportunities in the directly originated private credit market, a substantial increase in corporate default rates, an increase in competition from new entrants providing capital to the private debt market and a decrease in recovery rates of directly originated private credit could adversely affect our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.

- *The attractiveness of our product offering to investors.* We believe defined contribution plans, retail investors, public institutional investors, pension funds, endowments, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies are increasing exposure to directly originated private credit investment products to seek differentiated returns and current yield. Our permanent capital vehicles and long-dated private funds and SMAs benefit from this demand by offering institutional and retail investors the ability to invest in our private credit investment strategy. We believe that the breadth, diversity and number of investment vehicles we offer allow us to maximize our reach with investors.

- *The strength of our investment process, operating platform and client servicing capabilities.* Following the most recent financial crisis, investors in alternative investments, including those managed by us, have heightened their focus on matters such as manager due diligence, reporting transparency and compliance infrastructure. Since inception, we have invested heavily in our investment monitoring systems, compliance and enterprise risk management systems to proactively address investor expectations and the evolving regulatory landscape. We believe these investments in operating infrastructure will continue to support our growth in AUM.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenues

Management Fees. Management fees include both base management fees as well as Part I incentive fees.

- *Base Management Fees.* Base management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (i) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (ii) total commitments, (iii) net invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. These fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears. Base management fees are recognized as revenue in the period advisory services are rendered, subject to our assessment of collectability.

In addition, we also receive non asset-based management fees that may include special fees such as origination fees, transaction fees and similar fees paid to us in connection with portfolio investments of our funds. These fees are specific to particular transactions and the contractual terms of the portfolio investments, and are recognized when earned.

- *Part I Incentive Fees.* We also include Part I incentive fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds in management fees. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly, in cash, and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. We are primarily an asset manager of yield-oriented products and our incentive fees are primarily derived from spread income rather than trading or capital gains. In addition, we also carefully manage interest rate risk. We are generally positioned to benefit from a raising rate environment, which should benefit fees paid to us from our vehicles and funds.

Performance Fees. Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on the fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement.

Prior to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we accounted for contractual based performance fees under Method 2 of ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, for revenue based on a formula. Under this method, performance fees for any period were based upon an assumed liquidation of the underlying fund's net assets on the reporting date and were subject to reversal to the extent that cumulative previously recognized performance fees exceeded the amount due to the general partner or investment manager based on a fund's cumulative investment returns. Effective January 1, 2018, we account for such performance fees in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and will only recognize contractual based performance fees when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

The timing and amount of performance fees generated by our funds is uncertain. If we were to have a realization event in a particular quarter or year, it may have a significant impact on our results for that particular quarter or year that may not be replicated in subsequent periods. Refer to "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- *Part II Incentive Fees*. For our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds, Part II incentive fees generally represent 20.0% of each fund's cumulative realized capital gains (net of realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation). We have not received these fees historically, and do not expect such fees to be material in the future given our focus on senior secured lending.

Other Revenues and Fees. We provide administrative services to certain of our vehicles that are reported as other revenues and fees. Such fees are recognized as revenue in the period that administrative services are rendered. These fees are generally based on expense reimbursements for the portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by certain professionals directly attributable to each respective fund. We also act as the administrative agent on certain deals for which we may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. We may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to our managed funds. Additionally, this line item includes reimbursable origination and deal expenses as well as reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses.

Carried Interest. Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest is allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

Prior to January 1, 2018, we accounted for carried interest under Method 2 of ASC 605, as previously described above. Upon adoption of the new revenue recognition standard, we reassessed our accounting policy for carried interest, and determined that carried interest is within the scope of the accounting for equity method investments, and, as such, is not within the scope of the new revenue recognition guidance. Under the equity method of accounting, we will record carried interest in a consistent manner as we historically had which is based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative carried interest earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized fees also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. As of December 31, 2018, we have not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax

distributions related to our allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2018, we have accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Other Investment income. Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of our equity method investments in addition to the income/expense allocations from such investments.

In certain cases, the entities that receive management and incentive fees from our funds are owned by Medley LLC together with other persons. See "*Critical Accounting Policies*" and Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the manner in which management fees, performance fees, investment income and other fees are generated.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits consists primarily of salaries, discretionary bonuses and benefits paid and payable to our employees and stock-based compensation associated with the grants of equity-based awards to our employees. Compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures when they occur, and expensed over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. Bonuses are accrued over the service period to which they relate.

Guaranteed payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to our Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and periodically set subject to maximums based on our total assets under management. Such maximums aggregated to $2.5 million for each of the Co-Chief Executive Officers for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, neither of our Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

Performance Fee Compensation. Performance fee compensation includes compensation related to performance fees and carried interest, which generally consists of profit interests that we grant to certain of our employees. Depending on the nature of each fund, the performance fee participation is generally structured as a fixed percentage or as an annual award. The liability is recorded subject to the vesting of the profit interests granted and is calculated based upon the net present value of the projected performance fees or carried interest to be received. Payments to profit interest holders are payable when the performance fees or carried interest are paid to Medley LLC by the respective fund. It is possible that we may record performance fee compensation during a period in which we do not record any performance fee related revenue or we have a reversal of previously recognized performance fee related revenue.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional services, office rent, depreciation and amortization, general insurance, recruiting, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services and other general operating items.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income consists of dividends associated with our investments in SIC and MCC. Dividends are recognized on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are declared and expected to be collected.

Interest Expense. Interest expense consists primarily of interest expense relating to debt incurred by us.

Other Income (Expenses), Net. Other income (expenses), net consists primarily of expenses associated with our revenue share payable and unrealized gains (losses) from our investment in MCC.

Provision for Income Taxes. Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of taxable income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all of its income or losses are passed through to its members. However, Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax on its taxable income allocated to New York City. Our effective income tax rate is dependent on many factors, including the impact of nondeductible items, the need for or changes in the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets, and a rate benefit attributable to the fact that a portion of our earnings are not subject to corporate level taxes.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. To the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be recognized, a valuation allowance is provided to offset their benefit.

We recognize the benefit of an income tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon tax examination, based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. Otherwise, no benefit is recognized. The tax benefits recognized are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”). The Tax Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate income tax system including: a federal corporate rate reduction from 34% to 21%; limitations on the deductibility of interest expense and executive compensation; and the transition of U.S. international taxation from a worldwide tax system to a modified territorial tax system. Changes under the Tax Act were effective for us as of January 1, 2018.

Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests and Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries. Net income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represents the ownership interests that third parties hold in certain consolidated subsidiaries.

Our private funds are closed-end funds, and accordingly do not permit investors to redeem their interests other than in limited circumstances that are beyond our control, such as instances in which retaining the limited partnership interest could cause the limited partner to violate a law, regulation or rule. In addition, SMAs for a single investor may allow such investor to terminate the investment management agreement at the discretion of the investor pursuant to the terms of the applicable documents. We manage assets for MCC and SIC, both of which are BDCs. The capital managed by MCC and SIC is permanently committed to these funds and cannot be redeemed by investors.

Managing Business Performance

Non-GAAP Financial Information

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented without the consolidation of any fund(s). Core Net Income, Core EBITDA, Core Net Income Per Share and Core Net Income Margin are non-GAAP financial measures that are used by management to assess the performance of our business. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed further under "*Results of Operations,*'' which are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies. For a reconciliation of these measures to the most comparable measure in accordance with U.S. GAAP, see "*Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures*.''

Core Net Income. Core Net Income is an income measure that is used by management to assess the performance of our business through the removal of non-core items, as well as non-recurring expenses associated with strategic initiatives and our IPO. It is calculated by adjusting net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and net income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC to exclude reimbursable expenses associated with the launch of funds, expenses associated with strategic initiatives, such as our pending merger with Sierra, and amortization of stock-based compensation expense associated with grants of restricted stock units at the time of our IPO, other non-core items and the income tax impact of these adjustments.

Core Earnings Before Interest, Income Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (Core EBITDA). Core EBITDA is an income measure also used by management to assess the performance of our business. Core EBITDA is calculated as Core Net Income before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding. The calculation of Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding assumes the conversion by the pre-IPO holders of up to 24,639,302 vested and unvested LLC Units for 24,639,302 shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of each period presented.

Core Net Income Per Share. Core Net Income Per Share is Core Net Income adjusted for corporate income taxes assuming that all of our pre-tax earnings are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes, divided by Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding (as defined above). In determining corporate income taxes we used an annual effective corporate tax rate of 43.0% for 2017 and 2016, respectively, and 33.0% for 2018. Please refer to the calculation of Core Net Income Per Share in *“ Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures.”*

Core Net Income Margin. Core Net Income Margin equals Core Net Income Per Share divided by total revenue per share.

Key Performance Indicators

When we review our performance we focus on the indicators described below:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Consolidated Financial Data:			
Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	$ (10,443)	$ 10,591	$ 7,403
Net income (loss) per Class A common stock	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02
Net Income Margin [(1)]	(18.5)%	16.3%	9.7%
Weighted average shares - Basic and Diluted	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042
Non-GAAP Data:			
Core Net Income	$ 4,058	$ 15,090	$ 25,531
Core EBITDA	$ 17,420	$ 29,226	$ 38,481
Core Net Income Per Share	$ (0.12)	$ 0.33	$ 0.54
Core Net Income Margin	7.0 %	15.4%	21.7%
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	31,695,208	30,851,882	30,689,412
Other Data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,712	$ 5,198	$ 5,335
Fee Earning AUM	$ 2,785	$ 3,158	$ 3,190

(1) Net Income Margin equals Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC divided by total revenue.

AUM

AUM refers to the assets of our funds. We view AUM as a metric to measure our investment and fundraising performance as it reflects assets generally at fair value plus available uncalled capital. For our funds, our AUM equals the sum of the following:

- Gross asset values or NAV of such funds;
- the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund-level, including amounts subject to restrictions); and
- uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods).

The table below provides the roll forward of AUM from December 31, 2015 to December 31, 2018.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs	Total	% of AUM: Permanent Capital Vehicles	% of AUM: Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs
	(Dollars in millions)				
Beginning balance, December 31, 2015	$ 2,546	$ 2,233	$ 4,779	53%	47%
Commitments [1]	33	858	891		
Capital reduction [2]	(12)	—	(12)		
Distributions [3]	(125)	(315)	(440)		
Change in fund value [4]	85	32	117		
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,527	$ 2,808	$ 5,335	47%	53%
Commitments [1]	(7)	254	247		
Capital reduction [2]	(44)	—	(44)		
Distributions [3]	(100)	(175)	(275)		
Change in fund value [4]	(39)	(26)	(65)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,337	$ 2,861	$ 5,198	45%	55%
Commitments [1]	(210)	116	(94)		
Distributions [3]	(107)	(144)	(251)		
Change in fund value [4]	(103)	(38)	(141)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,917	$ 2,795	$ 4,712	41%	59%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents decreases during the period through debt repayments offset, in part, by equity offerings. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments or gross inflows, respectively, as well as any increases in available undrawn borrowings.

(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.

(3) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents distributions of income and return of capital. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents return of capital, given our funds' stage in their respective life cycle and the prioritization of capital distributions.

(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

AUM was $4.7 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to $5.2 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2017. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $420.0 million as of December 31, 2018, primarily due to MCC voluntarily satisfying and terminating its commitments under its revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC in accordance with its terms, along with distributions and changes in fund values. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased AUM by $66.0 million.

AUM was $5.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to $5.3 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2016. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $190.0 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to distributions and realized and unrealized losses. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs increased AUM by $53.0 million, or 2%, primarily associated with new debt commitments, partly offset by distributions as some of our vehicles are no longer in the investment period.

AUM increased by $556.0 million, or 12%, to $5.3 billion as of December 31, 2016 compared to AUM of $4.8 billion as of December 31, 2015. Our permanent capital vehicles remained consistent at $2.5 billion as of December 31, 2016. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs increased AUM by $575.0 million, or 26%, primarily associated with new capital commitments from our long-dated private funds and SMAs, partly offset by distributions by our long-dated private funds and SMAs as some of our vehicles are no longer in the investment period.

Fee Earning AUM

Fee earning AUM refers to assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees. We view fee earning AUM as a metric to measure changes in the assets from which we earn management fees. Our fee earning AUM is the sum of all the individual fee earning assets of our funds that contribute directly to our management fees and generally equals the sum of:

- for our permanent capital vehicles, the average or total gross asset value, including assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage (see "*Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period);

- for certain funds within the investment period in the long-dated private funds, the amount of limited partner capital commitments (see "*Fee earning AUM based on capital commitments*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period); and

- for the aforementioned funds beyond the investment period and certain managed accounts within their investment period, the amount of limited partner invested capital or the NAV of the fund (see "Fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV" in the "Components of Fee Earning AUM" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period).

Our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, this measure may not be comparable to similar measures presented by others. In addition, our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may not be based on any definition of fee earning AUM or AUM that is set forth in the agreements governing the investment funds that we advise.

Components of Fee Earning AUM

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(Dollars in millions)	
Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value	$ 1,743	$ 2,090
Fee earning AUM based on capital commitments	20	126
Fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV	1,022	942
Total fee earning AUM	$ 2,785	$ 3,158

As of December 31, 2018, fee earning AUM based on gross asset value decreased by $347.0 million, compared to December 31, 2017. The decrease in fee earning AUM based on gross asset value was primarily due to a decrease in the gross asset fair values of our permanent capital vehicles.

As of December 31, 2018, fee earning AUM based on capital commitments decreased $106.0 million, compared to December 31, 2017. The decrease in fee earning AUM based on capital commitments was due to one of our long-dated funds, whose fee earning AUM was based on its capital commitments during its investment period, exiting its investment period.

As of December 31, 2018, fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV increased by $80.0 million, compared to December 31, 2017. The increase in fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV was primarily due to one of our long-dated funds, whose fee earning AUM was previously based on its capital commitments during its investment period, but which is now based on invested capital.

The table below presents the roll forward of fee earning AUM from December 31, 2015 to December 31, 2018.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs	Total	% of Fee Earning AUM: Permanent Capital Vehicles	% of Fee Earning AUM: Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs
	(Dollars in millions)				
Beginning balance, December 31, 2015	$ 2,238	$ 1,064	$ 3,302	68%	32%
Commitments [1]	22	194	216		
Capital reduction [2]	(12)	—	(12)		
Distributions [3]	(126)	(285)	(411)		
Change in fund value [4]	85	10	95		
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,207	$ 983	$ 3,190	69%	31%
Commitments [1]	22	308	330		
Distributions [3]	(100)	(178)	(278)		
Change in fund value [4]	(39)	(45)	(84)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,090	$ 1,068	$ 3,158	66%	34%
Commitments [1]	(137)	237	100		
Distributions [3]	(107)	(159)	(266)		
Change in fund value [4]	(103)	(104)	(207)		
Ending Balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,743	$ 1,042	$ 2,785	63%	37%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents increases or temporary reductions during the period through equity and debt offerings, as well as any increases in capital commitments. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments or gross inflows, respectively.

(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.

(3) Represents distributions of income, return of capital and return of portfolio investment capital to the fund.

(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $373.0 million, or 12%, to $2.8 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to December 31, 2017, primarily due to changes in fund value and distributions, partially offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $32.0 million, or 1%, to $3.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to December 31, 2016, primarily due to distributions from all permanent capital vehicles and private funds and SMAs and realized and unrealized losses within our fund portfolios, partly offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $112.0 million, or 3%, to $3.2 billion as of December 31, 2016 compared to total fee earning AUM as of December 31, 2015, primarily due to distributions of income and return of capital by our long-dated private funds and SMAs as some of our vehicles are no longer in the investment period.

Returns

The following section sets forth historical performance for our active funds.

Sierra Income Corporation (SIC)

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in April 2012. SIC primarily focuses on direct lending to middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 397 investments and have invested a total of $2.3 billion. As of December 31, 2018, its fee earning AUM was $1.0 billion. The performance for SIC as of December 31, 2018 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[1]:	3.2%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	1.1%
Average Recovery[3]:	61.5%

Medley Capital Corporation (MCC)

We launched MCC, our first permanent capital vehicle in January 2011. MCC primarily focuses on direct lending to private middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 231 investments and have invested a total of $2.2 billion. As of December 31, 2018, excluding Medley SBIC LP, its fee earning AUM was $502 million. The performance for MCC as of December 31, 2018 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[2]:	1.0%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	2.9%
Average Recovery[3]:	35.8%

Medley SBIC LP (Medley SBIC)

We launched Medley SBIC in March 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MCC. Medley SBIC lends to smaller middle market private borrowers that we otherwise would not target in our other funds, primarily due to size. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 51 investments and have invested a total of $499 million. As of December 31, 2018, its fee earning AUM was $212 million. The performance for Medley SBIC fund as of December 31, 2018 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	9.9%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[5]:	5.7%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	1.0%
Average Recovery:	34.9%

Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (MOF II)

MOF II is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2010. MOF II lends to middle market private borrowers, with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 86 investments and have invested a total of $971 million. As of December 31, 2018, its fee earning AUM was $226 million. MOF II is currently fully invested and actively managing its assets. The performance for MOF II as of December 31, 2018, is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	8.1%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[6]:	4.0%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	2.9%
Average Recovery[3]:	39.9%

Medley Opportunity Fund III LP (MOF III)

MOF III is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2014. MOF III lends to middle market private borrowers in the U.S., with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 47 investments and have invested a total of $206 million. As of December 31, 2018, its fee earning AUM was $112 million. The performance for MOF III as of December 31, 2018 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	10.3%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[6]:	5.8%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	—%
Average Recovery:	N/A

Other Long-Dated Private Funds and Permanent Capital Vehicles

We launched Sierra Total Return Fund (“STRF”), a public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in June 2017. The Fund seeks to provide a total return through a combination of current income and long-term capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of debt securities and fixed-income related equity securities.

We launched Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP (“MOF III Offshore”) in May 2017. MOF III Offshore invests in senior secured loans made to middle market private borrowers in the US.

We launched Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP (“Aspect”) in November 2016 and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP (“Aspect-B”) in May 2018 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation (“CLO”) market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

We launched Medley Credit Opportunity Fund (“MCOF”) in July 2016 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation (“CLO”) market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

The performance of STRF, MOF III Offshore, Aspect, and MCOF as of December 31, 2018 is not meaningful given the funds' limited operations and capital invested to date.

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

In the case of our separately managed accounts, the investor, rather than us, may control the assets or investment vehicle that holds or has custody of the related investments. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC serve as the investment adviser for our SMAs. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 219 investments and have invested a total of $1.2 billion. As of December 31, 2018, the fee earning AUM in our SMAs was $584 million. The aggregate performance of our SMAs as of December 31, 2018, is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	7.4%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[7]:	6.3%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	0.9%
Average Recovery[3]:	34.5%

(1) Annualized Net Total Return for SIC represents the annualized return assuming an investment at the initial public offering price, reinvestments of all dividends and distributions at prices obtained under SIC’s dividend reinvestment plan and selling at the NAV as of the measurement date.

(2) Annual Net Total Return for MCC, including Medley SBIC, represents the annualized return assuming an investment at the initial public offering price, reinvestments of all dividends and distributions at prices obtained under MCC's dividend reinvestment plan and selling at NAV as of the measurement date.

(3) Average Recovery includes only those realized investments in which we experience a loss of principal on a cumulative cash flow basis and is calculated by dividing the total actual cash inflows for each respective investment, including all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable, by the total actual cash outflows for each respective investment.

(4) For Medley SBIC, MOF II, MOF III, and SMAs, the Gross Internal Rate of Return represents the cumulative investment performance from inception of each respective fund through December 31, 2018. The Gross Internal Rate of Return includes both realized and unrealized investments and excludes the impact of base management fees, incentive fees and other fund related expenses. For realized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. For unrealized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. The investment return assumes that the remaining unrealized portion of the investment is realized at the investment’s most recent fair value, as calculated in accordance with GAAP. There can be no assurance that the investments will be realized at these fair values and actual results may differ significantly.

(5) Earnings from Medley SBIC are paid to MCC. The Net Internal Rate of Return for Medley SBIC was calculated based upon i) the actual cash contribution and distributions to/from MCC and Medley SBIC ii) an allocable portion of MCC’s management and incentive fees and general fund related expenses and iii) assumes the NAV as of the measurement date is distributed to MCC. As of December 31, 2018, Medley SBIC Net Internal Rate of Return as described above assuming only the inclusion of management fees was 13.6%.

(6) Net Internal Rate of Return for MOF II and MOF III was calculated net of all management fees and carried interest allocation since inception and was computed based on the actual dates of capital contributions and the ending aggregate partners’ capital at the end of the period.

(7) Net Internal Rate of Return for our SMAs was calculated using the Gross Internal Rate of Return, as described in note 4, and includes the actual management fees, incentive fees and general fund related expenses.

Results of Operations

The following table and discussion sets forth information regarding our consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. The audited consolidated financial statements of Medley have been prepared on substantially the same basis for all historical periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(Amounts in thousands, except AUM data)		
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $0, $4,874 and $14,209 for the years ending 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively)	$ 47,085	$ 58,104	$ 65,496
Performance fees	—	(1,974)	2,443
Other revenues and fees	10,503	9,201	8,111
Investment income:			
Carried interest	142	230	(22)
Other investment income	(1,221)	(528)	(87)
Total Revenues	56,509	65,033	75,941
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	31,159	27,432	27,800
Performance fee compensation	507	(874)	(319)
General, administrative and other expenses	19,366	13,045	28,540
Total Expenses	51,032	39,603	56,021
Other Income (Expense)			
Dividend income	4,311	4,327	1,304
Interest expense	(10,806)	(11,855)	(9,226)
Other (expense) income, net	(20,250)	1,363	(983)
Total Other (Expense) Income, Net	(26,745)	(6,165)	(8,905)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(21,268)	19,265	11,015
Provision for income taxes	258	1,956	1,063
Net (Loss) Income	(21,526)	17,309	9,952
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,083)	6,718	2,549
Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(8,011)	9,664	6,406
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997
Other data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,712	$ 5,198	$ 5,335
Fee earning AUM	$ 2,785	$ 3,158	$ 3,190

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $11.0 million, or 19%, to $47.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2017.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to lower base management fees from both SIC and MCC as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management, as well as a $4.7 million decrease in Part 1 incentive fees from SIC.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased by $0.3 million to $14.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to the same period in 2017.

Performance Fees. We did not recognize any performance fees during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million during the same period 2017. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees during 2018 as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees increased by $1.3 million to $10.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Investment Income. Investment income decreased by approximately $0.8 million to a loss of $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to losses from our equity method investments and lower carried interest from our long dated private funds.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits increased by $3.7 million, or 14% to $31.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The variance was primarily due to a $2.7 million increase in stock based compensation and a $1.5 million increase in severance expense associated with the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. These increases were partially offset by a $1.3 million decrease in salaries expense.

Performance Fee Compensation. Performance fee compensation expense amounted to $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fee compensation of $0.9 million during 2017. During the fourth quarter of 2018, we granted equity awards to certain key employees of one of our business units. The equity awards were in the form of limited liability interests in certain subsidiaries which were formed for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest from certain funds managed by us. The grant date fair value of the awards was $0.6 million and was immediately recognized as performance fee compensation expense as the awards were fully vested on the date of grant.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses increased by $6.3 million to $19.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to a $4.7 million increase in professional fees related to strategic initiatives, including fees associated with our pending merger with SIC. The remaining increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income remained constant at $4.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

Interest Expense. Interest expense decreased by $1.0 million, or 9%, to $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease in interest expense in 2018 was due primarily to the 2017 impact of the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of senior unsecured debt. In addition, our average debt outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $135.4 million and $127.8 million, respectively.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other income (expenses), net decreased by $21.6 million to a loss of $20.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to a $19.9 million unrealized loss incurred during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to our investment in shares of MCC. Of the $19.9 million of unrealized losses, $16.3 million was allocated to non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries which did not have any impact on the net income attributed to Medley LLC. During 2017, any unrealized gains or losses attributed to our investment in shares of MCC were recorded in other comprehensive income and not part of other income (expense).

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was (1.2)% and 10.2% for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income or losses allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which are not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. The decrease in our effective tax rate from 2017 is attributed primarily to losses allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests that are not subject to income taxes which resulted in no tax benefit being recorded in our tax provision as well as the valuation allowance recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to unrealized losses on our shares held of MCC. Such impact was partly offset by an increase in the effective tax rate used to calculate deferred taxes as we expect a future increase in the apportionment of taxable income to New York City resulting from consolidating our business activities to New York.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries decreased by $17.8 million to a loss of $11.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to the allocation of unrealized loss in shares of MCC to DB MED Investor I LLC, a third party, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $7.4 million, or 11%, to $58.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $9.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. The decrease was primarily due to a decline in Part I incentive fees of $4.6 million from SIC and $4.9 million from MCC, offset in part, by an increase in base management fees from SIC.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs increased by $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in base management fees from our SMAs.

Performance Fees. There was a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to an accrual of performance fees revenue of $2.4 million in 2016. The variance was primarily attributed to reversals of previously recognized performance fees as a result of declines in the underlying fund values of our SMAs.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees increased by $1.1 million, or 13%, to $9.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in loan administrative and transaction fees as well as administrative fees from our permanent capital vehicles and other private funds.

Investment Income. Investment income decreased by approximately $0.2 million to a loss of $0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016. The decrease was primarily due to losses from our equity method investments offset by higher carried interest from our private long dated funds.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits decreased by $0.4 million, or 1% to $27.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. The variance was primarily due to a decrease in stock compensation expense of $1.1 million as a result of forfeited RSUs as well as lower discretionary compensation accruals of $0.3 million, partly offset by an increase in severance charges of $1.0 million.

Performance Fee Compensation. There was a reversal in performance fee compensation of $0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to a reversal of performance fee compensation of $0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2016. The variance in performance fee compensation was primarily due to changes in projected future payments of $0.9 million.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses decreased by $15.5 million to $13.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. The decrease was primarily due to a $16.1 million decrease in expense support agreement expenses related to SIC and a $0.5 million decrease in professional fees. The expense support agreement with SIC expired on December 31, 2016 and, as such, we are no longer responsible for expenses under the expense support agreement relating to SIC. The decreases in these expenses were offset, in part, by expenses related to our consolidated fund, STRF.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income increased by $3.0 million to $4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. The increase was primarily due to dividend income from our investment in available for sale securities attributed to additional purchases made during 2017.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased by $2.6 million, or 28%, to $11.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016. The increase was primarily due to an acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of senior unsecured debt. In addition, our average debt outstanding during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was $127.8 million and $106.0 million, respectively.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other income (expenses), net increased by $2.3 million to $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. The increase was primarily due to the impact of revaluation of our revenue share payable and a nonrecurring impairment charge taken during the year ended December 31, 2016 on our investment in CK Pearl Fund LLC.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 10.2% and 9.7% for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which is not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. The increase in the effective tax rate during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to 2016 was primarily to the impact of discrete items associated with the vesting and forfeiture of RSUs as well as the re-measurement our deferred tax asset balance as a result the enactment of the Tax Act offset, in part, by an increase in taxable income allocable to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which is not subject to corporate level income taxes.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries increased by $4.2 million to $6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016. The variance was primarily due to an increase in dividend income earned and allocated to DB MED Investor I LLC, a third party, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries as well as income allocated to SC Distributors LLC for its interests in SIC Advisors.

Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented in the table below. Management believes that these measures provide analysts, investors and management with helpful information regarding our underlying operating performance and our business, as they remove the impact of items management believes are not reflective of underlying operating performance. These non-GAAP measures are also used by management for planning purposes, including the preparation of internal budgets; and for evaluating the effectiveness of operational strategies. Additionally, we believe these non-GAAP measures provide another tool for investors to use in comparing our results with other companies in our industry, many of whom use similar non-GAAP measures. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed below. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies.

Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC is the U.S. GAAP financial measure most comparable to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

The following table is a reconciliation of net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on a consolidated basis to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(Amounts in thousands)		
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(8,011)	9,664	6,406
Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	$ (10,443)	$ 10,591	$ 7,403
Reimbursable fund startup expenses	1,483	1,510	16,329
IPO date award stock-based compensation	1,446	461	2,811
Expenses associated with strategic initiatives	4,833	737	—
Other non-core items:			
Unrealized losses on shares of MCC	3,543	—	—
Severance expense	2,730	1,184	218
Acceleration of debt issuance costs [1]	—	1,150	612
Other [2]	1,967	20	518
Income tax expense on adjustments	(1,501)	(563)	(2,360)
Core Net Income	$ 4,058	$ 15,090	$ 25,531
Interest expense	10,806	10,705	8,614
Income taxes	1,760	2,519	3,423
Depreciation and amortization	796	912	913
Core EBITDA	$ 17,420	$ 29,226	$ 38,481
Core Net Income Per Share	$ 0.12	$ 0.33	$ 0.54
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding [3]	31,695,208	30,851,882	30,689,412

(1) For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, these amounts relate to additional interest expense associated with the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of Senior Unsecured Debt.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2018, other items consist primarily of expenses related to the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. For the year ended December 31, 2017, other items consist of less than $0.1 million of expenses related to other expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2016, other non-core items consist of a $0.5 million impairment loss on our investment in CK Pearl Fund.

(3) Assumes the conversion by the pre-IPO holders of up to 24,639,302 vested and unvested LLC Units for 24,639,302 shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of each period presented.

The calculation of Core Net Income Per Share is presented in the table below:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Numerator			
Core Net Income	$ 4,058	$ 15,090	$ 25,531
Add: Income taxes	1,760	2,519	3,423
Pre-Tax Core Net Income	$ 5,818	$ 17,609	$ 28,954
Denominator			
Class A common stock	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042
Conversion of LLC Units and restricted LLC Units to Class A common stock	24,060,861	23,607,744	23,333,333
Restricted stock units	2,054,719	1,691,112	1,552,037
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	31,695,208	30,851,882	30,689,412
Pre-Tax Core Net Income Per Share	$ 0.18	$ 0.57	$ 0.94
Less: corporate income taxes per share [1]	(0.06)	(0.25)	(0.40)
Core Net Income Per Share	$ 0.12	$ 0.33	$ 0.54

[1] Assumes that all of our pre-tax earnings are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes. In determining corporate income taxes, we used a combined effective corporate tax rate of 33.0% for the year ended December 31, 2018, and a combined effective corporate tax rate of 43.0% for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Net Income Margin is the U.S. GAAP financial measure most comparable to Core Net Income Margin. Net Income margin is equal to Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC divided by total revenue. The following table is a reconciliation of Net Income Margin to Core Net Income Margin.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net Income Margin	(18.5)%	16.3 %	9.7 %
Reimbursable fund startup expenses [1]	2.6 %	2.3 %	21.5 %
IPO date award stock-based compensation [1]	2.6 %	0.7 %	3.7 %
Expenses associated with strategic initiatives	8.6 %	1.1 %	— %
Other non-core items: [1]			
Unrealized losses on shares of MCC	6.3 %	— %	— %
Severance expense	4.8 %	1.8 %	0.3 %
Acceleration of debt issuance costs	— %	1.8 %	0.8 %
Other [2]	3.5 %	— %	0.7 %
Provision for income taxes [1]	0.5 %	3.0 %	1.4 %
Corporate income taxes [2]	(3.4)%	(11.6)%	(16.4)%
Core Net Income Margin	7.0 %	15.4 %	21.7 %

[1] Adjustments to Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC to calculate Core Net Income are presented as a percentage of total revenue.
[2] Assumes that all our pre-tax earnings, including adjustments above, are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes. In determining corporate income taxes, we used a combined effective corporate tax rate of 33.0% for the year ended December 31, 2018, and a combined effective corporate tax rate of 43.0% for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 and presented the calculation as a percentage of total revenue.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary cash flow activities involve: (i) generating cash flow from operations, which largely includes management fees; (ii) making distributions to our members and redeemable non-controlling interests; (iii) paying dividends (iv) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under our debt facilities. As of December 31, 2018, we had $17.2 million in cash and cash equivalents.

Our material source of cash from our operations is management fees, which are collected quarterly. We primarily use cash flows from operations to pay compensation and benefits, general, administrative and other expenses, federal, state and local corporate income taxes, debt service costs, and distributions to our owners. Our cash flows, together with the proceeds from equity and debt issuances, are also used to fund investments in limited partnerships, purchase publicly traded securities, purchase fixed assets and other capital items. If cash flows from operations were insufficient to fund distributions, we expect that we would suspend paying such distributions.

Debt Instruments

Senior Unsecured Debt

On August 9, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $25.0 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2026 at a stated coupon rate of 6.875% (the "2026 Notes"). On October 18, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $28.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026.

On January 18, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2024 at a stated coupon rate of 7.25% (the "2024 Notes"). On February 22, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes. The 2024 Notes mature on January 30, 2024.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding senior unsecured debt balance was $117.6 million, and is reflected net of unamortized discount, premium and debt issuance costs of $5.0 million.

See Note 7, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*", to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information on the 2026 Notes and the 2024 Notes.

Revolving Credit Facility

On August 19, 2014, we entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the "Revolving Credit Facility"), as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, and the lenders from time to time party thereto. On September 22, 2017 we amended the Revolving Credit Facility to, among other things, extend the maturity date until March 31, 2020 and provide for an incremental facility in an amount up to $10.0 million upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions. We intend to use any proceeds of borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, including funding our working capital needs. We have not incurred any borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility through December 31, 2018.

Interest Rate and Fees

Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, either (i) at ABR, plus an applicable margin not to exceed 0.25 percentage points, or (ii) at an adjusted LIBOR plus an applicable margin not to exceed 2.50 percentage points. In addition to paying interest on any outstanding principal under the Revolving Credit Facility, we are required to pay an unused line fee on the first day of the second month following each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to (i) if the average daily balance for the applicable fiscal quarter was less than $9.0 million, 0.50% per annum, or (ii) if the average daily balance for the applicable fiscal quarter was equal to or greater than $9.0 million, 0.25% per annum.

Guarantees and Collateral

Any obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by certain of Medley LLC's subsidiaries. In addition, any outstanding borrowings are collateralized by first priority or equivalent security interests in (i) all the capital stock of, or other equity interests in, the borrower and each of the borrower's and credit agreement guarantors' direct or indirect domestic subsidiaries and 65% of the capital stock of, or other equity interests in, each of the borrower's or any subsidiary guarantors' direct wholly owned first-tier restricted foreign subsidiaries, and (ii) certain tangible and intangible assets of the borrower and the credit agreement guarantors (subject to certain exceptions and qualifications).

None of our non-wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are obligated to guarantee the Revolving Credit Facility.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The Revolving Credit Facility contains a number of significant affirmative and negative covenants and customary events of default. Such covenants, among other things, will limit or restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of the borrower and its restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness, make guarantees and enter into hedging arrangements;

- create liens on assets;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in mergers or consolidations;
- make fundamental changes;
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase our capital stock;
- make investments, loans and advances, including acquisitions;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- make changes in the nature of their business; and
- make prepayments of junior debt.

In addition, the credit agreement governing our Revolving Credit Facility contains financial covenants that require us to maintain a Maximum Net Leverage Ratio of not greater than 5.0 to 1.0, a Total Leverage Ratio of not greater than 7.0 to 1.0, and Core EBITDA of not less than $15.0 million. These ratios are calculated on a trailing twelve months basis and are calculated using our standalone financial results and include adjustments to calculate Core EBITDA. In September 2018, we requested and received a waiver from City National Bank that permits us to exclude the Maximum Net Leverage Ratio with respect to the fiscal periods ending on each of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, we were not in compliance with the remaining financial covenants and had obtained a waiver covering the period then ended. Our non compliance was attributed to the impact of costs associated with our pending merger with SIC. As a condition to issuing the waiver, we are restricted to any borrowing of up to one times Core EBITDA. We are currently in discussions with City National Bank to amend the covenants under the Revolving Credit Facility which would be effective for us commencing in the second quarter of 2019 through the Revolving Credit Facility's maturity date. As of the year ended December 31, 2018, there were no amounts drawn under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Our Revolving Credit Facility contains certain customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants and events of default. If an event of default occurs, the lender under the Revolving Credit Facility will be entitled to take various actions, including the acceleration of any amounts due under the Revolving Credit Facility and all actions permitted to be taken by a secured creditor.

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, we borrowed $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a foundation, and $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a trust. During the first quarter of 2019, the maturity date of these of these non-recourse promissory notes were extended from March 1, 2019 to June 30, 2019.

See Note 8 "*Loans Payable*" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the promissory notes.

Cash Flows

The significant captions and amounts from our consolidated statements of cash flows are summarized below. Negative amounts represent a net outflow, or use of cash.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(Amounts in thousands)		
Statements of cash flows data			
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 16,217	$ 12,563	$ 15,895
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,594)	(35,203)	(18,826)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(33,731)	4,404	(14,194)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (19,108)	$ (18,236)	$ (17,125)

Operating Activities

Our net cash flow provided by operating activities was $16.2 million, $12.6 million and $15.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, net cash flow provided by operating activities was attributed to net (loss) income of $(21.5) million, $17.3 million and $10.0 million, respectively,

non-cash adjustments of $28.7 million, $7.7 million and $6.7 million, respectively, and changes in operating assets and liabilities of $9.0 million, $(12.5) million and less than $(0.7) million, respectively.

Investing Activities

Our investing activities generally reflect cash used to acquire fixed assets, purchase investments, and make capital contributions to our equity method investments. Cash provided by our investing activities generally reflect return of capital distributions received from our equity method investments. Purchases of fixed assets were less than $0.1 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and $1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. Capital contributions to equity method investments represented a use of cash of $1.5 million, $0.3 million and $0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Excluding the investments held by our consolidated fund, purchases of investments were $35.0 million and $16.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. There were no purchases of investments for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Financing Activities

Distributions to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests were $26.4 million, $30.0 million and $23.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Amounts paid to a former minority interest holder in one of our consolidated subsidiaries was $0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Amounts distributed to this minority interest holder were included in the distributions to members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests balance for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. Capital contributions from non-controlling interests resulted in an inflow of cash of less than $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as well as an inflow of cash of $23.0 million and $17.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Repurchases of LLC units represented a use of cash from financing activities of $3.6 million and $1.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. There were no repurchases of LLC units for the year ended December 31, 2018.

On August 9, 2016, Medley LLC completed its first registered public offering of senior unsecured debt and on October 18, 2016, January 18, 2017, and February 22, 2017 Medley LLC completed additional registered public offerings of senior unsecured debt. The proceeds from these offerings, net of offering expenses paid by us, amounted to $116.2 million. The net proceeds from the offerings were used to pay-down the outstanding indebtedness under the Term Loan Facility with the remaining amount to be used for working capital purposes. Repayments of loans payable resulted in an outflow of cash of $44.8 million and $50.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Proceeds from the issuance of debt obligations provided an inflow of cash of $69.1 million and $52.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Debt issuance costs related to the senior unsecured debt represented a use of cash of $2.9 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Sources and Uses of Liquidity

Our sources of liquidity are (i) cash on hand, (ii) net working capital, (iii) cash flows from operations, (iv) realizations on our investments, (v) net proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility and issuances of publicly-registered debt and (vi) other potential financings. We believe that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our working capital requirements and to meet our commitments in the foreseeable future. We expect that our primary liquidity needs will be comprised of cash to (i) provide capital to facilitate the growth of our existing investment management business, (ii) fund our commitments to funds that we advise, (iii) provide capital to facilitate our expansion into businesses that are complementary to our existing investment management business, (iv) pay operating expenses, including cash compensation to our employees and payments under the TRA, (v) fund capital expenditures, (vi) pay taxes, and (vii) make distributions to our shareholders in accordance to our dividend policy.

We intend to use a portion of our available liquidity to fund cash dividends to our common shareholders on a quarterly basis. Our ability to fund cash dividends to our common shareholders is dependent on a myriad of factors, including among others: general economic and business conditions; our strategic plans and prospects; our business and investment opportunities; timing of capital calls by our funds in support of our commitments; our financial condition and operating results; working capital requirements and other anticipated cash needs; contractual restrictions and obligations; legal, tax and regulatory restrictions; restrictions on the payment of distributions by our subsidiaries to us; and other relevant factors.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual results may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are

ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a summary of our significant accounting policies.

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with ASC 810, *Consolidation*, we consolidate those entities where we have a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, we consolidate entities that we conclude are VIEs, for which we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which we hold a majority voting interest or have majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, we must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fees and performance fees paid to us when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. Fees received by us that are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and we don't hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered a variable interest. We factor in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which we hold a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. We are generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time we become initially involved with the VIE and we reconsider that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgments. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, we consolidate the entity if we have a controlling financial interest. We have a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if we own a majority voting interest in the entity.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on the fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement. We account for performance fees in accordance with the new revenue standard, ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and we will only recognize performance fees when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest is allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

Effective January 1, 2018, we account for carried interest under, ASC 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* Under this standard, we record carried interest in a consistent manner as we historically had which is based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. We also recognize a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of income tax expense. For interim periods, we account for income taxes based on our estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in our estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period they occur.

Medley Management Inc., is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of taxable income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates, which are reflected in our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all income, gains and losses are passed through to its members. However, Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax, which is also included in our provision for income taxes.

We analyze our tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state and local tax jurisdictions where we are required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, we determine that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a liability is established.

Stock-based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. Under the fair value recognition provision of this guidance, share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period and reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur. Stock-based compensation is included as a component of compensation and benefits in our consolidated statements of operations.

Prior to January 1, 2017, stock-based compensation expense was based on awards ultimately expected to vest and was reduced for estimated forfeitures. We estimated our forfeiture rate based on our historical experience and revised our estimate if actual forfeitures differed from our initial estimates. Effective January 1, 2017, we adopted a change in accounting policy as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-09 to account for forfeitures in the period they occur.

Stock-based compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures, and expensed over the vesting period on a straight-line basis as a component of compensation and benefits in our consolidated statements of operations.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Information regarding recent accounting pronouncements and their impact on us can be found in Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, we may engage in off-balance sheet arrangements, including transactions in guarantees, commitments, indemnifications and potential contingent repayment obligations.

See Note 11, "*Commitments and Contingencies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies.

Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth information relating to our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2018.

	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
			(Amounts in thousands)		
Medley Obligations					
Operating lease obligations [1]	$ 2,710	$ 5,303	$ 4,254	$ —	$ 12,267
Loans payable [2]	10,000	—	—	—	10,000
Senior unsecured debt [3]	—	—	—	122,595	122,595
Due to former minority interest holder of SIC Advisors LLC [4]	4,158	9,842	—	—	14,000
Revenue share payable	1,164	1,584	228	—	2,976
Capital commitments to funds [5]	256	—	—	—	256
Total	$ 18,288	$ 16,729	$ 4,482	$ 122,595	$ 162,094

(1) We lease office space in New York and San Francisco under non-cancelable lease agreements. The amounts in this table represent the minimum lease payments required over the term of the lease.

(2) We have included all loans described in Note 8, "*Loans Payable*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(3) We have included all our obligations described in Note 7, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. In addition to the principal amounts above, the Company is required to make quarterly interest payments of $1.2 million related to our 2024 Notes and $0.9 million related to our 2026 Notes.

(4) We have included all our obligations described in Note 9, *"Due to Former Minority Interest Holder,"* to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(5) Represents equity commitments by us to certain long-dated private funds managed by us. These amounts are generally due on demand and are therefore presented in the less than one year category.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, we enter into contracts that contain indemnities for our affiliates, persons acting on our behalf or such affiliates and third parties. The terms of the indemnities vary from contract to contract and the maximum exposure under these arrangements, if any, cannot be determined and has neither been recorded in our consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2018, we have not had prior claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and expect the risk of loss to be remote.

Contingent Obligations

The partnership documents governing our funds generally include a clawback provision that, if triggered, may give rise to a contingent obligation that may require the general partner to return amounts to the fund for distribution to investors. Therefore, carried interest, generally, is subject to reversal in the event that the funds incur future losses. These losses are limited to the extent of the cumulative carried interest recognized in income to date, net of a portion of taxes paid. Due in part to our investment performance and the fact that our carried interest is generally determined on a liquidation basis, as of December 31, 2018, we accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid had the funds been liquidated as of that date. There can be no assurance that we will not incur additional clawback obligations in the future. If all of the existing investments were valued at $0, the amount of cumulative carried interest that has been recognized would be reversed. We believe that the possibility of all of the existing investments becoming worthless is remote. At December 31, 2018, had we assumed all existing investments were valued at $0, the net amount of carried interest subject to additional reversal would have been approximately $0.4 million.

Carried interest is also affected by changes in the fair values of the underlying investments in the funds that we advise. Valuations, on an unrealized basis, can be significantly affected by a variety of external factors including, but not limited to, bond yields and industry trading multiples. Under the governing agreements of certain of our funds, we may have to fund additional amounts on account of clawback obligations beyond what we received in performance fee compensation on account of distributions of performance fee payments made to current or former professionals from such funds if they do not fund their respective shares of such clawback obligations. We will generally retain the right to pursue any remedies that we have under such governing agreements against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations.

Additionally, at the end of the life of the funds, there could be a payment due to a fund by us if we have recognized more carried interest than was ultimately earned. The general partner obligation amount, if any, will depend on final realized values of investments at the end of the life of the fund.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is related to our role as general partner or investment advisor to our investment funds and the sensitivity to movements in the fair value of their investments, including the effect on management fees, performance fees and investment income.

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value of an investment may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Effect on Management Fees

Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of gross asset values, total committed capital, net invested capital and NAV of the investment funds managed by us as well as a percentage of net interest income over a performance hurdle. Management fees calculated based on fair value of assets or net investment income are affected by short-term changes in market values.

The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by fee definitions that are not based on market value including invested capital and committed capital, market value definitions that exclude the impact of realized and/or unrealized gains and losses, market value definitions based on beginning of the period values or a form of average market value including daily, monthly or quarterly averages, as well as monthly or quarterly payment terms.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2018, we calculated approximately a $2.8 million increase in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2018. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital, long-dated funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2018, we calculated approximately a 3.6 million decrease in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Effect on Performance Fees

Performance fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in the funds' applicable investment management or partnership agreements. Performance fees for any period are based upon the probability that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal of such fees in the future. We exercise significant judgments when determining if any performance fees should be recognized in a given period including the below.

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- the SMA’s remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments usually do not impact accrued performance fees. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest performance fees are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realize cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds, and SMAs lives.

We have not recognized any performance fees for the year ended December 31, 2018. As such, we would not be impacted by an incremental 10% short-term increase or decrease in fair value of the investments in our separately management accounts.

Effect on Part I and Part II Incentive Fees

Incentive fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in our permanent capital vehicles' applicable investment management agreements. The Part II incentive fees are based upon realized gains netted against cumulative realized and unrealized losses. The Part I incentive fees are not subject to clawbacks as our carried interest performance fees are.

Short-term changes in the fair values of the investments of our permanent capital vehicles may materially impact Part II incentive fees depending on the respective vehicle's performance relative to applicable hurdles to the extent there were realized gains that we would otherwise earn Part II incentive fees on.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2018, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2018. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2018, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Effect on Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments may materially impact accrued carried interest depending on the respective funds' performance relative to applicable return levels. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realized cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds' lives. However, short-term moves can meaningfully impact our ability to accrue carried interest and receive cash payments in any given period.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2018, we calculated approximately a $7.6 million increase in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2018. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2018, we calculated approximately a $0.3 million decrease in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2018, we had $138.9 million of debt outstanding, net of unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, presented as loans payable and senior unsecured debt in our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Our debt bears interest at fixed rates, and therefore is not subject to interest rate fluctuation risk.

As credit-oriented investors, we are also subject to interest rate risk through the securities we hold in our funds. A 100 basis point increase in interest rates would be expected to negatively affect prices of securities that accrue interest income at fixed rates and therefore negatively impact net change in unrealized appreciation on the funds' investments. The actual impact is dependent on the average duration of such holdings. Conversely, securities that accrue interest at variable rates would be expected to benefit from a 100 basis points increase in interest rates because these securities would generate higher levels of current income and therefore positively impact interest and dividend income, subject to LIBOR. In the cases where our funds pay management fees based on NAV, we would expect management fees to experience a change in direction and magnitude corresponding to that experienced by the underlying portfolios.

Credit Risk

We are party to agreements providing for various financial services and transactions that contain an element of risk in the event that the counterparties are unable to meet the terms of such agreements. In such agreements, we depend on the respective counterparty to make payment or otherwise perform. We generally endeavor to minimize our risk of exposure by limiting to reputable financial institutions the counterparties with which we enter into financial transactions. In other circumstances, availability of financing from financial institutions may be uncertain due to market events, and we may not be able to access these financing markets.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Medley Management Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Changes in Methods of Accounting
As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue recognition in 2018 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” as of January 1, 2018. Also as discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has elected to change its method of accounting for carried interest in 2018 and retrospectively applied this change as of January 1, 2016.

Basis for Opinion
These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ RSM US LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

New York, New York
April 1, 2019

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 17,219	$ 36,327
Investments, at fair value	36,425	56,632
Management fees receivable	10,274	14,714
Performance fees receivable	—	2,987
Other assets	14,298	17,262
Total Assets	$ 78,216	$ 127,922
Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Equity		
Liabilities		
Senior unsecured debt, net	$ 117,618	$ 116,892
Loans payable, net	9,892	9,233
Due to former minority interest holder	11,402	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	26,739	25,130
Total Liabilities	165,651	151,255
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 11)		
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	23,186	53,741
Equity		
Class A common stock, $0.01 par value, 3,000,000,000 shares authorized; 6,455,272 and 6,235,332 issued as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively; 5,701,008 and 5,481,068 outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively	57	55
Class B common stock, $0.01 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized; 100 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid in capital	7,529	2,820
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(1,301)
Accumulated deficit	(19,618)	(9,545)
Total stockholders' deficit, Medley Management Inc.	(12,032)	(7,971)
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(747)	(1,702)
Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(97,842)	(67,401)
Total deficit	(110,621)	(77,074)
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Equity	$ 78,216	$ 127,922

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $0, $4,874 and $14,209 for the years ending 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively)	$ 47,085	$ 58,104	$ 65,496
Performance fees	—	(1,974)	2,443
Other revenues and fees	10,503	9,201	8,111
Investment income (loss):			
Carried interest	142	230	(22)
Other investment loss	(1,221)	(528)	(87)
Total Revenues	56,509	65,033	75,941
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	31,159	27,432	27,800
Performance fee compensation	507	(874)	(319)
General, administrative and other expenses	19,366	13,045	28,540
Total Expenses	51,032	39,603	56,021
Other Income (Expense)			
Dividend income	4,311	4,327	1,304
Interest expense	(10,806)	(11,855)	(9,226)
Other (expense) income, net	(20,250)	1,363	(983)
Total expense, net	(26,745)	(6,165)	(8,905)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(21,268)	19,265	11,015
Provision for income taxes	258	1,956	1,063
Net (Loss) Income	(21,526)	17,309	9,952
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,083)	6,718	2,549
Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(8,011)	9,664	6,406
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997
Dividends declared per share of Class A common stock	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80
Net (Loss) Income Per Share of Class A Common Stock:			
Basic (Note 13)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02
Diluted (Note 13)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Net (Loss) Income	$ (21,526)	$ 17,309	$ 9,952
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):			
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities (net of income tax benefit of $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017)	—	(10,305)	194
Total Comprehensive (Loss) Income	(21,526)	7,004	10,146
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,083)	6,690	2,577
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(8,011)	721	6,539
Comprehensive (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ (407)	$ 1,030

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Non-controlling Interests in Medley LLC	Total Deficit
	Shares	Dollars	Shares	Dollars						
Balance at December 31, 2015	5,993,941	$ 60	100	$ —	$ 631	$ —	$ (730)	$ (459)	$ (17,189)	$ (17,687)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	—	997	(16)	6,406	7,387
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	—	133	166
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	3,811	—	—	—	—	3,811
Dividends on Class A common stock ($0.20 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,521)	—	—	(5,521)
Excess tax benefit from dividends paid to RSU holders	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	20	84
Issuance of Class A common stock related to vesting of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld for employee taxes	31,404	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repurchases of Class A common stock	(216,215)	(2)	—	—	(1,196)	—	—	—	—	(1,198)
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	12
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,547)	(21,115)	(22,662)
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41)	(12,155)	(12,196)
Issuance of non-controlling interests at fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	334	(192)	142
Balance at December 31, 2016	5,809,130	58	100	—	3,310	33	(5,254)	(1,717)	(44,092)	(47,662)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of ASU 2016-09	—	—	—	—	1,039	—	(120)	—	(801)	118
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	927	16	9,664	10,607
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	—	—	—	—	(1,334)	—	—	(8,943)	(10,277)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	2,770	—	—	—	—	2,770
Dividends on Class A common stock ($0.20 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,766)	—	—	(5,766)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited RSUs to compensation and benefits expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	668	—	—	668
Issuance of Class common stock related to vesting of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld for employee taxes	193,282	2	—	—	(715)	—	—	—	—	(713)
Repurchases of Class A common stock	(521,344)	(5)	—	—	(3,584)	—	—	—		(3,589)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—		(1)	(23,229)	(23,230)
Balance at December 31, 2017	5,481,068	55	100	—	2,820	(1,301)	(9,545)	(1,702)	(67,401)	(77,074)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard (Note 2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(686)	—	(2,905)	(3,591)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of updated guidance on equity securities not accounted for under the equity method of accounting and the tax effects stranded in other comprehensive loss as a result of tax reform (Note 2)	—	—	—	—	—	1,301	(1,301)	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,432)	279	(8,011)	(10,164)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	5,404	—	—	—	—	5,404

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Non-controlling Interests in Medley LLC	Total Deficit
	Shares	Dollars	Shares	Dollars						
Dividends on Class A common stock ($0.20 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,750)	—	—	(5,750)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	—	—	96
Issuance of Class A common stock related to vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholdings	219,940	2	—	—	(695)	—	—	—	—	(693)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(20,490)	(20,490)
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Issuance of non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries at fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	674	—	674
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC (Note 16)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	965	965
Balance at December 31, 2018	5,701,008	$ 57	100	$ —	$ 7,529	$ —	$ (19,618)	$ (747)	$ (97,842)	$ (110,621)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net (loss) income	$ (21,526)	$ 17,309	$ 9,952
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Stock-based compensation	5,404	2,770	3,811
Amortization of debt issuance costs	741	1,579	1,018
Accretion of debt discount	667	1,126	958
Benefit from deferred taxes	(941)	424	(267)
Depreciation and amortization	1,076	911	913
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	20,900	554	(27)
Non-cash based performance fee compensation	619	—	—
Income (loss) from equity method investments	6	(274)	(425)
Impairment on investment held at cost	90	—	518
Reclassification of cumulative dividends paid on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	96	668	—
Other non-cash amounts	56	(13)	169
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Management fees receivable	4,440	(2,084)	3,542
Performance fees receivable	—	1,974	(2,443)
Distributions of income received from equity method investments	691	629	1,475
Purchase of investments	(1,861)	(2,005)	—
Sale of investments	1,920	—	—
Other assets	2,153	1,009	(1,617)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,686	(12,014)	(1,682)
Net cash provided by operating activities	16,217	12,563	15,895
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of fixed assets	(56)	(73)	(1,935)
Distributions received from equity method investments	—	172	203
Capital contributions to equity method investments	(1,538)	(322)	(279)
Purchases of investments	—	(34,980)	(16,815)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,594)	(35,203)	(18,826)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of loans payable	—	(44,800)	(50,513)
Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured debt	—	69,108	52,588
Capital contributions from non-controlling interests	2	23,000	17,022
Distributions to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests	(26,443)	(29,968)	(23,656)
Amount paid to former minority interest holder	(847)	—	—
Debt issuance costs	—	(2,868)	(2,916)
Dividends paid	(5,750)	(5,766)	(5,521)
Repurchases of Class A common stock	—	(3,589)	(1,198)
Payments of tax withholdings related to net share settlement of restricted stock units	(693)	(713)	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(33,731)	4,404	(14,194)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(19,108)	(18,236)	(17,125)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents, beginning of period	36,327	54,563	71,688
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents, end of period	$ 17,219	$ 36,327	$ 54,563

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents reported on the consolidated balance sheets to the total of such amounts reported on the consolidated statements of cash flows			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 17,219	$ 36,327	$ 49,666
Restricted cash equivalents	—	—	4,897
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents	$ 17,219	$ 36,327	$ 54,563
Supplemental cash flow information			
Interest paid	$ 9,396	$ 8,664	$ 7,992
Income taxes paid	955	933	2,085
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities			
Fixed Assets	$ —	$ —	$ 2,293
Net deferred tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard (Note 2)	(125)	—	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-01 (Note 2)	649	—	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on items within accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings due to the early adoption of accounting standards update 2018-02 (Note 2)	207	—	—
Deferred tax asset impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-09 (Note 2)	—	118	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965, to due to former minority interest holder (Note 16)	(12,275)	—	12,155
Issuance of non-controlling interest in consolidated subsidiaries, at fair value	—	—	192
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	10,306	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Medley Management Inc. is an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. The Company's national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the United States of America. Medley Management Inc., through its consolidated subsidiary, Medley LLC, provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts and serves as the general partner to the private funds, which are generally organized as pass-through entities. Medley Management Inc. is headquartered in New York City.

The Company's business is currently comprised of only one reportable segment, the investment management segment, and substantially all of the Company operations are conducted through this segment. The investment management segment provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company conducts its investment management business in the U.S., where substantially all its revenues are generated.

Initial Public Offering of Medley Management Inc.

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon the completion of its initial public offering ("IPO") of its Class A common stock. Medley Management Inc. raised $100.4 million, net of underwriting discount, through the issuance of 6,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an offering price to the public of $18.00 per share. Medley Management Inc. used the offering proceeds to purchase 6,000,000 newly issued LLC Units (defined below) from Medley LLC. Prior to the IPO, Medley Management Inc. had not engaged in any business or other activities except in connection with its formation and IPO.

In connection with the IPO, Medley Management Inc. issued 100 shares of Class B common stock to Medley Group LLC ("Medley Group"), an entity wholly owned by the pre-IPO members of Medley LLC. For as long as the pre-IPO members and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (defined below) (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.) then outstanding, the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of membership units held by such holder. The Class B common stock does not participate in dividends and does not have any liquidation rights.

Medley LLC Reorganization

In connection with the IPO, Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units ("LLC Units"). The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of an exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC.

The pre-IPO owners were, subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until September 29, 2017, which was the third anniversary of the date of the closing of the IPO, without the Company's consent. Thereafter and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of the IPO, such holders may not transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefore, without the Company's consent.

Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018 MDLY entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC"), pursuant to which MDLY will merge with and into Sierra Management Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation ("Merger Sub"), and MDLY's existing asset management business will continue to operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra. MDLY's Class A stockholders will receive 0.3836 shares of Sierra's common stock, $3.44 per share of cash consideration and $0.65 per share in special cash dividends for each share of Class A common stock held by them. Medley LLC unitholders will convert their units into shares of Class A common stock and will receive 0.3836 shares of Sierra's common stock, $3.44 per share of cash consideration and $0.35 per share in a special cash dividend for each share of Class A common stock held by them.

Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger by and between Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC") and Sierra, MCC will merge with and into SIC, with SIC as the surviving entity. MCC shareholders will receive 0.805 shares of the Sierra's common stock for each share of MCC common stock they hold.

As a condition to closing, Sierra's common stock will be listed to trade on the New York Stock Exchange. The mergers are cross conditioned upon each other and are subject to approval by the shareholders of MDLY, MCC and Sierra, regulators, including the SEC, other customary closing conditions and third party consents. While there can be no assurances as to the exact timing, or that the merger will be completed at all, the Company expects the merger to be completed as early as the first half of 2019.

Transaction expenses, primarily consisting of professional fees, related to the pending merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses and were approximately $3.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include the accounts of Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, "Medley" or the "Company"). Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810, *Consolidation*, the Company consolidates those entities where it has a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, the Company consolidates entities that the Company concludes are variable interest entities ("VIEs"), for which the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which it holds a majority voting interest or has majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, the Company must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fees and performance fees paid to the Company when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. If fees received by the Company are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and the Company does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, the interest that the Company holds would not be considered a variable interest. The Company factors in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which the Company holds a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to not qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. The Company is generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if it has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes initially involved with the VIE and reconsiders that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgment. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, the Company consolidates the entity if it has a controlling financial interest. The Company has a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if it owns a majority voting interest in the entity.

Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

Medley Management Inc. is the sole managing member of Medley LLC and, as such, it operates and controls all of the business and affairs of Medley LLC and, through Medley LLC, conducts its business. Under ASC 810, Medley LLC meets the

definition of a VIE because the equity of Medley LLC is not sufficient to permit business activities without additional subordinated financial support. Medley Management Inc. has the obligation to absorb expected losses that could be significant to Medley LLC and holds 100% of the voting power, therefore Medley Management Inc. is considered to be the primary beneficiary of Medley LLC.

As a result, Medley Management Inc. consolidates the financial results of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries and records a non-controlling interest for the economic interest in Medley LLC held by the non-managing members. As of December 31, 2018, Medley Management Inc.'s and the non-managing members' economic interests in Medley LLC are 18.9% and 81.1%, respectively, and as of December 31, 2017, were 18.7% and 81.3%, respectively. Net income (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on the consolidated statements of operations represents the portion of earnings or losses attributable to the economic interest in Medley LLC held by its non-managing members. Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on the consolidated balance sheets represents the portion of net assets of Medley LLC attributable to the non-managing members based on total LLC Units of Medley LLC owned by such non-managing members.

As of December 31, 2018, Medley LLC had three majority owned subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC and STRF Advisors LLC, which are consolidated VIEs. Each of these entities was organized as a limited liability company and was legally formed to either manage a designated fund or to strategically invest capital as well as isolate business risk. As of December 31, 2018, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $22.2 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, Medley LLC had four majority owned subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, STRF Advisors LLC and SIC Advisors LLC, which are consolidated VIEs. As of December 31, 2017, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $63.3 million and $13.0 million, respectively. Except to the extent of the assets of these VIEs that are consolidated, the holders of the consolidated VIEs' liabilities generally do not have recourse to the Company.

Seed Investments

The Company accounts for seed investments through the application of the voting interest model under ASC 810-10-25-1 through 25-14 and consolidates a seed investment when the investment advisor holds a controlling interest, which is, in general, 50% or more of the equity in such investment. For seed investments in which the Company does not hold a controlling interest, the Company accounts for such seed investment under the equity method of accounting, at its ownership percentage of such seed investment's net asset value.

The Company seed funded $2.1 million to Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"), which commenced investment operations in June 2017. Since its inception through December 31, 2018, the Company owned 100% of the equity of STRF and, as such, consolidates STRF in its consolidated financial statements.

The balance sheet of STRF as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 is presented in the table below.

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Assets	(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 274	$ 164
Investments, at fair value	1,952	2,005
Other assets	248	1,698
Total assets	$ 2,474	$ 3,867
Liabilities and Equity		
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 330	$ 1,744
Equity	2,144	2,123
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,474	$ 3,867

As of December 31, 2018, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $0.2 million of other assets, $0.1 million of accrued expenses and other liabilities and $2.1 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. As of December 31, 2017, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $1.0 million of other assets, $1.5 million of accrued expenses and other liabilities and $2.1 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, STRF did not generate any significant income or losses from operations.

Non-Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

The Company holds interests in certain VIEs that are not consolidated because the Company is not deemed the primary beneficiary. The Company's interest in these entities is in the form of insignificant equity interests and fee arrangements. The maximum exposure to loss represents the potential loss of assets by the Company relating to these non-consolidated entities.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to these non-consolidated VIEs of $4.2 million, receivables of $1.8 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The clawback obligation assumes a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, and a portion of tax distributions relating to performance fees which would need to be returned. As of December 31, 2017, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to non-consolidated VIEs of $4.8 million, receivables of $2.4 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's maximum exposure to losses from these entities is $5.9 million.

Concentration of Credit and Market Risk

In the normal course of business, the Company's underlying funds encounter significant credit and market risk. Credit risk is the risk of default on investments in debt securities, loans and derivatives that result from a borrower's or derivative counterparty's inability or unwillingness to make required or expected payments. Credit risk is increased in situations where the Company's underlying funds are investing in distressed assets or unsecured or subordinate loans or in securities that are a material part of its respective business. Market risk reflects changes in the value of investments due to changes in interest rates, credit spreads or other market factors. The Company's underlying funds may make investments outside of the United States. These non-U.S. investments are subject to the same risks associated with U.S. investments, as well as additional risks, such as fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, unexpected changes in regulatory requirements, heightened risk of political and economic instability, difficulties in managing the investments, potentially adverse tax consequences, and the burden of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Management's estimates are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions and estimates also require management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Significant estimates and assumptions by management affect the carrying value of investments, certain accrued liabilities and the issuance of non-controlling interests at fair value. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and such differences could be material.

Indemnification

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contractual agreements that provide general indemnifications against losses, costs, claims and liabilities arising from the performance of individual obligations under such agreements. The Company has not experienced any prior claims or payments pursuant to such agreements. The Company's individual maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Company that have not yet occurred. However, based on management's experience, the Company expects the risk of loss to be remote.

Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represent the component of equity in such consolidated entities held by third-parties or the Company's employees. These interests are adjusted for contributions to and distributions from the respective entities and are allocated income or loss based on their underlying ownership percentages.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests

Redeemable non-controlling interests represents interests of certain third parties that are not mandatorily redeemable but redeemable for cash or other assets at a fixed or determinable price or a fixed or determinable date, at the option of the holder or upon the occurrence of an event that is not solely within the control of the Company. These interests are classified in the mezzanine section on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include liquid investments in money market funds and demand deposits. The Company had cash balances with financial institutions in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits during the years ended December 31, 2018, and 2017. The Company monitors the credit standing of these financial institutions and has not experienced, and has no expectations of experiencing, any losses with respect to such balances.

Investments

Investments include equity method investments that are not consolidated but over which the Company exerts significant influence. The Company measures the carrying value of its public non-traded equity method investment at Net Asset Value ("NAV") per share. The Company measures the carrying value of its privately-held equity method investments by recording its share of the underlying income or loss of these entities. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the equity method investments is reflected as a component of investment income in the consolidated statements of operations along with the income and expense allocations from such investments.

The carrying amounts of equity method investments are reflected in Investments, at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. As the underlying entities that the Company manages and invests in are, for U.S. GAAP purposes, primarily investment companies which reflect their investments at estimated fair value, the carrying value of the Company's equity method investments in such entities approximates fair value. The Company evaluates its equity-method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable.

For presentation in its consolidated statements of cash flows, the Company treats distributions received from certain equity method investments using the cumulative earnings approach. Under the cumulative earnings approach, an investor would compare the distributions received to its cumulative equity-method earnings since inception. Any distributions received up to the amount of cumulative equity earnings would be considered a return on investment and classified in operating activities. Any distributions in excess of cumulative equity earnings would be considered a return of investment and classified in investing activities.

Investments also include publicly traded common stock. The Company measures the fair value of its publicly traded common stock at the quoted market price on the primary market or exchange on which they trade. Any realized gains (losses) from the sale of investments and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value are recorded in other income (expenses), net.

In connection with the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance, ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts*, on January 1, 2018, the Company reassessed its accounting policy for performance fees earned during the period which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager. As a result of this reassessment the Company has determined that it should account for such performance fees within the scope of ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* Accordingly, these performance fees are now classified as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations and balances due for such fees are included as a part of equity method investments within Investments, at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company has applied this change in accounting principle on a full retrospective basis, and prior periods presented have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

Investments also include the Company's investment in CK Pearl Fund, L.P. which is measured at cost less impairment. The Company performs a quantitative and qualitative assessment at each reporting date to determine whether the investment is impaired and an impairment loss equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value is recorded within other income (expenses), net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations if an impairment has been determined.

Investments of Consolidated Fund

In accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, the consolidated fund has categorized its investments carried at fair value, based on the priority of the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy as discussed in Note 5. Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations, which are generally obtained from an independent pricing service or multiple broker-dealers or market makers. The consolidated fund weighs the use of third-party broker quotations, if any, in determining fair value based on management's understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer. However, debt investments with remaining maturities within 60 days that are not credit impaired are valued at cost plus accreted discount, or minus amortized premium, which approximates fair value. Investments for which market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the consolidated fund's board of trustees based upon input from management and third party valuation firms. Because these investments are illiquid and because there may not be any directly comparable companies whose financial instruments have observable market values, these loans are valued using a fundamental valuation methodology, consistent with traditional asset pricing standards, that is objective and consistently applied across all loans and through time.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist primarily of furniture and fixtures, computer equipment, and leasehold improvements and are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization.

The Company calculates depreciation expense for furniture and fixtures, and computer equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life used for the respective assets, which generally ranges from three to seven years. Amortization

of leasehold improvements is provided on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the remaining term of the underlying lease or estimated useful life of the improvement. Useful lives of leasehold improvements range from three to eight years. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized, while minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. When property is retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in Other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs represent direct costs incurred in obtaining financing and are amortized over the term of the underlying debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company's revolving credit facility are presented as a deferred charge and are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company's senior unsecured debt are presented as a direct reduction in the carrying value of such debt, consistent with the presentation of debt discount. Amortization of debt issuance costs is included as a component of interest expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Revenues

As further described under *Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Adopted as of January 1, 2018*, the Company adopted new revenue recognition guidance for revenue from contracts with customers, effective January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective approach. The adoption of this new guidance did not have an impact on the Company's accounting for management fees, administrative fees and loan administration and transaction fees.

Management Fees

Medley provides investment management services to both public and private investment vehicles. Management fees include base management fees, other management fees, and Part I incentive fees, as described below.

Base management fees are calculated based on either (i) the average or ending gross assets balance for the relevant period, (ii) limited partners' capital commitments to the funds, (iii) invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. Depending upon the contracted terms of the investment management agreement, management fees are paid either quarterly in advance or quarterly in arrears, and are recognized as earned over the period the services are provided.

Certain management agreements provide for Medley to receive other management fee revenue derived from up front origination fees paid by the funds' and/or separately managed accounts' underlying portfolio companies. These fees are recognized when the Company becomes entitled to such fees.

Certain management agreements also provide for Medley to receive Part I incentive fee revenue derived from net investment income (excluding gains and losses) above a hurdle rate. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly and are recognized as earned in the period the services are provided.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, the Company's separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on the fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 606, effective January 1, 2018, the Company accounted for performance fees under Method 2 of ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, for revenue based on a formula. Under this method, performance fees for any period were based upon an assumed liquidation of the underlying fund's net assets on the reporting date and were subject to reversal to the extent that cumulative previously recognized performance fees exceeded the amount due to the general partner or investment manager based on a fund's cumulative investment returns. Upon the adoption of ASC 606, the Company accounts for performance fees in accordance with this new standard, and will only recognize performance fees when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2016, the Company did not record any reversals of previously recognized performance fees. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a reversal of $2.6 million of previously recognized performance fees under the previous revenue recognition standard.

Other Revenues and Fees

Medley provides administrative services to certain affiliated funds and is reimbursed for direct and allocated expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, as set forth in the respective underlying agreements. These fees are recognized as revenue in the period administrative services are rendered. Medley also acts as the administrative agent on certain deals for which Medley may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. Medley may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to our managed funds. These fees are recognized as revenue over the period to which the fees directly relate.

Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

Prior to January 1, 2018, the Company accounted for carried interest under Method 2 of ASC 605, as previously described above. Upon adoption of ASC 606, the Company reassessed its accounting policy for carried interest and determined that carried interest is within the scope of the accounting for equity method investments, ASC 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures*, and, as such, is not within the scope of ASC 606. Under ASC 323, the Company records carried interest in a consistent manner as it historically had which is based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on the Company's consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by the Company in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax distributions related to the Company's allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. The Company's actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Other Investment Income (loss)

Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the Company's equity method investments in addition to the income and expense allocations from such investments.

Performance Fee Compensation

Performance fee compensation relates to compensation expense arising from either the issuance of profit interests or equity interests in certain subsidiaries to select employees. Such subsidiaries were either setup for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest or as the general partner to certain of our long dated funds.

Profit-sharing arrangements are accounted for under ASC 710, *Compensation - General*, which requires compensation expense to be measured at fair value at the grant date and expensed over the vesting period, which is usually the period over which the service is provided. The fair value of the profit interests are re-measured at each balance sheet date and adjusted for changes in estimates of cash flows and vesting percentages. The impact of such changes is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as an increase or decrease to performance fee compensation.

The issuance of equity awards are accounted for under ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, which requires expense to be measured at fair value at the grant date and expensed over the vesting period. Once vested the Company accounts for such equity awards as a noncontrolling interest in its consolidated financial statements.

Stock-based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur, and expensed over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis as a component of compensation and benefits on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Prior to January 1, 2017, the fair value of equity based awards were amortized on a straight line basis over the requisite service period as stock based compensation expense and was reduced for the impact of estimated forfeitures. The Company estimated forfeitures based on its historical experience and revised its estimate if actual forfeitures differed from its initial estimates. Effective January 1, 2017, the Company adopted a change in accounting policy as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-09 to account for forfeitures as they occur. As such, stock based compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur, and expensed over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis as a component of compensation and benefits on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance

is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. The Company also recognizes a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of its provision for income taxes. For interim periods, the Company accounts for income taxes based on its estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in its estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period they occur.

Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of the income of Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all income, gains and losses are passed through to its members. However, a portion of taxable income from Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax, which is included in the Company's provision for income taxes.

The Company analyzes its tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state and local tax jurisdictions where it is required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, the Company determines that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a liability is established.

Class A Earnings per Share

The Company computes and presents earnings per share using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, the Company allocates earnings between common stock and participating securities. The two-class method includes an earnings allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each class of common stock according to dividends declared and undistributed earnings for the period. For purposes of calculating earnings per share, the Company reduces its reported net earnings by the amount allocated to participating securities to arrive at the earnings allocated to Class A common stockholders. Earnings are then divided by the weighted average number of Class A common stock outstanding to arrive at basic earnings per share. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution beyond shares for basic earnings per share that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised, converted into common stock, or resulted in the issuance of common stock that would have shared in our earnings. Participating securities consist of the Company's unvested restricted stock units that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividend equivalent payments, whether paid or unpaid, in the number of shares outstanding in its basic and diluted calculations.

Reclassification of Prior Period Presentation

On January 1, 2018, the Company elected a change in accounting policy to account for performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager under ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* As a result of this change in accounting policy, certain prior year amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current period presentation. Performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager were reclassified from performance fee revenue to investment income along with capital-based allocations of income and losses from the Company's equity method investments, which were previously classified within other income (expense), net on its consolidated statements of operations. On the Company's consolidated balance sheets, receivable amounts related to such performance fees were reclassified from performance fees receivable to investments, at fair value. There were no changes to the income allocations from the Company's equity method investments, which are included within investments, at fair value. These reclassifications had no net effect on the reported consolidated statements of operations or consolidated balance sheets for any period.

Additionally, the Company has reclassified $0.2 million of cash and cash equivalents of its consolidated fund as of December 31, 2017 to cash and cash equivalents on the Company's consolidated balance sheets to conform to the current year's presentation.

Leases

Certain lease agreements contain escalating payments and rent holiday periods. The related rent expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the length of the lease term. The difference between rent expense and rent paid is recorded as deferred rent. Leasehold improvements made by the lessee and funded by landlord allowances or other incentives are also recorded as deferred rent and are amortized as a reduction in rent expense over the term of the lease. Deferred rent is included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Adopted as of January 1, 2018

In May 2014, the FASB issued accounting standards update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606)*, and since then, has issued several amendments intended to provide interpretive clarifications and to reduce the cost and complexity of applying the new revenue recognition standard, both at transition and on an ongoing basis. The core principle of this guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for such goods or services. To achieve

this, entities will apply a five step approach: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (2) identify the performance obligations within the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations and (5) recognize revenue when, or as, each performance obligation is satisfied. The guidance also requires advanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers.

ASC 606 became effective for the Company beginning on January 1, 2018 and entities had the option of adopting this guidance using either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach. The Company adopted ASC 606 as of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method. Under this method, the Company recognized the cumulative-effect of adoption of this guidance as an adjustment to equity as of January 1, 2018, as further described below, but did not restate prior periods presented in its consolidated financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company's current policy of recognizing performance fees earned from certain funds and separately managed accounts, which do not represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager changed. Previously such fees were recognized on a hypothetical liquidation basis as of each reporting date (Method 2 of ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, for revenue based on a formula). Effective January 1, 2018, the Company will not be able to recognize such fees until such time that it is probable that a significant reversal in cumulative performance fees will not occur in the future. For performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, the Company effected a change in accounting policy and now accounts for them under ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* As such, these types of performance fees are not in the scope of the new revenue recognition standard. The Company expects that the pattern and amount of recognition under this new policy will not differ materially from the Company's historical recognition of such fees, however the presentation and disclosure of such fees and the income from capital allocations related to these fees were altered. This change in accounting policy for performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager was retrospectively applied.

Additionally, as of January 1, 2018, the Company no longer defers reimbursable organizational, offering and other pre-launch costs associated with a fund's formation. Effective January 1, 2018, the Company began expensing such costs as incurred until the respective fund commences operations and receives third party committed capital. Reimbursements for these costs will be recognized as a component of other revenues in the Company's consolidated statements of operations when the respective fund commences operations and receives third party committed capital.

As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance, the Company recorded a cumulative effect decrease to equity of $3.6 million, net of benefit from income taxes of $0.1 million, as of January 1, 2018, which relates to (1) certain performance fee revenue that would not have met the "probable that significant reversal will not occur" criteria of $3.0 million and (2) the reversal of reimbursable fund formation costs which were deferred on the Company's consolidated balance sheet of $0.7 million. Also, certain reimbursable costs incurred on behalf of the Company's funds that were previously presented net in the Company's consolidated statements of operations are now presented on a gross basis beginning January 1, 2018. There were no changes from the way the Company previously recognized management fees, administrative fees and loan administration and transaction fees as the result of its adoption of ASU 2014-09 or its change in accounting policy for performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which requires that all investments in equity securities (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting) be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. This guidance eliminates the available-for-sale classification for equity securities with readily determinable fair values. However, companies may elect to measure equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. The Company adopted this guidance effective January 1, 2018. Under this new guidance, changes in the fair value of available-for-sale securities will no longer be classified in the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income but rather as a component of other income (expense), net in its consolidated statements of operations. As a result of the adoption of this ASU, on January 1, 2018, the Company reclassified $1.3 million of cumulative unrealized losses, net of income tax benefit, from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income to members' deficit on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Also, on the adoption date, the Company elected the measurement alternative provided under ASC 321, *Investments - Equity Securities* and will now account for its investment in CK Pearl Fund, L.P. at cost less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. The adoption of this guidance may have a significant impact to the consolidated statements of operations going forward as any changes to the fair value of the Company's publicly traded securities that were previously accounted for as available-for-sale securities will now be reflected within other income (expense) on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Scope of Modification Accounting*. This guidance clarifies when changes to share-based payment awards must be accounted for as modifications. The guidance requires an entity to apply modification accounting guidance if the value, vesting conditions or classification of the award changes but will provide relief to entities that make non-substantive changes to their share-based payment awards. The Company adopted this guidance effective January 1,

2018. The Company has evaluated the impact of adopting this standard on its consolidated financial statements, and it did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*. This guidance permits entities to reclassify tax effects stranded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("OCI") as a result of tax reform to retained earnings. An entity can apply this new guidance either (1) in the period of adoption or (2) retrospectively to each period in which the income tax effects of the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act related to items in accumulated OCI are recognized. The Company early adopted ASU 2018-02 effective January 1, 2018 and applied this new guidance in the period of adoption. As a result, $0.2 million of income taxes stranded in accumulated other comprehensive income was reclassified to accumulated deficit.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Adopted as of July 1, 2018

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-03, *Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10) Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*. ASU 2018-03 clarifies certain aspects of the guidance issued in ASU 2016-01. The clarifications in this accounting standards update relate to three classes of financial instruments: (1) equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, (2) financial liabilities for which the fair value option is elected and (3) forward contracts and purchase options on equity securities without a readily determinable fair value for which the measurement alternative is expected to be applied. This new guidance became effective for the Company on July 1, 2018 and the Company adopted such guidance as of that date. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In February 2016, the FASB issued *ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)* to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations as it relates to lease assets and lease liabilities. This new guidance became effective for the Company on January 1, 2019. The Company adopted this guidance using a modified retrospective approach which was required for adoption for all leases that exist at or commence after the date of initial application with an option to use certain practical expedients. The Company has elected to use the practical expedients which would allow the Company to treat lease and non-lease components of its leases as a single component, have the ability to use hindsight in determining the lease term and assessing impairment of right-of-use assets, not to reassess lease classification or whether an arrangement is or contains a lease and not to reassess its initial accounting for direct lease costs.

The Company has evaluated all of its leases and determined that there will not be a material impact on the amount or timing of recording lease expense as a result of adopting ASC 842. The adoption of ASC 842 will, however, result in the establishment of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The Company currently anticipates that the right-of-use asset and lease liability recognized upon adoption will be approximately $8.2 million and $10.2 million, respectively. The Company does not anticipate that the adoption of ASC 842 will result in significant changes to its internal processes, including its internal control over financial reporting. Additionally, it does not anticipate that the adoption will impact any covenants associated with its financial obligations. The Company adopted this guidance using the transition method that allows it to initially apply Topic 842 at the adoption date of January 1, 2019.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement.*" This guidance eliminates certain disclosure requirements related to the fair value hierarchy, modifies existing disclosure requirements related to measurement uncertainty and adds new disclosure requirements. The new disclosure requirements include disclosing the changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period and the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements. This new guidance is effective beginning on January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Certain disclosures in the new guidance will need to be applied on a retrospective basis and others on a prospective basis. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance and it is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company does not believe any other recently issued, but not yet effective, revisions to authoritative guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated balance sheets, results of operations or cash flows.

3. REVENUES FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The majority of the Company's revenues are derived from investment management and advisory contracts that are accounted for in accordance with the new revenue recognition standard, ASC 606.

Performance Obligations

Performance obligations are the unit of account under the new revenue recognition standard and represent the distinct goods or services that are promised to the customer. The majority of the Company's contracts have a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company also has a separate performance obligation to act as an agent for certain third party lenders and provide loan administration services to certain borrowers. These loan administration services also represent a single performance obligation.

The Company primarily provides investment management services to a fund by managing the fund’s investments and maximizing returns on those investments. The Company’s asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time to the customer on a day-to-day basis. The contracts with each fund create a distinct performance obligation for each quarter the Company provides the promised services to the customer, from which the customer can benefit from each individual quarter of service. Furthermore, each quarter of the promised services is considered separately identifiable because there is no integration of the promised services between quarters, each quarter does not modify services provided prior to that quarter, and the services provided are not interdependent or interrelated. Most services provided to these funds are provided continuously over the contract period, so the services in the contract generally represent a single performance obligation comprising a series of distinct service periods. A contract’s transaction price is allocated to the series of distinct services that constitute a single performance obligation and recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied.

The management fees earned by the Company are largely dependent on fluctuations in the market and, thus, the determination of such fees is highly susceptible to factors outside the Company's influence. Management fees typically have a large number and broad range of possible consideration amounts and historical experience is generally not indicative of future performance of the market. Hence, the Company is applying the exemption provided under the new revenue recognition guidance as the Company is unable to estimate the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied and the variable consideration is allocated entirely to a wholly unsatisfied performance obligation.

The new revenue recognition standard also revises the criteria for determining if an entity is acting as a principal or agent in certain arrangements. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented as an expense on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Significant Judgments

The Company's contracts with customers generally include a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services on a quarterly basis. Revenues are recognized as such performance obligation is satisfied and the constraint on the management fees is lifted on a quarterly basis, hence, the Company does not need to exercise significant judgments in regards to management fees. Consideration for management fees is received on a quarterly basis as the performance obligations is satisfied.

With respect to performance fees based on the economic performance of its SMAs, significant judgment is required when determining recognition of revenues. Such judgments include:

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- the SMA’s remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

As such, the Company will consider the above factors at each reporting period to determine whether there is an amount of the SMA performance fees which should be recognized as revenue because it is probable that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal, hence, the “constraint” on the performance fees has been lifted.

The Company accounts for performance fees which represent capital allocations to the general partner or investment manager pursuant to accounting rules relating to investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting. As such, these types of

performance fees are not within the scope of the new revenue recognition standard and the above significant judgments and constraints do not apply to them. Refer to Note 2 "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*" and Note 4 "*Investments*" for additional information.

Revenue by Category

The following tables present the Company's revenue from contracts with customers disaggregated by type of customer for the year ended December 31, 2018.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds	SMAs	Other	Total
			(in thousands)		
Management fees	$ 32,471	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ —	$ 47,085
Performance fees	—	—	—	—	—
Other revenues and fees	6,895	—	—	3,608	10,503
Total revenues from contracts with customers	$ 39,366	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ 3,608	$ 57,588

Other revenues and fees primarily consist of revenues earned by Medley while providing administrative services to certain affiliated funds. The Other category above includes revenues earned by Medley while serving as loan administrative agent on certain deals, including loan administration and transaction fees. Additionally, this balance includes reimbursable origination and deal expenses, reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses and consulting fees.

The Company's asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time and the Company recognizes these revenues over time as well.

Contract Balances

For certain customers, the Company has a performance obligation to provide loan administration services. The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to such customers or receiving consideration. For the majority of these services cash deposits are received prior to the performance obligation being met. The performance obligation of acting as a loan administrator is satisfied over time, therefore, the Company defers any payments received upfront as deferred revenue and recognizes revenue on a pro-rata basis over time as the loan administrative services are performed.

These contract liabilities are reported as deferred revenue within accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and amounted to $0.3 million as of December 31, 2018. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the company recognized revenue from amounts included in deferred revenue of $0.7 million and received cash deposits of $0.8 million.

The Company did not have any contract assets as of December 31, 2018.

Comparative Tables

As the Company adopted the new revenue guidance (ASC 606) under the modified retrospective method, the Company is required to present what the Company's revenues would have been under the previous revenue guidance (ASC 605). The following tables present the reconciliation between the financial statement line items reported on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 under ASC 606 to what would have been reported under the previous guidance ASC 605.

	As of December 31, 2018		
	As Reported under ASC 606	Adjustments to reported balances	Balances under ASC 605
Assets		(in thousands)	
Performance fees receivable	$ —	$ 1,346	$ 1,346
Other assets	14,298	825	15,123
Liabilities			
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	26,739	134	26,873
Equity			
Total equity	(110,621)	2,037	(108,584)

The following tables present the reconciliation between the Company's reported consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2018 under ASC 606 to what would have been reported under the previous revenue recognition guidance, ASC 605.

	For the year ended December 31, 2018		
	As Reported under ASC 606	Adjustments to reported balances	Balances under ASC 605
Revenues		(in thousands)	
Management fees	$ 47,085	$ —	$ 47,085
Performance fees	—	(1,641)	(1,641)
Other revenues and fees	10,503	(1,889)	8,614
Investment income (loss):			
Carried interest	142	—	142
Other investment loss	(1,221)	—	(1,221)
Total Revenues	56,509	(3,530)	52,979
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	31,159	—	31,159
Performance fee compensation	507	—	507
General, administrative and other expenses	19,366	(1,906)	17,460
Total Expenses	51,032	(1,906)	49,126
Other Income (Expense)			
Dividend income	4,311	—	4,311
Interest expense	(10,806)	—	(10,806)
Other expense, net	(20,250)	—	(20,250)
Total Other Expense, Net	(26,745)	—	(26,745)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(21,268)	(1,624)	(22,892)
Provision for income taxes	258	20	278
Net Loss	(21,526)	(1,644)	(23,170)
Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,083)	—	(11,083)
Net Loss Attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC and Medley Management Inc.	$ (10,443)	$ (1,644)	$ (12,087)
Net Loss Per Share of Class A Common Stock:			
Basic	$ (0.65)	$ (0.29)	$ (0.94)
Diluted	$ (0.65)	$ (0.29)	$ (0.94)
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted	5,579,628	—	5,579,628

Assets Recognized for the Costs to Obtain or Fulfill a Contract

As part of providing investment management services to a fund, the Company might incur certain placement fees to third parties for obtaining new investors for the fund. The Company determined that placement fees which are paid in cash over time, as fees are earned, do not relate to a new contract at the time the payment is made. These costs do not represent a cost to obtain a new contract but rather a cost to fulfill an existing contract. The Company does not recognize any assets for the incremental costs of obtaining or fulfilling a contract with a customer and expenses placement fees as incurred.

4. INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Equity method investments, at fair value	$ 13,422	$ 14,136
Investment in shares of MCC, at fair value	20,633	40,491
Investment held at cost	418	—
Investments of consolidated fund	1,952	2,005
Total investments, at fair value	$ 36,425	$ 56,632

Equity Method Investments

Medley measures the carrying value of its public non-traded equity method investment at NAV per share. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in NAV per share is reflected as a component of other investment loss on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The carrying value of the Company's privately-held equity method investments is determined based on the amounts invested by the Company plus the equity in earnings or losses of the investee allocated based on the respective underlying agreements, less distributions received.

The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. There were no impairment losses recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018, 2017 or 2016.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company's carrying value of its equity method investments was $13.4 million and $14.1 million, respectively. The Company's equity method investment in shares of Sierra Income Corporation ("SIC" or "Sierra"), a related party, were $7.4 million and $8.5 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The remaining balance as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 relates primarily to the Company's investments in Medley Opportunity Fund II, LP ("MOF II"), Medley Opportunity Fund III LP ("MOF III"), Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP ("MOF III Offshore") and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP ("Aspect B").

For performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, the Company elected a change in accounting policy and, as of January 1, 2018, accounts for such fees under the equity method of accounting. As such, commencing on January 1, 2018, performance fees due to the Company are included as a component of equity method investments within investments, at fair value rather than as a component of performance fees receivable on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the balance due to the Company for such performance fees was $0.4 million and $0.2 million, respectively. Revenues associated with these performance fees are classified as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The entities in which the Company's investments are accounted for under the equity method are considered to be related parties.

Investments in shares of MCC, at fair value

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company held 7,756,938 shares of MCC which are carried at fair value based upon the quoted market price on the exchange on which the shares trade. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized unrealized losses of $19.9 million, which were included as a component of other income (expense), net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Of that amount, $16.3 million was allocated to net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interest in consolidated subsidiaries and $3.6 million to net loss attributable to Medley LLC.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 on January 1, 2018, the Company's investment in shares of MCC were classified as available-for-sale securities, with cumulative unrealized gains (losses) recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded unrealized losses of $11.1 million, respectively, as a component of other comprehensive income.

Investment Held at Cost

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company elected to use the measurement alternative provided under ASC 321, *Investments- Equity Securities* and measure its investment in CK Pearl at cost less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. The carrying amount of this investment was $0.4 million as of December 31, 2018 and $0.5 million as of December 31, 2017. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2016, the Company recorded a $0.1 million and a $0.5 million impairment loss on its investment in CK Pearl Fund, respectively, which is included as a component

of other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations. There was no impairment losses recorded during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Prior to January 1, 2018, the Company's investment in CK Pearl was accounted for under the equity method. The carrying value of the Company's investment in CK Pearl was determined based on the financial information provided to the Company by the fund manager and the likelihood of recovering the Company's investment in the fund.

Investments of consolidated fund

Medley measures the carrying value of investments held by its consolidated fund at fair value. As of December 31, 2018, investments of consolidated fund consisted of $0.4 million of equity investments and $1.6 million of senior secured loans. As of December 31, 2017, investments of consolidated fund consisted of $0.4 million of equity investments and $1.6 million of senior secured loans. Refer to Note 5 "*Fair Value Measurements*" for additional information.

Significant equity method investments

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, the Company must assess whether any of its equity method investments are significant equity method investments. In evaluating the significance of these investments, the Company performed the income test, the investment test and the asset test described in S-X 3-05 and S-X 1-02(w). Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X requires separate audited financial statements of an equity method investee in an annual report if either the income or investment test exceeds 20%. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10%, or 20% in the case of smaller reporting companies. Under the asset test, the Company's proportionate share of its equity method investees' aggregated assets exceeded the applicable threshold of 20% for smaller reporting companies, and the Company has determined to hold significant equity method investments and is required to provide summarized financial information for these investees for all periods presented in this Form 10-K. The Company believes that the financial captions below are the most meaningful given that the investees are investment companies.

The following table provides summarized balance sheet information for the Company's equity method investees, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Balance Sheet Data	(in thousands)	
Investments, at fair value	$ 1,417,176	$ 1,641,373
Cash	97,889	88,084
Other assets	57,677	74,969
Total assets	$ 1,572,742	$ 1,804,426
Debt	$ 367,424	$ 440,759
Other liabilities	20,686	22,365
Total liabilities	388,110	463,124
Net assets	$ 1,184,632	$ 1,341,302

The following table provides summarized income statement information for the Company's equity method investees, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Summary of Operations	(in thousands)		
Total revenues	$ 142,431	$ 162,386	$ 161,475
Total expenses	64,339	64,517	50,548
Net realized and unrealized gain / (loss) on investments	(131,554)	(89,508)	(1,865)
Net income (loss)	$ (53,462)	$ 8,361	$ 109,062

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters, or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available, valuation models are applied. These valuation models involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the instruments or market and the instruments' complexity. The Company's fair value analysis includes an analysis of the value of any unfunded loan commitments. Financial investments recorded at fair value in the consolidated financial statements are categorized for disclosure purposes based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs to the valuation of the investment as of the measurement date. Investments which are valued using NAV as a practical expedient are excluded from this hierarchy:

- *Level I* – Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

- *Level II* – Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level I, which are either directly or indirectly observable at the measurement date. This category includes quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non- active markets including actionable bids from third parties for privately held assets or liabilities, and observable inputs other than quoted prices such as yield curves and forward currency rates that are entered directly into valuation models to determine the value of derivatives or other assets or liabilities.

- *Level III* – Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and where there is little, if any, market activity at the measurement date. The inputs for the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation and are based upon management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets and liabilities. These investments include debt and equity investments in private companies or assets valued using the Market or Income Approach and may involve pricing models whose inputs require significant judgment or estimation because of the absence of any meaningful current market data for identical or similar investments. The inputs in these valuations may include, but are not limited to, capitalization and discount rates, beta and EBITDA multiples. The information may also include pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimer would result in classification as Level III information, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

The following tables summarize the fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets measured at fair value:

	As of December 31, 2018			
	Level I	**Level II**	**Level III**	**Total**
Assets		(in thousands)		
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 258	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 1,952
Investment in shares of MCC	20,633	—	—	20,633
Total Assets	$ 20,891	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 22,585

	As of December 31, 2017			
	Level I	**Level II**	**Level III**	**Total**
Assets		(in thousands)		
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 435	$ —	$ 1,570	$ 2,005
Investment in shares of MCC	40,491	—	—	40,491
Total Assets	$ 40,926	$ —	$ 1,570	$ 42,496

Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2018 are Level I assets of $0.3 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.7 million, which consists of senior secured loans and equity investments. Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2017 are Level I assets of $0.4 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.6 million, which consists of senior secured loans and preferred equity investments. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level III assets of the consolidated fund's investments in senior secured loans include market yields. Significant increases or decreases in market yields in isolation would result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement. There were no significant unrealized gains or losses related to the investments of consolidated fund for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's financial assets that have been categorized within Level III of the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	Level III Financial Assets as of December 31, 2018					
	Balance at December 31, 2017	Purchases	Transfers In or (Out) of Level III	Unrealized Depreciation	Sale of Level III Assets	Balance at December 31, 2018
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 1,570	583	—	(3)	(456)	$ 1,694

A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain financial assets or liabilities. Reclassifications impacting all levels of the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in or out of Level I, II or III category as of the beginning of the quarter during which the reclassifications occur. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2018.

When determining the fair value of publicly traded equity securities, the Company uses the quoted closing market price as of the valuation date on the primary market or exchange on which they trade. Our equity method investments for which fair value is measured at NAV per share, or its equivalent, using the practical expedient, are not categorized in the fair value hierarchy.

The Company's investments of consolidated fund are treated as investments at fair value and any realized and unrealized gains and losses from those investments are recorded through the consolidated statement of operations. The Company's treatment is consistent with that of STRF, which is considered an investment company under ASC 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, for standalone reporting purposes.

6. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $3,446 and $2,370, respectively	$ 3,140	$ 4,160
Security deposits	1,975	1,975
Administrative fees receivable (Note 12)	1,645	1,903
Deferred tax assets (Note 13)	3,739	2,777
Due from affiliates (Note 12)	1,421	2,979
Prepaid expenses and taxes	1,113	1,353
Other assets	1,265	2,115
Total other assets	$ 14,298	$ 17,262

7. SENIOR UNSECURED DEBT

The carrying value of the Company’s senior unsecured debt consists of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
2026 Notes, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs of $2,946 and $3,266, respectively	$ 50,649	$ 50,329
2024 Notes, net of unamortized premium and debt issuance costs of $2,031 and $2,437, respectively	66,969	66,563
Total senior unsecured debt	$ 117,618	$ 116,892

2026 Notes

On August 9, 2016 and October 18, 2016, the Company issued debt consisting of $53.6 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2026 at a stated coupon rate of 6.875% (the "2026 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down a portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility. Interest is payable quarterly and interest payments commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2026 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after August 15, 2019 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2026 notes were recorded net of discount and direct issuance costs of $3.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades thereon under the trading symbol “MDLX.” The fair value of the 2026 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $43.4 million as of December 31, 2018.

Interest expense on the 2026 Notes, including accretion of note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs, was $4.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and $1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

2024 Notes

On January 18, 2017 and February 22, 2017, the Company issued $69.0 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2024 at a stated coupon rate of 7.25% (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down the remaining portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility with the remaining to be used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable quarterly and interest payments commenced on April 30, 2017. The 2024 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after January 30, 2020 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2024 notes were recorded net of premium and direct issuance costs of $2.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2024 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades thereon under the trading symbol “MDLQ.” The fair value of the 2024 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $61.1 million as of December 31, 2018.

Interest expense on the 2024 Notes, including amortization of debt premium and debt issuance costs, was $5.4 million and $4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

8. LOANS PAYABLE

Loans payable consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(Amounts in thousands)	
Non-recourse promissory notes, net of unamortized discount of $108 and $767, respectively	$ 9,892	$ 9,233
Total loans payable	$ 9,892	$ 9,233

CNB Credit Agreement

On August 19, 2014, the Company entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The most recent amendment dated September 22, 2017 extended the Revolving Credit Facility maturity date to March 31, 2020 and provides for an incremental facility in an amount up to $10.0 million upon the fulfillment of certain customary conditions, as well as other changes. The Company intends to use any proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, including funding of its working capital needs. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest, at the option of the Company, either (i) at an Alternate Base Rate, as defined, plus an applicable margin not to exceed 0.25% or (ii) at an Adjusted LIBOR plus an applicable margin not to exceed 2.5%. As of the year ended December 31, 2018, there were no amounts drawn under the Revolving Credit Facility. The capitalized terms below are defined in the Revolving Credit Facility, where applicable.

The Revolving Credit Facility also contains financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a Maximum Net Leverage Ratio, as defined, of not greater than 5.0 to 1.0, a Total Leverage Ratio, as defined, of not greater than 7.0 to 1.0 and Core EBITDA, as defined, of not less than $15.0 million. These ratios are calculated on a trailing twelve months basis and are calculated using the Company’s financial results and include adjustments made to calculate Core EBITDA. Non-compliance with any of the financial or non-financial covenants without cure or waiver would constitute an event of default. The Revolving Credit

Facility also contains customary negative covenants and other customary events of default, including defaults based on events of bankruptcy and insolvency, dissolution, nonpayment of principal, interest or fees when due, breach of specified covenants, change in control and material inaccuracy of representations and warranties. As of December 31, 2018, the Company was not in compliance with its financial covenants due to the impact of the costs associated with its pending merger on Core EBITDA.

On March 28, 2019, the Company entered into Amendment Number Four to Credit Agreement and Waiver ("Amendment Four") with City National Bank ("CNB"). Amendment Four limits the aggregate amount of borrowings at any one time outstanding not to exceed the lesser of (a) the Maximum Revolver Amount, as defined, and (b) Core EBITDA calculated for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month that is 30 days prior to the date of borrowing; provided, that at no time shall the amount of such lender's aggregate loans exceed such lender's revolving credit facility commitment. Also pursuant to Amendment Four, CNB agreed to waive the financial covenants relating to Total Leverage Ratio and Core EBITDA with respect to the period ending December 31, 2018. The Company is currently in discussions with City National Bank to further amend the covenants under the Revolving Credit Facility which would be effective for the second quarter of 2019 through the Revolving Credit Facility's maturity date. There were no amounts drawn under the Revolving Credit Facility since its inception through December 31, 2018.

Amortization of deferred issuance costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility were $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Credit Suisse Term Loan Facility

On August 14, 2014, the Company entered into a $110.0 million senior secured term loan credit facility (as amended, "Term Loan Facility") with Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as bookrunner and lead arranger, and the lenders from time-to-time party thereto, which had an original maturity date of June 15, 2019. In February 2017, borrowings under this facility were paid off using the proceeds from the issuance of senior unsecured debt and the Term Loan Facility was terminated.

During the years ending December 31, 2017 and 2016, interest expense under the Term Loan Facility, including accretion of the note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs were $1.5 million and $6.5 million, respectively.

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, the Company borrowed $10.0 million under two non-recourse promissory notes. Proceeds from the borrowings were used to purchase 1,108,033 shares of common stock of SIC, which were pledged as collateral for the obligations. Interest on the notes is paid monthly and is equal to the dividends received by the Company related to the pledged shares. The Company may prepay the notes in whole or in part at any time without penalty and the lenders may call the notes if certain conditions are met. The Company extended the maturity date from March 1, 2019 to June 30, 2019 The proceeds from the notes were recorded net of issuance costs of $3.8 million and are being accreted, using the effective interest method, over the term of the non-recourse promissory notes. Total interest expense under these notes, including accretion of the notes discount, was $1.4 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. The fair value of the outstanding balance of the notes was $10.0 million as of December 31, 2018 and $10.1 million as of December 31, 2017.

On January 31, 2019. the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which will become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with SIC. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company will be required to pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a new $6.5 million promissory note ("New Promissory Note"). The New Promissory Note will bear interest at LIBOR plus 7.0% and maturity will be six months after the closing date. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two aforementioned non-recourse promissory notes and related agreements, including the Company's revenue share payable, as further described in Note 11.

Contractual Maturities of Loans Payable

As further described above, upon closing of the Company's pending merger with SIC, the Company's two non-recourse promissory and revenue sharing arrangement would be settled for payment of $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date and delivery of the New Promissory Note. If the pending merger does not close, $10.0 million of future principal payments will be due, relating to loans payable, during the year ended December 31, 2019.

9. DUE TO FORMER MINORITY INTEREST HOLDER

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands)	
Due to former minority interest holder, net of unamortized discount of $2,598	$ 11,402	$ —
Total amount due to former minority interest holder	$ 11,402	$ —

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC. The Company's redemption right was triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between SIC and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section of its consolidated balance sheet to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and, as a result, the Company reclassified the redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from redeemable non-controlling in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder, a component of total liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, based on its fair value as of that date (See Note 16).

In December, 2018, Medley LLC entered into a Letter Agreement with Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC, whereby consideration of $14.0 million was agreed upon for the satisfaction in full of all amounts owed by Medley under the LLC Agreement. The amount due will be paid in sixteen equal installments through August 5, 2022. The Company evaluated this agreement under ASC 470-50, *Debt - Modifications and Extinguishments*, to determine if modification or extinguishment treatment was necessary. After performing this analysis under ASC 470-50, the Company determined modification treatment was appropriate and a new effective interest rate was established on the modification date.

As of December 31, 2018 future payments due to former minority interest holder are as follows (in thousands):

2019	$	4,375
2020		3,500
2021		3,500
2022		2,625
Total	$	14,000

The amount due will be paid in quarterly installments over a four year period, beginning 2019. For the year ending December 31, 2018, expenses due to the amortization of the discount was less than $0.1 million.

10. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands)	
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 7,438	$ 6,835
Due to affiliates (Note 12)	7,635	7,315
Revenue share payable (Note 11)	2,976	3,841
Accrued interest	1,294	1,294
Professional fees	2,802	1,366
Deferred rent	2,035	2,506
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 14)	60	92
Performance fee compensation payable	—	111
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	2,499	1,770
Total accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 26,739	$ 25,130

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

Medley leases office space in New York City and San Francisco under non-cancelable lease agreements that expire at various times through September 2023. Rent expense amounted to $2.3 million, $2.4 million and $2.5 million for each of the years ending December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

As of December 31, 2018 future minimum rental payments under non-cancelable lease agreements are as follows (in thousands):

2019	$	2,710
2020		2,833
2021		2,470
2022		2,431
Thereafter		1,823
Total future minimum lease payments	$	12,267

On July 21 2018, the Company entered into a sublease agreement with a third party for the sublease of its San Francisco office. The term of the sublease commenced on August 31, 2018 and expires on January 31, 2021. Sublease income for the year ended December 31, 2018 was $0.1 million and is excluded from the rent expense amounts above. Minimum sublease income for each of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 will be $0.4 million. Minimum sublease income for the year ended December 31, 2021 will be less than $0.1 million.

Consolidation of Business Activities

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company initiated the consolidation of its business activities to its New York office. The Company believes this will enhance operations by consolidating origination, underwriting and asset management operations and personnel in a single location. During year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded $2.7 million in severance costs related to the consolidation of its business activities to its New York office. In addition, the company incurred a $0.2 million loss from subleasing its San Francisco office during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Capital Commitments to Funds

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had aggregate unfunded commitments of $0.3 million to certain long-dated private funds.

Other Commitments

In April 2012, the Company entered into an obligation to pay to a third party a fixed percentage of management and incentive fees received by the Company from SIC. The agreement was entered into contemporaneously with the $10.0 million non-recourse promissory notes that were issued to the same parties (Note 8). The two transactions were deemed to be related freestanding contracts and the $10.0 million of loan proceeds were allocated to the contracts using their relative fair values. At inception, the Company recognized an obligation of $4.4 million representing the present value of the future cash flows expected to be paid under this agreement. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, this obligation amounted to $3.0 million and $3.8 million, respectively, and is recorded as revenue share payable, a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The change in the estimated cash flows for this obligation is recorded in other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

On January 31, 2019, the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which would become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with SIC. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company would pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a six month $6.5 million promissory note. The promissory note would bear interest at seven percentage points over the LIBOR Rate, as defined in the termination agreement. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two non-recourse promissory notes disclosed in Note 8 as well as the Company's obligation above.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC ("MVF Holdings") against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG ("Deloitte"), Scott Avila ("Avila"), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. ("MVF"). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants' demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat's claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants' motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat's sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II's affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the "Derivative Action"), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley's employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. All proceedings in the Derivative Action have been stayed as a result of the chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings of MVF, which were commenced on May 16, 2018.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017 and amended on March 9, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, "Class Action 1"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 ("Class Action 2"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 ("Class Action 3") (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the "Virginia Class Actions"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the "Pennsylvania Class Action") (together with the Virginia Class Actions, the "Class Action Complaints"). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan's payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding

over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of their claims, without prejudice, against Medley Opportunity Fund II, LP and Medley Capital Corporation. On October 22, 2018, the parties to Class Action 2 settled. On October 29, 2018, the plaintiffs in Class Action 2 stipulated to the dismissal of their claims against all defendants in Class Action 2 (including Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation), with prejudice. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the "New York Actions"). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC"), Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. ("Sierra"). The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts are sought. The defendants believe the claims asserted in the New York Actions are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brooke Taub, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action"). Named as defendants in the complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Medley Management Inc. ("Medley Management"), Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra"), and Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC"). The complaint alleges that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC stockholders in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that Medley Management and Sierra aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint seeks to enjoin the March 8, 2019 vote of MCC stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between MCC and Sierra. The plaintiffs filed a motion to expedite simultaneously with their complaint, seeking an expedited trial prior to the March 8, 2019 stockholder vote or, in the alternative, a preliminary injunction hearing followed by an expedited trial as soon as the court's schedule permits. The defendants believe the claims asserted in the Delaware Action are without merit and they intend to defend this lawsuit vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the "New York Actions"). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts are sought. On February 27, 2019, the Court entered a stipulated scheduling order requiring that defendants respond to the complaints 45 days following the later of (a) the stockholder vote on the proposed merger and (b) plaintiffs' filing of a consolidated, amended complaint. A preliminary conference is scheduled to take place on April 16, 2019. The defendants believe the claims asserted in the New York Actions are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously. At this time, we are unable to determine whether an unfavorable outcome from these matters is probable or remote or to estimate the amount or range of potential loss, if any.

MARILYN S. ADLER, v. MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC et. al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, has filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. Ms. Adler alleges that she is due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley's SBIC Fund. Her claims are for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The lawsuit was

filed on March 1, 2019 and is in its very initial stages. The Company believes the claims are without merit, intends to vigorously defend them, and is contemplating counterclaims against Ms. Adler.

While management currently believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or overall trends in consolidated results of operations, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company reviews relevant information with respect to litigation and regulatory matters on a quarterly and annual basis. The Company establishes liabilities for litigation and regulatory actions when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. For matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no liability is established.

Employment Agreements

In connection with the Company's pending merger with SIC, the pre-IPO owners entered into employment agreements which would become effective upon the successful completion of the merger. Each employment agreement sets forth a base salary, which is subject to change at the discretion of the Board or compensation committee of the post-merged entity. The initial term of the employment agreements range from 24 to 30 months. The combined initial base salaries of the pre-IPO members would be $3.0 million. Under the employment agreements, each pre-IPO owner is eligible to receive each year a short-term incentive paid in cash and a long-term incentive in the form of an equity award, each paid after the end of the year. Each employment agreement provides that the post merged entity's Board or compensation committee will establish a target annual bonus for each year of no less than a specified percentage of each pre-IPO owner's base salary and will establish performance and other objectives for the year for such annual bonus, in consultation with management. During their first year of employment, the combined target annual bonuses could amount up to $12.6 million of which $4.7 million would consist of cash and $7.9 million in the form of restricted stock units which would vest over a three year period.

The employment agreements also set forth bonuses for 2018 which the Board or the compensation committee of the post-merger company may increase in recognition of performance in excess of performance objectives. The aggregate 2018 bonuses to the pre-IPO owners amount to $12.6 million of which $4.7 million would be payable in cash and $7.9 million in the form of restricted stock units which would vest over a three year period. As the 2018 bonus amounts per the employment agreements are not effective until the closing of the merger they were not accrued for as of December 31, 2018. Actual bonuses to the pre-IPO owners accrued for as of December 31, 2018 were $0.7 million.

The long-term equity incentive will be made in the form of a RSU award, vesting in three equal annual installments. The cash and equity award portions of the annual bonuses paid under the employment agreements will be subject to recoupment by the Combined Company to the extent required by applicable law (including without limitation Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Act) and/or the rules and regulations of the NYSE.

12. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Substantially all of Medley's revenue is earned through agreements with its non-consolidated funds for which it collects management and performance fees for providing asset management, advisory and other related services.

Expense Support and Reimbursement Agreement

From June 2012 through December 2016, Medley was party to an Expense Support and Reimbursement Agreement ("ESA") with SIC. During the term of the ESA, which expired on December 31, 2016, Medley agreed to pay up to 100% of SIC's operating expenses in order for SIC to achieve a reasonable level of expenses relative to its investment income. Pursuant to the ESA, SIC had a conditional obligation to reimburse Medley for any amounts they funded under the ESA if, within three years of the date on which Medley funded such amounts, SIC met certain financial levels. ESA expenses are recorded within general, administrative, and other expense on the consolidated statements of operations. There was no outstanding balance due to SIC under the ESA agreement as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2016 , Medley recorded $16.1 million of ESA expenses under this agreement.

Administration Agreements

In January 2011 and April 2012, Medley entered into administration agreements with MCC (the "MCC Admin Agreement") and SIC (the "SIC Admin Agreement"), respectively, whereby, as part of its performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services, Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of MCC and SIC. MCC and SIC agreed to pay Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of MCC and SIC's officers and their respective staffs.

Additionally, Medley has entered into administration agreements with other entities that it manages (the "Fund Admin Agreements"), whereby Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of these other vehicles. These other entities agreed to pay Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of these other vehicles' officers and their respective staffs.

Medley records these administrative fees as revenue in the period when the performance obligation of providing such administrative services is satisfied and are included in other revenues and fees on the consolidated statements of operations. Amounts due from these agreements are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Total revenues recorded under these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are reflected in the table below:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(Dollars in thousands)		
MCC Admin Agreement	$ 3,382	$ 3,799	$ 3,935
SIC Admin Agreement	2,538	3,031	2,848
Fund Admin Agreements	976	1,264	893
Total administrative fees from related parties	$ 6,896	$ 8,094	$ 7,676

Amounts due from related parties under these agreements are reflected in the table below and are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheet:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Amounts due from MCC under the MCC Admin Agreement	$ 804	$ 867
Amounts due from SIC under the SIC Admin Agreement	619	696
Amounts due from entities under the Funds Admin Agreements	222	340
Total administrative fees receivable	$ 1,645	$ 1,903

Management fee Waiver

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company voluntarily waived $0.4 million in management fees for MCC.

Investments

Refer to Note 4 "*Investments*" for more information related to the Company's investments in related parties.

Exchange Agreement

Prior to the completion of the Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, Medley LLC's limited liability agreement was restated among other things, to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the interests held by its existing owners (i.e. the members of Medley prior to the IPO) into the LLC Units. Medley's existing owners also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement as described therein), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis at fair value, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Medley Management Inc. entered into a tax receivable agreement with the holders of LLC Units that provides for the payment by Medley Management Inc. to exchanging holders of LLC Units of 85% of the benefits, if any, that Medley Management Inc. is deemed to realize as a result of increases in tax basis of tangible and intangible assets of Medley LLC from the future exchange of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock, as well as certain other tax benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. The term of the tax receivable agreement will continue until all such tax benefits under the agreement have been utilized or have expired, unless Medley

Management Inc. exercises its right to terminate the tax receivable agreement for an amount based on an agreed value of payments remaining to be made under the agreement. There have been no transactions under this agreement through December 31, 2018.

13. EARNINGS PER CLASS A SHARE

The table below presents basic and diluted net (loss) income per share of Class A common stock using the two-class method for the years ending December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Basic and diluted net (loss) income per share:			
Numerator			
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997
Less: Allocation to participating securities	(1,197)	(551)	(892)
Net (loss) income available to Class A common stockholders	$ (3,629)	$ 376	$ 105
Denominator			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042
Net (loss) income per Class A share	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02

The allocation to participating securities above generally represents dividends paid to holders of unvested restricted stock units which reduce net income available to common stockholders.

The weighted average shares of Class A common stock is the same for both basic and diluted earnings per share as the diluted amount excludes the assumed conversion of 24,639,302, 23,653,333 and 23,333,333 LLC Units and restricted LLC Units as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, to shares of Class A common stock, the impact of which would be antidilutive.

The following table reflects the per share dividend amounts that the Company declared on its common stock during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Declaration Dates	Record Date	Payment Dates	Per Share
November 7, 2018	November 28, 2018	December 12, 2018	$ 0.20
August 7, 2018	August 23, 2018	September 6, 2018	$ 0.20
May 10, 2018	May 24, 2018	June 1, 2018	$ 0.20
February 7, 2018	February 22, 2018	March 7, 2018	$ 0.20
November 8, 2017	November 24, 2017	December 6, 2017	$ 0.20
August 8, 2017	August 23, 2017	September 6, 2017	$ 0.20
May 10, 2017	May 22, 2017	May 31, 2017	$ 0.20
February 9, 2017	February 23, 2017	March 6, 2017	$ 0.20
November 10, 2016	November 22, 2016	December 5, 2016	$ 0.20
August 9, 2016	August 24, 2016	September 6, 2016	$ 0.20
May 10, 2016	May 24, 2016	June 2, 2016	$ 0.20
February 6, 2016	February 24, 2016	March 4, 2016	$ 0.20

14. INCOME TAXES

The (benefit from) provision for income taxes consists of the following:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(in thousands)		
Current			
Federal	$ 217	$ 581	$ 272
State and local	982	951	1,058
Total Current provision	$ 1,199	$ 1,532	$ 1,330
Deferred			
Federal	247	446	158
State and local	(1,188)	(22)	(425)
Total Deferred provision	(941)	424	(267)
Provision for Income Taxes	$ 258	$ 1,956	$ 1,063

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effect of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years. The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities included on its consolidated balance sheet are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Deferred tax assets	(in thousands)	
Tax goodwill	$ 565	$ 557
Basis difference in partnership interest	1,626	851
New York City unincorporated business tax	1,234	700
Unrealized losses	581	378
Stock-based compensation	216	173
Interest expense carryforward	223	—
Pending merger related costs	101	—
Other items	224	118
Gross deferred tax assets	$ 4,770	$ 2,777
Deferred tax liability		
Accrued fee income	$ —	$ 89
Other items	60	3
Gross deferred tax liabilities	60	92
Less deferred tax valuation allowance	(1,031)	—
Net deferred tax asset	$ 3,679	$ 2,869

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company established a valuation allowance against the portion of the cumulative unrealized loss on shares of MCC allocated to Medley Management Inc. At this time, the Company considers it more likely than not that Medley Management Inc. would not be able to generate enough capital gains in the near future to realize the deferred tax asset associated with such capital losses.

The Company's effective tax rate includes a rate benefit attributable to the fact that the Company and its subsidiaries operate as limited liability companies, which are not subject to federal or state income tax. Accordingly, a portion of the Company's earnings attributable to non-controlling interests are not subject to corporate level taxes. However, a portion of the Company's subsidiaries' income is subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the company was only subject to federal, state and city corporate income taxes on its pre-tax income attributable to Medley Management Inc.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are as follow:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Federal statutory rate	21.0 %	34.0 %	34.0 %
Income allocated to non-controlling interests	(19.1)%	(29.8)%	(28.9)%
State and local corporate income taxes	1.3 %	0.8 %	1.2 %
Partnership unincorporated business tax	1.9 %	2.5 %	4.2 %
Permanent differences	0.2 %	(0.6)%	— %
Impact of U.S. tax reform (Tax Cuts and Jobs Act)	— %	1.4 %	— %
Non-deductible stock-based compensation	(1.8)%	2.0 %	— %
Valuation allowance	(4.8)%	— %	— %
Other	0.1 %	(0.1)%	(0.8)%
Effective tax rate	(1.2)%	10.2 %	9.7 %

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). The Tax Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate income tax system including: a federal corporate rate reduction from 34% to 21%; limitations on the deductibility of interest expense and executive compensation; and the transition of U.S. international taxation from a worldwide tax system to a modified territorial tax system. Changes under the Tax Act are effective for the Company as of January 1, 2018. ASC 740, Income Taxes, requires the Company to remeasure its deferred tax assets and liabilities as of the date of enactment, with the resulting tax impact accounted for in the reporting period of enactment. Based on the reduction of the corporate income tax rate, the Company re-measured its deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rates at which they are expected to be utilized in the future. The impact of this change resulted in a $0.3 million decrease in the Company's deferred tax asset balance and corresponding increase in the provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes and were not significant during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. As of and during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, there were no uncertain tax positions taken that were not more likely than not to be sustained. The primary jurisdictions in which the Company operates in are the United States, New York, New York City, and California.

15. COMPENSATION EXPENSE

Compensation generally includes salaries, bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards. Bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards are accrued over the service period to which they relate. Guaranteed payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to the Company's Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and are periodically set subject to maximums based on the Company's total assets under management. Such maximums aggregated to $5.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, neither of the Company's Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

Performance Fee Compensation

In October 2010 and January 2014, the Company granted shares of vested profit interests in certain subsidiaries to select employees. These awards are viewed as a profit-sharing arrangement and are accounted for under ASC 710, *Compensation - General*, which requires compensation expense to be recognized over the vesting period, which is usually the period over which service is provided. The shares were vested at grant date, subject to a divestiture percentage based on percentage of service completed from the award grant date to the employee's termination date. The Company adjusts the related liability quarterly based on changes in estimated cash flows for the profit interests.

In February 2015 and March 2016, the Company granted incentive cash bonus awards to select employees. These awards entitle employees to receive cash compensation based on distributed carried interest received by the Company from certain institutional funds. Eligibility to receive payments pursuant to these incentive awards is based on continued employment and ceases automatically upon termination of employment. Performance compensation expense is recorded based on the fair value of the incentive awards at the date of grant and is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected requisite service period. The performance compensation liability is subject to re-measurement at the end of each reporting period and any changes in the liability are recognized in such reporting period.

On November 12, 2018, the Company's board of directors approved the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (the "CI Plan"), pursuant to which certain key employees involved in and instrumental to the success of the Company's Tactical Opportunities transactions, were awarded interests in certain subsidiaries that were formed for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest earned on third party capital in connection with each of the Company's four respective Tactical Opportunities funds. Interests awarded under this plan are viewed as equity awards and are accounted for under ASC 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation*, which requires compensation expense to be recognized over the vesting period, which is usually the period over which service is provided. Once vested the equity awards are than accounted for as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on the Company's consolidated financial statements. The fair value of the awards on the date of grant was determined to be $0.6 million and was immediately recognized as performance compensation as the awards were fully vested when issued.

Total performance fee compensation relating to the profit sharing and equity awards for the year ended December 31, 2018, was $0.5 million. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company recorded a reversal of performance fee compensation expense of $0.9 million and $0.3 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, total performance fee compensation payable for the awards accounted for under ASC 710 was $0.1 million, and is included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. There was no performance fee compensation payable for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Retirement Plan

The Company sponsors a defined-contribution 401(k) retirement plan that covers all employees. Employees are eligible to participate in the plan immediately, and participants are 100% vested from the date of eligibility. The Company makes contributions to the plan of 3% of an employee's eligible wages, up to a maximum limit as determined by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company also pays all administrative fees related to the plan. The Company's contributions to the plan were $0.5 million, $0.5 million and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017 the Company's outstanding liability to the plan as of each of those dates was $0.5 million.

Stock-Based Compensation

In connection with the IPO, the Company adopted the Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to provide a means through which the Company may attract and retain key personnel and to provide a means whereby directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors (and prospective directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors) of the Company can acquire and maintain an equity interest in the Company, or be paid incentive compensation, including incentive compensation measured by reference to the value of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock or Medley LLC's unit interests, thereby strengthening their commitment to the welfare of the Company and aligning their interests with those of the Company's stockholders. The Plan provides for the issuance of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), restricted LLC Units, stock bonuses, other stock-based awards and cash awards. The maximum aggregate number of awards available to be granted under the plan, as amended, is 4,500,000, of which all or any portion may be issued as shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock or Medley LLC's unit interests. Shares of Class A common stock issued by the Company in settlement of awards may be authorized and unissued shares, shares held in the treasury of the Company, shares purchased on the market or by private purchase or a combination of the foregoing. As of December 31, 2018, there were 0.9 million awards available to be granted under the Plan.

The fair value of RSUs granted under the Plan is determined to be the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of the grant. The fair value of restricted LLC Units of Medley LLC is based on the public share price of MDLY at date of grant, adjusted for different distribution rights. The aggregate fair value of these awards is charged to compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, which is generally up to five years.

Stock-based compensation was $5.4 million, $2.8 million, and $3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

A summary of RSU and restricted LLC unit activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Restricted LLC Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance at December 31, 2015	1,130,804	$ 16.56	—	$ —
Granted	597,283	5.89	—	—
Forfeited	(44,200)	17.24	—	—
Vested	(31,404)	6.05	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	1,652,483	$ 12.88	—	$ —
Granted	513,838	9.17	320,000	11.67
Forfeited	(404,456)	13.51	—	—
Vested	(310,472)	17.29	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	1,451,393	$ 10.44	320,000	$ 11.67
Granted	803,793	5.66	985,969	$ 5.30
Forfeited	(80,971)	8.20	—	—
Vested	(351,401)	14.05	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2018	1,822,814	$ 7.74	1,305,969	$ 6.86

The grant date fair value of RSUs vested during the year ended December 31, 2018 was $4.5 million. The vesting of 351,401 restricted stock units resulted in the issuance of 219,940 Class A common shares, as the restricted stock units were net-share settled such that the Company withheld awards with the aggregate fair value equivalent to the employees' minimum statutory tax obligations in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Total tax obligations amounted to $0.7 million and payments to the appropriate taxing authorities are reflected as a financing activity on the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, $0.8 million of previously recognized compensation was reversed relating to forfeited RSUs. In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company reclassified cumulative dividends of $0.1 million from retained earnings to other compensation expense as a result of such forfeited RSUs. Unamortized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs and restricted LLC units as of December 31, 2018 was $14.2 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.1 years.

16. REDEEMABLE NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Changes in redeemable non-controlling interests during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are reflected in the table below:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Beginning balance	$ 53,741	$ 30,805	$ —
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(11,362)	6,702	2,565
Contributions	—	23,000	17,010
Distributions	(5,953)	(6,738)	(994)
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities	—	(28)	28
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC	(965)	—	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965 for the year ending December 31, 2018.	(12,275)	—	12,196
Ending balance	$ 23,186	$ 53,741	$ 30,805

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company's redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between SIC and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $12.2 million on the date of the amendment and was adjusted through a charge to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC.

On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and the membership units owned by the minority interest holder were redeemed by Medley. In connection with the DMA Termination, the Company reclassified SIC Advisors' minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder, a component of total liabilities, at its then fair value. The fair value was determined to be $12.3 million on the DMA Termination date and was adjusted through a $1.0 million charge to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC (refer to Note 9 for further information).

During the year ended December 31, 2018 profits allocated to this non-controlling interest was $2.1 million and distributions paid were $2.3 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were $4.4 million and distributions paid were $4.3 million. As of December 31, 2018, there was no balance of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of the redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC was $13.5 million.

On June 3, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Investment Agreement with DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (the ‘‘Investors’’) to invest up to $50.0 million in new and existing Medley managed funds (the ‘‘Joint Venture’’). The Company agreed to contribute up to $10.0 million and an interest in STRF Advisors LLC, the investment advisor to Sierra Total Return Fund, in exchange for common equity interests in the Joint Venture. On June 6, 2017, the Company entered into an amendment to its Master Investment Agreement with the Investors, which provided for, among other things, an increase in the Company's capital contribution to up to $13.8 million and extended the term of the Joint Venture from seven to ten years. The Investors agreed to invest up to $40.0 million in exchange for preferred equity interests in the Joint Venture. As of December 31, 2017, the Company and the Investors had fully satisfied their capital contributions. On account of the preferred equity interests, the Investors will receive an 8% preferred distribution, 15% of the Joint Venture's profits, and all of the profits from the contributed interest in STRF Advisors LLC. Medley has the option, subject to certain conditions, to cause the Joint Venture to redeem the Investors' interest in exchange for repayment of the outstanding investment amount at the time of redemption, plus certain other considerations. The Investors have the right, after ten years, to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture. As such, the Investors' interest in the Joint Venture is included as a component of redeemable non-controlling interests on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and amounted to $23.9 million and $40.6 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total contributions to the Joint Venture amounted to $53.8 million through December 31, 2018 and 2017, and were used to purchase $51.8 million of MCC shares on the open market and seed fund $2.0 million to STRF. During the year ended December 31, 2018, losses allocated to this non-controlling interest were $13.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were $2.7 million and $0.4 million, respectively. Distributions paid during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were $3.7 million and $2.4 million, respectively. There were no distributions paid during the year ended December 31, 2016.

In October 2016, the Company executed an operating agreement for STRF Advisors LLC which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company's redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between STRF and SC Distributors LLC, an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC is classified as in redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the balance sheet. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, net losses allocated to this redeemable non-controlling interest was $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the balance of the redeemable non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC was $(0.7) million and $(0.4) million, respectively.

17. MARKET AND OTHER RISK FACTORS

Due to the nature of the Medley funds' investment strategy, their portfolio of investments has significant market and credit risk. As a result, the Company is subject to market and other risk factors, including, but not limited to the following:

Market Risk

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value

of an investment may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Credit Risk

There are no restrictions on the credit quality of the investments the Company intends to make. Investments may be deemed by nationally recognized rating agencies to have substantial vulnerability to default in payment of interest and/or principal. Some investments may have low-quality ratings or be unrated. Lower rated and unrated investments have major risk exposure to adverse conditions and are considered to be predominantly speculative. Generally, such investments offer a higher return potential than higher rated investments, but involve greater volatility of price and greater risk of loss of income and principal.

In general, the ratings of nationally recognized rating organizations represent the opinions of agencies as to the quality of the securities they rate. Such ratings, however, are relative and subjective; they are not absolute standards of quality and do not evaluate the market value risk of the relevant securities. It is also possible that a rating agency might not change its rating of a particular issue on a timely basis to reflect subsequent events. The Company may use these ratings as initial criteria for the selection of portfolio assets for the Company but is not required to utilize them.

Limited Liquidity of Investments

The funds managed by the Company invest and intend to continue to invest in investments that may not be readily marketable. Illiquid investments may trade at a discount from comparable, more liquid investments and, at times there may be no market at all for such investments. Subordinate investments may be less marketable, or in some instances illiquid, because of the absence of registration under federal securities laws, contractual restrictions on transfer, the small size of the market or the small size of the issue (relative to issues of comparable interests). As a result, the funds managed by the Company may encounter difficulty in selling its investments or may, if required to liquidate investments to satisfy redemption requests of its investors or debt service obligations, be compelled to sell such investments at less than fair value.

Counterparty Risk

Some of the markets in which the Company, on behalf of its underlying funds, may affect its transactions are “over-the-counter” or “interdealer” markets. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight, unlike members of exchange-based markets. This exposes the Company to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the applicable contract (whether or not such dispute is bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, causing the Company to suffer loss. Such “counterparty risk” is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Company has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties.

17. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The Company's condensed consolidated unaudited quarterly results of operations for 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	For the For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2018	**September 30, 2018**	**June 30, 2018**	**March 31, 2018**
	(Amounts in thousands)			
Revenues	$ 12,565	$ 14,397	$ 15,151	$ 14,396
Expenses	14,058	12,485	11,649	12,840
Other (expenses) income, net	(10,928)	956	(5,766)	(11,007)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,421)	2,868	(2,264)	(9,451)
Net (loss) income	(11,844)	2,418	(2,459)	(9,641)
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(7,971)	3,866	(2,464)	(4,514)
Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(3,282)	(963)	133	(3,899)
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (591)	$ (485)	$ (128)	$ (1,228)
Net income (loss) per Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ (0.16)	$ (0.15)	$ (0.08)	$ (0.26)
Diluted	$ (0.16)	$ (0.15)	$ (0.08)	$ (0.26)
Weighted average shares - Basic and Diluted	5,697,802	5,591,123	5,543,802	5,483,303

	For the For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2017	**September 30, 2017**	**June 30, 2017**	**March 31, 2017**
	(Amounts in thousands)			
Revenues	$ 18,041	$ 16,562	$ 16,434	$ 13,996
Expenses	13,635	9,878	8,509	7,581
Other (expenses) income, net	(1,329)	(1,482)	(2,002)	(1,352)
Income before income taxes	3,077	5,202	5,923	5,063
Net income	2,614	4,550	5,495	4,650
Net income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	2,009	1,917	1,304	1,488
Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	1,107	2,172	3,617	2,768
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (502)	$ 461	$ 574	$ 394
Net income (loss) per Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ (0.11)	$ 0.03	$ 0.06	$ 0.08
Diluted	$ (0.11)	$ 0.03	$ 0.06	$ 0.08
Weighted average shares - Basic and Diluted	5,478,910	5,342,939	5,588,978	5,808,626

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included herein. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in this Form 10-K

or would be required to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, except as disclosed below.

On March 27, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors declared a dividend of $0.03 per share of Class A common stock for the fourth quarter of 2018. The dividend will be paid on May 3, 2019 to stockholders of record as of April 15, 2019.

Item 9. Changes and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our co-principal executive officers and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Our management, with the participation of our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, and subject to the foregoing, our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to accomplish their objectives at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2018, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because either conditions change or the degree of compliance with our policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Our management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. In making this assessment, management used the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

Item 9B. Other Information

Consolidation of Business Activities

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company initiated the consolidation of its business activities to its New York office. The Company believes this will enhance operations by consolidating origination, underwriting and asset management operations and personnel in a single location. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded $2.0 million in severance costs. In addition, the company incurred a $0.2 million loss from subleasing its San Francisco office for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Amendment No. 4 and Waiver to CNB Revolving Credit Facility

On March 28, 2019, Medley Management Inc.'s operating company, Medley LLC ("Medley LLC") entered into Amendment Number 4 to Credit Agreement and Waiver ("Amendment No. 4") with respect to Medley LLC's existing Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), entered into by and among City National Bank, a national banking association, as the administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "Agent"), the lenders party thereto and Medley LLC, as borrower. The Credit Agreement has been previously amended by Amendment Number One to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 12, 2015, Amendment Number Two to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2016, and Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2017, each by and among Medley, the Agent and the lenders party thereto, and has been further modified by the Letter Agreement and the Waiver to Credit Agreement, each dated as of November 14, 2018, and the Waiver Letter dated as of December 18, 2018. The Credit Agreement makes a Revolving Credit Facility available to Medley LLC.

Amendment No. 4 amends Section 2.01(a)(i) of the Credit Agreement to provide that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 and Article IV of the Credit Agreement, each lender with a revolving credit facility commitment agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make loans to Medley LLC in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed such lender's pro rata share of the lesser of (a) the Maximum Revolver Amount (i.e., the aggregate amount of all commitments of all lenders under the Credit Agreement) and (b) Medley LLC's Core EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) calculated for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month that is 30 days prior to the date of borrowing; provided, that at no time shall the amount of such lender's aggregate loans exceed such lender's revolving credit facility commitment.

Also pursuant to Amendment No. 4, the Agent and the lenders have agreed to waive (a) the financial covenant contained in Section 6.10(b) of the Credit Agreement which provides that Medley LLC and its subsidiaries will not cause nor permit the Total Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) as of the last day of any fiscal quarter to be greater than 7.00:1.00 (the "Total Leverage Ratio Covenant"), solely with respect to the fiscal quarter ended on December 31, 2018, (b) the financial covenant contained in Section 6.10(c) of the Credit Agreement which provides that Medley LLC and its subsidiaries will not cause nor permit the Core EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), measured on a quarter-end-basis to be less than $15,000,000 for the then-ending period of four consecutive fiscal quarters (the "Core EBITDA Covenant"), with respect to the fiscal quarter ended on December 31, 2018, and (c) the financial reporting provisions of Section 5.04(c)(i)(y) of the Credit Agreement, solely with respect to the fiscal quarter ended on December 31, 2018, to the extent it requires the calculation showing compliance of the Total Leverage Ratio and the Core EBITDA to be included in the compliance certificate required to be delivered for the fourth fiscal quarter 2018 reporting period.

A copy of Amendment No. 4 is filed as Exhibit 10.38 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is incorporated by reference herein. The above description of Amendment No. 4 does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of Amendment No. 4.

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation and Sierra Management, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Medley Management Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 15, 2018).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
4.1	Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 9, 2016).
4.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 9, 2016).
4.3	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 18, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, with the form of note included therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 19, 2016).
4.4	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated January 18, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2017).
4.5	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated February 22, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2017).
10.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LLC, dated as of September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.2	Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, among Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and the holders of LLC Units from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.3	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and each of the other persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and the Covered Persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.5	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.6	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.7	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.8†	Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).

10.9†	Form of Employee Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.10†	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.11†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.12†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.13†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.14†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.15†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Jeffrey Tonkel, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.16†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Richard T. Allorto, Jr., dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.17†	Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated June 1, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.18†	Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.19†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.20†	Form of Restrictive Covenant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File Np. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.21†	Letter Agreement, dated October 27, 2010, with Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.22†	Form of Letter Agreement, dated March 17, 2016, entered into with John D. Fredericks and Richard T. Allorto, Jr. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016, filed on May 12, 2016).
10.23	Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Medley LLC's Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 (File No. 333-212514) filed on July 28, 2016).
10.24	First Amendment dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016, filed on August 11, 2016).
10.25	Amendment Number One and Consent dated as of August 12, 2015 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016, filed on August 11, 2016).
10.26	Amendment Number Two dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016, filed on August 11, 2016).

10.27†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, filed on May 12, 2017).
10.28	Amendment dated as of June 6, 2017, to Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 12, 2017).
10.29	Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2017, by and among the lenders identified on the signatures pages thereto, City National Bank and Medley LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2017).
10.30†*	Form of Award Letter for the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan.
10.31†*	Form of Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for the plan LLCs associated with the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan.
10.32	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2018).
10.33	Waiver, dated as of November 14, 2018, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2018).
10.34	Supplement No. 4, dated as of November 14, 2018, to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2018).
10.35	Waiver Letter, dated as of December 18, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 24, 2018).
10.36†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018, filed on May 15, 2018).
10.37†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Retention Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018, filed on May 15, 2018).
10.38*	Amendment Number Four to Credit Agreement and Waiver, dated as of March 28, 2019, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank.
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Medley Management Inc.
23.1*	Consent of RSM US LLP
31.1*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.3*	Certification by Chief Financial Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.3**	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	*
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.LAB* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

101.PRE* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

† Management contract or compensatory plan in which directors and/or executive officers are eligible to participate

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this report are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

MEDLEY MANAGEMENT INC.
(Registrant)

Date: April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Richard T. Allorto Jr.
Chief Financial Officer of Medley Management Inc.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capabilities indicated on the 1st day of April, 2019.

Signature	Title
/s/ Brook Taube Brook Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer and Co-Chairman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Seth Taube Seth Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Co-Chariman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr. Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Jeffrey Tonkel Jeffrey Tonkel	President and Director
/s/ James G. Eaton James G. Eaton	Director
/s/ Jeffrey T. Leeds Jeffrey T. Leeds	Director
/s/ Guy Rounsaville, Jr. Guy Rounsaville, Jr.	Director

Exhibit 10.30

Medley Capital LLC

280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East

New York, NY 10017

November [__], 2018

[Name of recipient]
[*Address*]

Re: [Insert LLC name]

Dear [Name]:

Subject to your execution of this letter agreement, which shall be considered an "Award Letter" for purposes of the Company Agreement (as defined below) (this "*Award Letter*"), Medley Capital LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "*Managing Member*"), is pleased to confirm your admission to [Insert LLC name] (the "*Company*") as a Member as of November [__], 2018.

You agree to become a Non-Managing Member as defined in and subject to all the terms of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of November [__], 2018, a copy of which has been provided to you (as the same may be further amended from time to time, the "*Company Agreement*"). Each capitalized term used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Company Agreement.

For purposes of Section 2.6 of the Company Agreement, pursuant to this Award Letter, you are awarded a Carried Interest Percentage of [ ] and [ ]-tenths percent (__._%).

[*Signature page immediately follows.*]

If you have any questions, please contact John Fredericks (email john.fredericks@mdly.com or telephone (415) 321-3180). Otherwise, please sign a copy of this Award Letter in the space indicated below and return it to John Fredericks.

Sincerely,

Medley Capital LLC, *in its capacity as managing member of the Company*

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

Amended and Restated

Limited Liability Company Agreement

of

MEDLEY REALD INVESTORS LLC

_____

Dated as of November [ ], 2018

NOTICE

NEITHER MEDLEY REALD INVESTORS LLC NOR THE MEMBER INTERESTS THEREIN HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE OF MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY REALD INVESTORS LLC IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY REALD INVESTORS LLC ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND APPLICABLE STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEDLEY REALD INVESTORS LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley RealD Investors LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "*Company*"), by and among Medley Capital LLC, as managing member of the Company, and those admitted to the Company as Non-Managing Members (as defined below) in accordance herewith.

WHEREAS, the Company was formed pursuant to the Delaware Act (as defined below) by the filing of a Certificate of Formation of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Certificate*"), in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 1, 2018;

WHEREAS, Medley Capital LLC, as sole member, entered into a Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Original Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to admit additional members to the Company as Non-Managing Members, and in connection therewith, to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein made and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety as follows:

Article I

Article II DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Definitions

. The following terms, as used in this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"*2015 Act*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Adjusted Capital Account Balance*" means, with respect to any Member, the balance in such Member's Capital Account adjusted (a) by taking into account the adjustments, allocations and distributions described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (b) by adding to such balance such Member's share of partnership minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain, determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5). The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account Balance is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(*d*) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

"*Affiliate*" of any Person means any other Person that, directly or indirectly through one of more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, and the term "Affiliated" shall have a correlative meaning. The term "*control*" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies or investment decisions of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Members of the immediate family (i.e., spouse, parents and lineal descendants) of any Member, and any family trusts for, and estate planning vehicles of, any Member and such Member's immediate family members shall be deemed to be Affiliates of such Member. For the avoidance of doubt, no Member shall be deemed an Affiliate of any other Member solely by virtue of its Interest.

"*After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, as of any date, with respect to any Member, the Carried Interest Proceeds received by such Member, net of the Income Tax Liability of such Member allocable to such Carried Interest Proceeds.

"*Agreement*" means this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, including Schedule I and Exhibit A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"*Award Letter*" means, with respect to any Non-Managing Member, a letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member evidencing such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage and setting forth such other terms of such Non-Managing Member's participation in the Company as agreed upon between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member.

"*Business Day*" means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

"*Capital Account*" means, with respect to each Member, the capital account established and maintained on behalf of such Member as described in Section 4.4.

"*Carried Interest*" means the carried interest, performance allocation or incentive fees earned directly or indirectly by the Company from the Fund.

"*Carried Interest Percentage*" means, with respect to any Member and any Carried Interest Proceeds in which such Member is entitled to participate as set forth in an Award Letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member, such Member's percentage interest in such Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company in respect of the Fund, as determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, as recorded in the books and records of the Company and as adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Carried Interest Proceeds*" means the net cash proceeds or other property received by the Company directly or indirectly on account of the Carried Interest (including for the avoidance of doubt Minimum Tax Distributions that are attributable to the right to receive distributions on account of the Carried Interest).

"*Certificate*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Claim*" means any claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs or expenses (including attorney fees, judgments and expenses in connection therewith and amounts paid in defense and settlement thereof) to which any Covered Person may directly or indirectly become subject in connection with the Company or in connection with any involvement with any investment of the Fund (including serving as an officer, director, consultant or employee of any such investment).

"*Clawback Contribution*" means a Company Capital Contribution required of a Member under Section 7.3 to fund a Clawback Obligation.

"*Clawback Obligation*" means an obligation on the part of the Company or the Managing Member, pursuant to the Fund Agreement, to make a payment to the Fund or its investors in respect of a clawback of the related Carried Interest.

"*Clawback Repayment Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(a).

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Company*" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"*Company Capital Contribution*" means, with respect to any Member, a contribution of cash or property made or deemed made to the Company by such Member.

"*Company Expenses*" have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.

"*Continuing Employee*" means, at any time, any Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to a Designated Employee who) at such time is an officer or employee of the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates.

"*Covered Person*" means each Member, the Partnership Representative, the Designated Individual, any Affiliate of a Member or the Company and, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns, representatives, heirs, legatees, executors or administrators of any Member or its Affiliates and any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns or representatives of the Fund, the Company or their Affiliates.

"*Cumulative Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, with respect to any Member at any time, the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds that have been distributed at or prior to such time to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 less the cumulative amount of Clawback Contributions previously made by such Member at or prior to such time.

"*Delaware Act*" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. Section 18-101 et seq., as amended from time to time.

"*Designated Employee*" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2.

"*Designated Individual*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Disabling Conduct*" means, with respect to any Covered Person and any Claim, such Covered Person's fraud, willful malfeasance or gross negligence; reckless disregard of duties by in the conduct of such Covered Person's office; a material and knowing violation of applicable U.S. securities laws or a criminal conviction, in either case with respect to the activities of the Company; or a material breach of this Agreement.

"*Disqualifying Event*" means, for purposes of Rule 506(d) promulgated under the Securities Act, any of the following events has occurred with respect to a Member, or any beneficial owner of such Member:

(i) such Person has been convicted, within ten years before the date hereof (or five years, in the case of issuers, their predecessors and affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor: (A) in connection with the purchase or

sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*SEC*"); or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(ii) such Person is subject to any order, judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within five years before the date hereof, that, as of the date hereof, restrains or enjoins such person from engaging or continuing to engage in any conduct or practice: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the SEC; or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(iii) such Person is subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions; a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); an appropriate federal banking agency; U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "*CFTC*"); or the National Credit Union Administration that: (A) as of the date hereof, bars the person from: (1) association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency, or officer; (2) engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking; or (3) engaging in savings association or credit union activities; or (B) constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within ten years before the date hereof;

(iv) such Person is subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Exchange Act or Section 203(e) or (f) of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "*Advisers Act*"), that, as of the date hereof: (A) suspends or revokes such person's registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser; (B) places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of such person; or (C) bars such person from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock;

(v) such Person is subject to any order of the SEC entered within five years before the date hereof that, as of the date hereof, orders the person to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of: (A) any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including without limitation Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and 17 CFR 240.10b-5, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act, or any other rule or regulation thereunder; or (B) Section 5 of the Securities Act;

(vi) such Person is suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade;

(vii) such Person has filed (as a registrant or issuer), or was or was named as an underwriter in, any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within five years before the date hereof, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the Regulation A exemption, or is, as of the date hereof, the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued; or

(viii) such Person is subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within five years before the date hereof, or is, as of the date hereof, subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations.

"*Employment Agreement*" means, with respect to any Member, an employment agreement between such Member (or, in the case of any Vehicle Member, the related Designated Employee to whom such Vehicle Member relates) and the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"*Fiscal Year*" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

"*Fund*" means Medley Real D (Annuity) LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, unless otherwise specified by the Managing Member, shall include all investment vehicles that invest in parallel with or serve as an alternate investment vehicle or co-investment vehicle for such fund.

"*Fund Agreement*" means the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Fund, dated as of March 22, 2016, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

"*Gross Asset Value*" means, with respect to any property of the Company (other than money), such property's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except that (a) the Gross Asset Value of any such property contributed or deemed contributed to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such property on the date of the contribution and (b) the Gross Asset Value of such property shall be adjusted to its Value (i) whenever such adjustment is required in order for allocations under this Agreement to have "economic effect" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii) and (ii) if the Managing Member considers appropriate, whenever such adjustment is permitted under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 1(b)(2)(ii).

"*Income Tax Liability*" means (a) the taxable income that has been allocated to any Member in respect of its shares of Carried Interest Proceeds, multiplied by (b) the combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rates on such taxable income computed using the highest aggregate marginal tax rates (including applicable surcharges and alternative minimum, Medicare, employment and other taxes based on income and any other similar taxes, if any) applicable to individuals residing in New York, New York for the applicable taxable year(s) in which such taxable income was allocated to the Member taking into account any different tax rates applicable to different types of taxable income (e.g., long-term capital gain, recapture income, ordinary income), after giving effect to (i) the deductibility, if any, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes of state or local income taxes on such applicable income at the time of its recognition taking into account any limitations on such deductibility, including those imposed pursuant to Section 68 of the Code, and the effect of any alternative minimum tax, (ii) any loss limitations or other limitations on deductions imposed by the Code or the Treasury Regulations, and (iii) any carryforwards of prior losses allocated to such Member to the extent such losses can be utilized to offset such income.

"*Individual Member*" means a Member that is an individual and participates in the Carried Interest through its Interest, and where appropriate shall include any Vehicle Members related to such Individual Member.

"*Interest*" means the interest of a Member in the Company.

"*Investment Expenses*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Manager*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Managing Member*" means Medley Capital LLC, and any other Person that becomes a successor or an additional Managing Member of the Company, in such Person's capacity as Managing Member of the Company, in each case as the context requires.

"*Member Giveback*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.4.

"*Members*" means, collectively, the Managing Member and Non-Managing Members.

"*Minimum Tax Distributions*" means distributions received by the Company from the Fund pursuant to Section 6.2(c) of the Fund Agreement, if any.

"*Net Profits*" and "*Net Losses*" means, with respect to any Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation of the Company, any taxable income or taxable loss for such Fiscal Year or other period, as determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(a) any income that is exempt from U.S. federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) (or treated as expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i)) and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) in the event the Gross Asset Value of any property is adjusted pursuant to the definition of "Gross Asset Value", the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such property for purposes of computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

(d) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Gross Asset Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(e) with respect to property the Gross Asset Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for United States federal income tax purposes, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions with respect thereto shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g)(3) or 1.704-3(d) as determined by the Managing Member; and

(f) any other provisions or items which are specifically allocated pursuant to Section 6.2(b) hereof shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses.

"*Non-Continuing Member*" means an Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to Designated Employee who) ceases to be an officer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any reason.

"*Non-Managing Member*" means, at any time, any Person who is at such times a Non-Managing Member of the Company and shown as such on the books and records of the Company, in its capacity as a Non-Managing Member of the Company.

"*OFAC*" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.3(b).

"*Officers*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

"*Original Agreement*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Partnership Representative*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Permitted Temporary Investments*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Person*" means any individual, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, estate, corporation, custodian, nominee or any other individual or entity acting on its own or in any representative capacity.

"*Prime Rate*" means the rate of interest published from time to time in *The Wall Street Journal*, Eastern Edition (or any successor publication thereto), designated therein as the prime rate, or if not so published, the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by any money center bank as its prime rate in effect at its principal office, as identified in writing by the Managing Member to the Members.

"*Profits Interest*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b).

"*Proposed Guidance*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Safe Harbor*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Securities Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"*Threshold Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(c).

"*Transfer*" means, any voluntary or involuntary transfer, sale, pledge, encumbrance, mortgage, assignment, hypothecation or other disposition and, as a verb, to voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, pledge, encumber, mortgage, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"*Treasury Regulations*" means the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

"*Vehicle Member*" means any partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust or other vehicle or joint account that is or becomes a Member and through which an Individual Member or Person otherwise eligible to become an Individual Member holds an Interest in the Company.

Article III

Article IV GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Company; Name

.

The name of the Company is Medley RealD Investors LLC. The Company's business may be conducted under any other name or names deemed advisable by the Managing Member. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of the name of the Company to each Non-Managing Member. All right, title and interest in and to the use of the name of the Company and any abbreviation or variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Company is changed, shall be the sole property of the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no right, title or interest in or to the use of any such name.

Section 2. Offices

.

(a) The principal place of business and principal office of the Company shall be at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, NY 10017, or such other place as the Managing Member may determine from time to time. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of such address to each Non-Managing Member.

(b) The Company shall maintain a registered office in Delaware at, and the name and address of the Company's registered agent in Delaware is, c/o The Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, or such other registered office and/or registered agent as the Managing Member shall determine.

Section 3. Purpose and Powers of the Company

.

The Company is formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, (a) receiving Carried Interest Proceeds and being responsible for any related Clawback Obligations, as provided in the Fund Agreement and (b) doing everything necessary or desirable for the accomplishment of the above purpose or the furtherance of any of the powers herein set forth and doing every other act and thing incidental thereto or connected therewith. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts determined by the Managing Member to be necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purposes described herein.

Section 4. Liabilities of the Members Generally

.

(a) The rights and liabilities of the Members shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as herein otherwise provided (to the extent permitted by the Delaware Act).

(b) Except as expressly provided herein or as otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, no Non-Managing Member shall participate in the management or control of the Company, nor shall any Non-Managing Member have the power to act for, sign for, bind or make a decision on behalf of, the Company in such capacity. No Non-Managing Member may hold itself out as a manager or managing member of the Company to third parties.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a member of the Company.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the liability of each Non-Managing Member shall be limited to the amount of Company Capital Contributions required to be made by such Non-Managing Member in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but only when and to the extent the same shall become due pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Each Member agrees to take such actions as are in its power and control to cause the Company to be in compliance with its obligations under the Fund Agreement and not to take any action which would cause the Company to be in violation of the Fund Agreement. Nothing in this Section 2.4(e) shall require any Member other than the Managing Member to take any affirmative action to cause the Company to act.

Section 5. Fiscal Year

.

The fiscal year (the "*Fiscal Year*") of the Company for financial statements and federal income tax purposes will end on December 31st of each year, except as otherwise required by Code Section 706; *provided* that upon the termination of the Company, "Fiscal Year" shall mean the period from the January 1st immediately preceding such termination to the date of such termination.

Section 6. Non-Managing Member Interests

.

(a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, any Person may be admitted as a Non-Managing Member by the Managing Member in its discretion on such terms as the Managing Member may approve and specify in

the books and records of the Company upon the execution by such Person of a counterpart of this Agreement, an Award Letter (or in the case of a Vehicle Member, the Designated Employee of such Vehicle Member). All Members shall be bound by all provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 5.1, upon admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of a new Interest in connection therewith that includes a Carried Interest Percentage, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall be reduced.

(c) The books and records of the Company shall be amended upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of an Interest to reflect such issuance (including to reflect a Person's admission as a Non-Managing Member of the Company, such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, and any corresponding reductions of other Members' Carried Interest Percentages).

(d) The Managing Member has the authority to create Interests of separate classes which shall have the rights, powers and duties as set forth herein, in an Award Letter or in an addendum to this Agreement. Without limitation of the foregoing, the terms of participation by any Individual Member may be varied by the Managing Member with the consent of such Individual Member through an Award Letter, an addendum to this Agreement or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and accepted by such Individual Member, without any action on the part of any other Member. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Managing Member to treat all Non-Managing Members alike, and the exercise of any power or discretion by the Managing Member in the case of any one Non-Managing Member shall not create any obligation on the part of the Managing Member to take any similar action in the case of any other Non-Managing Member, it being understood that any power or discretion conferred upon the Managing Member shall be treated as having been so conferred upon the Managing Member as to each Non-Managing Member separately.

Section 7. No Benefits, Duties or Obligations to Creditors

.

The provisions of this Agreement are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company other than the Members (and no such creditor of the Company other than the Members shall be a third-party beneficiary under this Agreement).

Article V

Article VI MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1. Managing Member

.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, the management of the Company shall be vested exclusively in the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no part in the management or control of the Company and shall have no authority or right to act on behalf of the Company in connection with any matter.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the sole power and authority on behalf of and in the name of the Company to carry out any and all of the objects and purposes and to exercise any and all of the powers contemplated by Section 2.3 and to perform all acts which it may deem necessary or advisable in connection therewith. The Managing Member shall not take any action that would subject any Non-Managing Member to liability for the debts and obligations of the Company.

(c) The Members agree that all actions made or taken by the Managing Member in accordance with the terms of this Agreement on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company, the Members and their respective successors, assigns and personal representatives. Persons dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the Managing Member as herein set forth.

(d) In addition to powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion delegated to the Officers pursuant to Section 3.2, the Managing Member may delegate to any Person or Persons, including any Person who is a Non-Managing Member, all or any of the powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion vested in it pursuant to this Article III and such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions as the Managing Member shall determine.

(e) Any Person to whom the Managing Member delegates any of its duties pursuant to this Section 3.1 or any other provision of this Agreement shall be subject to the same standard of care as the Managing Member, unless such Person and the Managing Member mutually agree to a different standard of care or right to indemnification to which such Person shall be subject.

(f) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member (or any Affiliate of the Managing Member) is hereby authorized to (i) purchase property from, sell property to, lend money or otherwise deal with any of its Affiliates, any Member, the Company or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing Persons, (ii) obtain services from any Member or any Affiliate of any Member and (iii) otherwise cause or permit the Company, its portfolio companies and Affiliates to enter into any such transaction.

Section 2. Officers

.

The Managing Member may, from time to time as it deems advisable, select natural persons who are employees or agents of the Managing Member, the Manager, the Company or their Affiliates and designate them as officers of the Company (the "*Officers*") and assign titles (including, without limitation, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 3.2 may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member. An Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Managing Member.

Section 3. Company Expenses

.

Expenses of the Company, including, without limitation, liabilities of the Company to Covered Persons under Article X hereof (including the expenses of the Managing Member related to its duties as the Partnership Representative, as applicable, of the Company), expenses of organizing and administering the Company, maintaining the books and records of the Company and preparing reports for Members (collectively, "*Company Expenses*"), shall be borne by the Company (to the extent not borne by the Fund) and discharged from any source deemed available by the Managing Member; *provided* that the Managing Member may bear such expenses on behalf of the Company and shall be entitled to reimbursement of any such expenses. Such expenses (including any amount required to be reimbursed to the Managing Member) shall be charged to each Member *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's Carried Interest Percentage at the time such expenses are charged; *provided* that the Managing Member shall have authority to charge such expenses among Members on a different basis if such other basis is clearly more equitable; *provided further* that a Designated Employee or his or her related Vehicle Members shall bear any incremental administrative expenses of the Company and its Affiliates related to all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members. The foregoing is not intended to affect the sharing and allocation of any expense related to a Clawback Obligation or other expenses charged generally to participants in the Carried Interest.

Article VII

Article VIII COMPANY CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Company Capital Contributions

.

(a) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the Delaware Act (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution), no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated hereby to make any Company Capital Contribution, and no Non-Managing Member shall be permitted to make any Company Capital Contribution without the consent of the Managing Member.

(b) The Managing Member may, in its discretion, excuse any Non-Managing Member from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution). The Managing Member shall not be liable to any Non-Managing Member or the Company for permitting or requiring or failing to permit or require a Non-Managing Member to be excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b). Any Company Capital Contribution as to which a Non-Managing Member is excused shall not affect such Member's obligation to make other Company Capital Contributions. If any Non-Managing Member is excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b), the Managing Member shall seek to procure funding in the amount that is excused from other sources (including other Members) as it determines in its discretion.

Section 2. Default in Company Capital Contributions

.

If, to the extent required by this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member shall fail to timely fund any required Company Capital Contribution or to pay any other amounts which from time to time may be owing by such Member to the Company, and such failure shall have continued for three (3) Business Days after notice from the Managing Member to such Member, one or more of the Members, in their discretion and with the approval of the Managing Member, may advance all or any portion of the amount in default on behalf of the defaulting Member. Any advance made under this Section 4.2 shall be payable by the defaulting Member on demand and shall bear interest at the rate determined by the Managing Member, and the repayment of such advance and the interest thereon shall be secured by a lien hereby granted on the defaulting Member's Interest (with the Managing Member being hereby authorized and directed to apply the next distribution(s) payable by the Company to the defaulting Member to repay such advance and the accrued interest thereon). Without limitation of the foregoing, in the event of any Member default described in the first sentence of this Section 4.2, the Managing Member shall be authorized to take any action set forth in the Fund Agreement with respect to "Defaulting Members" (as defined therein), which shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* to such defaulting Member and its Interests, as the Managing Member from time to time determines in its discretion to be appropriate in light of the consequences or potential consequences to the Company or the Fund arising from the default.

Section 3. Rights of Members in Capital

.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to interest on any Company Capital Contributions.

(b) No Member shall have the right to distributions or the return of any portion of its Company Capital Contributions or Capital Account balance except (i) for distributions in accordance with Article VII and (ii) upon dissolution of the Company in accordance with Article XI. The entitlement to any such return at such time shall be limited to the amount specifically set forth in this Agreement and no Member shall be entitled to any payment on account of goodwill of the Company.

Section 4. Capital Accounts

.

(a) The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 4.4 and in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv).

(b) Each Member's Capital Account shall have an initial balance equal to the amount or fair market value of such Member's initial Company Capital Contribution, if any.

(c) Each Member's Capital Account shall be increased by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that the Company is considered to assume or take subject to) constituting additional contributions by such Member to the capital of the Company, plus

(ii) the portion of any Net Profits and other income or gain items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(d) Each Member's Capital Account shall be reduced by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to) distributed by the Company to such Member, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Losses and other expense or deduction items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(e) In determining the amount of any liability for purposes of Sections 4.4(c)(i) or 4.4(d)(i) hereof, there shall be taken into account Code Section 752 and other provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

(f) In the event all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is transferred in accordance with the terms of Article IX, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, adjusted as required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 704(b).

(g) No Member shall be required to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account.

The foregoing provision and other provisions of this Agreement relating to maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Code Section 704(b) and with the Treasury Regulations thereunder, and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such statutory and regulatory provisions.

Article IX

Article X CARRIED INTEREST

Section 1. Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, in respect of the Fund shall be as set forth in such Non-Managing Member's Award Letter; *provided* that each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 5.2. Except as otherwise set forth herein (including as set forth in Section 5.2 with respect to Non-Continuing Members), no Carried Interest Percentage of a Non-Managing Member shall be reduced without the consent of such Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member in its discretion shall have the authority to determine the Carried Interest Percentage of any new Non-Managing Member, and the Company's books and records shall be updated from time to time as needed to reflect the Members' Carried Interest Percentages. The Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, shall be equal to the remaining Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to the Non-Managing Members.

(b) The portion of each Member's Interest attributable to his, her or its Carried Interest Percentages is issued in consideration of services to be rendered, and is intended to constitute a "profits interest" as that term is used in IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 ("*Profits Interest*"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly. To the extent IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 are superseded by temporary or final regulations (those referenced in IRS Notice 2005-43 or otherwise) or new IRS Notices or IRS Revenue Procedures, then the Managing Member is authorized to amend this Agreement to conform the immediately preceding sentence to the requirements of such new rules, and to make any elections, on behalf of each Member and the Company, permitted by such new rules. Each Member that receives a Profits Interest that is subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 83 shall, if requested by the Managing Member, make an election pursuant to Code Section 83(b) with respect to such interest.

(c) Upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member awarded a Carried Interest Percentage, or an increase in an existing Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage after the date hereof pursuant to Schedule I, the Managing Member shall determine the fair market value of the Company's direct and indirect assets (indirect to the extent the

sale of the asset will result in gain or loss from the sale being allocated to the Members) to establish the amount of such value (the "*Threshold Amount*") that must be distributed to the other Members before such Non-Managing Member participates in such value, in order for the portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest attributable to such new or increased Carried Interest Percentage to qualify as a Profits Interest. Such portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest shall be subject to such Threshold Amount, which will affect distributions to the Members as set forth in Section 7.1. The Managing Member may, in connection with the allocation of Carried Interest Percentages to Members, specify that the Carried Interest Percentage allocated to a Member represents the right to participate in only the Carried Interest Proceeds relating to (i) a portion of the gains represented by the Carried Interest (e.g., gains first made after such allocations, or gains in excess of the Threshold Amount) or (ii) any other category that the Managing Member uses to distinguish among different sources of Carried Interest Proceeds. Carried Interest Percentage allocations shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion. Any Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to any Member, including, without limitation due to forfeiture pursuant to Section 5.2, shall automatically revert to the Managing Member.

Section 2. Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member

.

The Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Managing Member that becomes a Non-Continuing Member shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the principles set forth in Schedule I (or any other terms made specifically applicable to such Non-Managing Member through an Award Letter or other agreement between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member), and such Non-Managing Member's right to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall be limited as set forth therein. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding the terms set forth in Schedule I, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall not be subject to vesting or reduction.

Article XI

Article XII allocations

Section 1. Allocation of Profits and Losses

.

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.1(b) below, the Net Profits and Net Losses (or the respective items thereof) of the Company for each Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation, as determined by the Managing Member in accordance with the provisions hereof, shall be allocated among the Members in a manner such that, as of the end of such Fiscal Year or other relevant period and taking into account all prior allocations of Net Profits and Net Losses (and any items thereof) and all distributions made to the Members through such date, the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of each Member, immediately after making such allocation, is, as nearly as possible, equal (proportionately) to the distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 if the Company were dissolved, its affairs wound up and its assets sold for cash equal to their Gross Asset Values, all Company liabilities were satisfied (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Gross Asset Values of the assets securing such liability), and the net assets of the Company were distributed in accordance with Section 7.1 to the Members immediately after making such allocation; *provided*, that the Net Losses (or items thereof) allocated to a Member shall not exceed the maximum amount of losses that can be so allocated without causing such Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance at the end of any Fiscal Year or other relevant period.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) "partner nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)), if any, of the Company shall be allocated to the Member that bears the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and (ii) "nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)) and "excess nonrecourse liabilities" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3)), if any, of the Company with respect to each period shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their applicable Carried Interest Percentages.

(i) This Agreement shall be deemed to include "qualified income offset," "minimum gain chargeback" and "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback" provisions within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations under Code Section 704(b). Accordingly, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, items of gross income shall be allocated to the Members on a priority basis to the extent and in the manner required by such provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no allocation of Net Losses or items of deduction or expense shall be made to any Member to the extent that the effect of such allocation would be to cause the Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance.

(iii) To the extent that an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such section of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) In the event that any Member forfeits an Interest in the Company pursuant to the application of the principles referred to in Section 5.2, any balance in the Capital Account of such Member relating to such forfeited Interest (after accounting for any distributions to such Member) shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, but after taking account of any items of income, gain, loss or deduction mandated under subsection (b) above, during the Fiscal Year in which an event occurs resulting in the liquidation of assets and eventual dissolution of the Company, items of income, gain, loss or deduction for such Fiscal Year and for each Fiscal Year thereafter shall be allocated among the Members in such a manner as will (i) eliminate any deficit balances in their Capital Accounts (allocated in proportion to, and to the extent of, such deficit balances), and (ii) then to cause each Member's Capital Account balance to have a zero balance immediately upon the Members' receipt of the last liquidating distribution from the Company.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1, the Managing Member may allocate items of income, gain, loss and deduction in such other manner as the Managing Member reasonably determines more appropriately reflects the Members' interests in the Company.

Section 2. Tax Allocations

.

For U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, items of Company income, gain, loss, deduction and credit for each Fiscal Year shall be allocated to and among the Members in the same manner as the corresponding items of Net Profits and Net Losses and specially allocated items are allocated to them pursuant to Section 6.1, taking into account any variation between the adjusted tax basis and Gross Asset Value of the Company property in accordance with the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code. The Managing Member shall be authorized in its discretion to make appropriate adjustments to the allocations of items to comply with Section 704 of the Code or the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Article XIII

Article XIV DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Distributions

.

Distributions prior to dissolution shall be made in accordance with this Section 7.1, subject to the provisions of Section 7.2. Distributions on dissolution shall be made in accordance with Section 11.2(b).

(a) *Carried Interest Proceeds*. Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made ratably to each Member based on each Member's respective Carried Interest Percentages, as set forth in the books and records of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, except as agreed with any Member, the right of a Member to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall not be affected following such Member's Termination.

(b) *Limitation on Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds*. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall require the Managing Member or the Company to make any distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds that would cause the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds distributed by the Company to exceed the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company from the Fund (less any expenses paid from such Carried Interest Proceeds).

(c) *Timing of Distributions.* Subject to Section 7.2 and the remaining provisions of this Section 7.1, distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made at such times as the Managing Member determines in its discretion; *provided* that the Managing Member shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company to (i) distribute Carried Interest Proceeds (net of any amounts reserved in accordance with Section 7.2) to the Members reasonably promptly upon receipt, and no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, and (ii) distribute promptly in full to the Members any amounts received by the Company as Minimum Tax Distributions *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's cumulative Income Tax Liability for the current and all prior Fiscal Years less all distributions to such Member of any Carried Interest Proceeds as reasonably determined by the Managing Member. Once any distribution of Minimum Tax Distributions or other distribution in respect of a Member's Income Tax Liability has been made to a Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c), any amounts otherwise distributable to such Member thereafter shall be reduced to the extent of any such amounts previously distributed to such Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c).

(d) *Distributions in Kind.* Distributions to the Members hereunder shall be made in cash to the extent the relevant proceeds are received by the Company in cash. In the event the Company receives proceeds in the form of securities or other non-cash property (including in connection with an election by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company to receive all or any portion of such proceeds either in cash or in the form of securities or other non-cash property), then the Managing Member shall distribute such proceeds in the form received; *provided* that the Managing Member may determine in its discretion to retain for the account of the relevant Members (rather than distribute) any securities or other non-cash property received in kind by the Company that is not freely tradable. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any non-cash proceeds held by the Company for the account of any such Non-Managing Member shall be subject to a continuing election by such Non-Managing Member to cause a sale by the Company of such proceeds and the prompt distribution of the net cash proceeds of such sale to the Non-Managing Member. The expenses of any such sale of securities or other non-cash property shall be allocated to the Non-Managing Member for whose account the sale is effected. The Managing Member shall not in any event be liable to the

Non-Managing Member for any failure to obtain best execution or best price in connection with such sale. For purposes of allocations made pursuant to Section 6.1, property to be distributed in kind shall be valued at the fair market value thereof by the Managing Member in its discretion on a date as near as reasonably practicable to the date of such distribution. For purposes of this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member on whose behalf the Company sells any securities or other non-cash property pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall be deemed to have received a distribution in the amount and at the time determined as if the in-kind distribution had in fact been made to such Non-Managing Member. Distributions of securities or other property may be subjected to such restrictions on transfer or other conditions as the Managing Member determines to be necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable securities laws or pre-existing contractual restrictions.

(e) *Limitation on Distributions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company may make a distribution to any Member if such distribution would violate the Fund Agreement, the Delaware Act or any other applicable law.

Section 2. Reserves; Withholding of Certain Amounts

.

(a) Subject to Section 3.3, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold *pro rata* from all Members amounts otherwise distributable to such Members in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided* that, solely with respect to a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold on any basis it deems reasonable in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided*, *further*, that, subject to the other provisions of this Article VII, promptly following the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the Managing Member shall distribute to the relevant Members all assets of the Company after provision for, or discharge of, any Company obligations (not exceeding as to any Member such Member's then positive Capital Account balance).

(b) The Managing Member may withhold, in its reasonable discretion, from any payment or distribution to any Member pursuant to this Agreement any amounts due from such Member to the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the extent not otherwise paid. The Managing Member may withhold from any distribution or payment to any Member any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and/or any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Each Member hereby expressly authorizes the Managing Member and its Affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to withhold from any payment, distribution or other amount otherwise due to such Member (in any capacity) from the Company or any of its Affiliates, any amount due from such Member to the Company or any of its Affiliates to the extent not otherwise paid, any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Any amounts so withheld and all amounts that the Managing Member determines in good faith to be properly attributable to any Member that are withheld or otherwise paid by any Person pursuant to the Code or any provision of any state, local or foreign tax law shall be treated as having been distributed or paid, as the case may be, to the applicable Member and shall be applied by the Managing Member to discharge the obligation in respect of which such amounts were withheld.

(c) The Managing Member shall give notice of any withholding under this Section 7.2 to each Member affected, specifying the basis therefor.

Section 3. Company Clawback

.

(a) In the event of any Clawback Obligation on the part of the Company, each Member (including a former Member) that received any distributions from the Company of Carried Interest Proceeds shall make a Clawback Contribution in cash to the Company if the Managing Member so demands upon no less than ten (10) Business Days' notice in an amount (the "*Clawback Repayment Amount*") determined as follows: The Clawback Repayment Amount of each Member as of such date shall equal the product of (i) the Clawback Obligation of the Company multiplied by (ii) such Member's Carried Interest Percentage.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 7.3(a), in no event shall a Member's Clawback Contribution exceed such Member's After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds.

(c) The amount paid by a Member pursuant to Section 7.3(a) shall be applied by the Company to satisfy the Clawback Obligation.

(d) The Managing Member shall maintain records of (i) each Member's required Clawback Contributions, (ii) each Member's interest in any securities or other property retained by the Company in connection with any in-kind distribution and (iii) any amounts that may be deducted from future distributions by the Company to a Member on account of any Clawback Contribution.

Section 4. Member Giveback

.

In the event of any recontribution of distributions required of all investors in the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Fund Agreement, including Section 11.3 thereof (a "*Member Giveback*"), each Member that has participated directly or indirectly in such distributions shall be required to participate in such required recontribution on a ratable basis, consistent with the intent of the relevant provisions of the Fund Agreement. Recontribution obligations shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, survive and remain in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by the fact that a Member has ceased to be a Member of the Company.

Section 5. Interpretive Authority of Managing Member

.

It is understood that the administration of the terms of this Agreement, including the determination of the amounts to be distributed and allocated to any Member and the amount of any Clawback Contribution or the participation in any Member Giveback required of any Member, is subject to interpretation. The Managing Member shall have the discretionary authority to determine all questions properly arising in the administration, interpretation and application of the terms of this Agreement, including the amounts to be allocated and distributed to Members under this Agreement and the amount of any required Clawback Contribution or contribution on account of a Member Giveback, and any such determination made in good faith shall be final and binding on all the Members.

Section 6. Giveback of Excess Distributions

.

If, as of any date, the aggregate distributions with respect to any Member exceed the amount to which such Member was entitled pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, such Member shall be obligated to return immediately such excess to the Company for re-distribution pursuant to Article VII.

Article XV

Article XVI BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS; CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 1. Records and Accounting; Partnership Representative

.

(a) Proper and complete records and books of account of the Company shall be maintained by the Managing Member at the Company's principal place of business or at such other place as the Managing Member shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.4(b), such books and records shall be available for inspection at reasonable times during business hours by each Non-Managing Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) in accordance with Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act. The Company's books of account shall be maintained in U.S. dollars in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles or on such other basis as the Managing Member shall reasonably determine.

(b) Each of the Members acknowledges and agrees that the Company is intended to be classified and treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the Members hereby agree to take any measures necessary (or, if applicable, refrain from any action) to ensure that the Company is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the Code and the relevant Treasury Regulations. Neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company shall (i) file any election pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3(c) to be treated as an entity other than a partnership or (ii) elect, pursuant to Code Section 761(a), to be excluded from the provisions of subchapter K of the Code.

(c) The Managing Member (or its designee) shall act as, and shall have all the powers of, the "partnership representative" of the Company within the meaning of Section 6223(a) of the Code (as amended by Title XI of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (such Title XI, including the corresponding provisions of the Code and Treasury Regulations impacted thereby, and any corresponding provisions of state or local income tax law, as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*2015 Act*")) and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. laws (the "*Partnership Representative*"), and in each case, is directed and authorized to take whatever steps it, in his, her or its discretion deems necessary or desirable to perfect either such designation, including filing any forms or other documents with the Internal Revenue Service and taking such other actions as may from time to time be required under the Treasury Regulations. If any other Person that is not an individual is the Partnership Representative, the Company shall appoint a "designated individual" for each taxable year (as described in Treasury Regulation Section 301.6223-1(b)(3)(ii)) (a "*Designated Individual*"). The Company may require that, as a condition of an individual's appointment as a Designated Individual, the Designated Individual shall agree that the Company (i) may cause the Designated Individual to resign and (ii) may cause the Designated Individual to appoint a successor named by the Company. Each Member hereby consents to each such designation and agrees that upon the request of the Partnership Representative, it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence its consent to each such designation. In addition, except as provided above in subsection (b), the Partnership Representative shall make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of income, gain,

loss, deduction and credit, and as to all other relevant matters, as it deems necessary or appropriate in a manner consistent with applicable law.

(d) In its capacity as the Partnership Representative, the Partnership Representative shall be entitled to make an election under Code Section 6226 (or any similar provision of state or local tax law) to pass through to the Members any deficiency or adjustment at the Company level, and the Members shall take such actions as requested by the Partnership Representative consistent with any such elections made and actions taken by the Partnership Representative. Each Member's obligations to comply with the requirements of this Section 8.1(d) and Section 8.1(e) shall survive the Member's ceasing to be a Member of the Company or the termination, dissolution, liquidation and winding up of the Company.

(e) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managing Member, each Member hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Members against any taxes (including withholding taxes and taxes incurred by the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to Sections 6221-6235 of the 2015 Act) imposed upon the income of or allocations or distributions to such Member, as well as interest, penalties or additions to tax with respect thereto and additional losses, claims, damages or liabilities arising therefrom or incident thereto. To the extent the Company is required to pay or withhold any taxes with respect to any Member and there are no contemporaneous distributions being made to such Member from which the amount of such taxes may be withheld, the Member shall, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, following notice from the Managing Member, promptly pay to the Company the amount of such taxes. Any amount not paid by a Member (or former Member) at the time requested by the Managing Member shall accrue interest at the Prime Rate plus five percent (5%) per annum, compounded quarterly, until paid, and such Member (or former Member) shall also be liable to the Company for any damages resulting from a delay in making such payment beyond the date such payment is requested by the Managing Member, and for this purpose the fact that the Company could have paid this amount with other funds shall not be taken into account in determining such damages. Such payment shall not be treated as a Company Capital Contribution and shall not otherwise affect the Member's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Each Non-Managing Member, by executing this Agreement, agrees that:

(i) when and if Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.83-3(1) and the proposed revenue procedure contained in Notice 2005-43 (together, the "*Proposed Guidance*") become effective, the Company is authorized and directed to, if there is no material economic or tax detriment, elect the safe harbor described therein, under which the fair market value of any interest in the Company that is transferred in connection with the performance of services shall be treated as being equal to the liquidation value of that interest (the "*Safe Harbor*"); and

(ii) while the election described in clause (i) remains effective, the Company and each of the Members (including any Person to whom an interest in the Company is transferred in connection with the performance of services) shall comply with all requirements of the Safe Harbor described in the Proposed Guidance with respect to all interests in the Company that are transferred in connection with the performance of services.

Section 2. Reports

.

The Managing Member agrees to make available to each Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) the reports made available to investors in the Fund; *provided* that Non-Continuing Members shall only receive from the Company such information as is determined by the Managing Member to be necessary for the preparation and filing of such Non-Continuing Members' income tax returns.

Section 3. Valuation

.

Any required determination of the value of any or all of the assets of the Company for purposes of this Agreement shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion, and such determination, absent manifest error, shall be binding on the Company and each Member.

Section 4. Confidentiality

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member acknowledges that the information relating to the terms of this Agreement and other information relating to the Company, the Members, the Manager, the Fund or any of their respective Affiliates is confidential and agrees to keep and retain in the strictest confidence all such information learned by the Non-Managing Member heretofore or hereafter, and not to disclose any such information to any third party, whether during or after the time he, she or it is a Non-Managing Member, except as is necessary for the proper purposes of the Company or the Fund (and *provided* that any such party to whom information has been disclosed shall have agreed to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Section 8.4(a)), and except (i) for disclosure required by court order, subpoena or other government process, (ii) any such information which is, or through no fault of any Non-Managing Member becomes, available to the public or (iii) any disclosure explicitly consented to by the Managing Member in its discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Non-Managing Member may disclose information relating

to its Interest in the Company to such Non-Managing Member's legal, tax or financial advisors on a confidential basis and to the extent necessary for the purposes of advising such Non-Managing Member; *provided*, that such Non-Managing Member shall remain responsible for any disclosure of such information by such Persons in violation of the provisions of this Section 8.4. For the avoidance of doubt, any investment performance information of the Company, the Manager, the Fund and any of their respective Affiliates belongs to such Person and each Member (including any Non-Continuing Member) agrees not to, and to cause such Person's Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly use, rely on, disclose or make accessible any such investment performance information to any third party other than in furtherance of the business of the Manager or its Affiliates or otherwise use, market, promote or claim as his, her or its own any such investment performance information, without the prior written consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be withheld by the Managing Member in its discretion.

(b) Each Non-Managing Member, to the fullest extent permitted by law, waives, and covenants not to assert, any claim or entitlement whatsoever to gain access to any information relating to any other Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member may, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, keep any information confidential from any Non-Managing Member, for such period of time as the Managing Member determines in its discretion (including information requested by such Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 8.1, but excluding any financial statements required to be furnished to Non-Managing Members pursuant to Section 8.2).

Article XVII

Article XVIII TRANSFERS; CERTAIN WITHDRAWALS

Section 1. Transfer and Assignment of Company Interest

.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 9.1, a Non-Managing Member may not, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of such Non-Managing Member's Interest (or solicit offers for any such sale or other disposition) without the consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be granted or withheld in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) and may be made subject to such conditions as the Managing Member deems appropriate; *provided* that the Managing Member shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent with respect to the proposed transfer by an Individual Member to a related Vehicle Member that has already been admitted to the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Manager Member may, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of its Interest without the consent of the Non-Managing Members.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Managing Member shall in its discretion have the authority to admit any transferee of an Interest as a substituted Non-Managing Member. Any substituted Non-Managing Member must adhere to and agree to be bound by this Agreement prior to being admitted as a Member.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Non-Managing Member shall directly or indirectly transfer any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest if such transfer would reasonably be expected to (i) cause the Company to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" within the meaning of Code Section 7704 or (ii) result in the creation of a potential REIT qualification problem under the ownership requirements in Code Section 856(a)(5) or 856(a)(6) or any other requirements of Code Sections 856-857 for any Subsidiary REIT.

(d) If any transfer of a Non-Managing Member's Interest shall occur at any time other than the end of the Company's Fiscal Year, the distributive shares of the various items of Company income, gain, loss, and expense as computed for tax purposes and the related distributions shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee on a basis consistent with applicable requirements under Section 706 of the Code as determined by the Managing Member in its sole discretion.

Section 2. Vehicle Members

.

A Vehicle Member may, with the express consent of the Managing Member (but not otherwise), be admitted to the Company and hold an Interest in the Company for the benefit of a Person who would otherwise be eligible to be an Individual Member (the "*Designated Employee*") or any of the Designated Employee's immediate family members, heirs and legatees; *provided* that such Designated Employee shall retain all voting rights with respect to such Interest. A Vehicle Member may also hold two or more separate Interests, in which case such Interests shall be identified as separate Interests on the books and records of the Company, and separate sub-accounts shall be established in respect thereof, and the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied as if each such Interest were held by a separate Individual Member. The provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted and applied to the extent necessary, as determined in good faith by the Managing Member, so as to have substantive application to the Vehicle Member as if the Vehicle Member were a full participant of an Interest held by the Designated Employee, including without limitation in the operation of Section 5.1 (*Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds*), Section 5.2 (*Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member*), Section 7.3 (*Company Clawback*) and Schedule I (*Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members*). The Designated Employee shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with the Vehicle Member for the obligations of such Vehicle Member with respect to the Interest held by such Vehicle Member, and all obligations of such Designated Employee and such Vehicle Member (and all remedies for breach of such obligations) shall apply on a joint and several basis. If there are multiple Vehicle Members with respect to a Designated Employee, those Vehicle

Members shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with such Designated Employee for all obligations with respect to the Interests held by the Designated Employee and all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members.

Article XIX

Article XX EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Liability, Limitation, Indemnification and Contribution

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or otherwise applicable provision of law or equity, to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware Act, a Covered Person shall owe no duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to any Member or to any other Covered Person; *provided*, *however* that a Covered Person shall have the duty to act in accordance with the Delaware Act and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

(a) To the maximum extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify each Covered Person against any Claim, except to the extent that such Covered Person has been determined ultimately by a court of competent jurisdiction to have engaged in Disabling Conduct. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, the Company shall not indemnify any Non-Managing Member against any Claims that were directly and proximately caused by an internal dispute solely among such Member and one or more other Members that has not arisen as a result of a Claim or potential Claim by a third party. The Company may in the sole judgment of the Managing Member pay the expenses incurred by any such Person indemnifiable hereunder, as such expenses are incurred, in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that a Covered Person engaged in Disabling Conduct. The Company's obligation, if any, to indemnify or advance expenses to any Covered Person is intended to be secondary to any such obligation of, and shall be reduced by any amount such Person may collect as indemnification or advancement from, the Fund or any portfolio company or subsidiary thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may, in the sole judgment of the Managing Member, pay any obligations or liabilities arising out of this Section 10.1 as a secondary indemnitor at any time prior to any primary indemnitor making any payments any such primary indemnitor owes, it being understood that any such payment by the Company shall not constitute a waiver of any right of contribution or subrogation to which the Company is entitled (including against any primary indemnitor) or relieve any other indemnitor from any indemnity obligations. Neither the Managing Member nor the Company shall be required to seek indemnification or contribution from any other sources with respect to any amounts paid by the Company in accordance with this Section 10.1, except to the extent set forth in Section 10.1(c).

(c) Before causing the Company to make payments pursuant to this Section 10.1 to any Covered Person entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, the Managing Member shall, on behalf of itself or such Covered Person, to the extent that the Managing Member reasonably believes that amounts are recoverable, first use commercially reasonable efforts to seek indemnification (i) from applicable third party insurance policies (if any) or (ii) based on applicable indemnification rights against the Fund and its portfolio companies; *provided* that the Managing Member may cause the Company to make indemnification payments under this Section 10.1 at any time if the Managing Member reasonably believes that such Covered Person will not receive timely indemnification on terms reasonably acceptable to such Covered Person from such other sources or if such indemnification is to pay the expenses incurred by such Covered Person in advance of the final disposition in accordance with this Section 10.1.

(d) The rights provided to any Covered Person by this Section 10.1 shall be enforceable against the Company only by such Covered Person.

(e) The indemnification and reimbursement of expenses provided by this Section 10.1 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or reimbursement of expenses may be entitled under any other instrument or by reason of any other action or otherwise.

(f) The Managing Member is specifically authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company to enter into any agreement with any Covered Person, deed poll or other instrument that the Managing Member considers to be necessary or advisable to give full effect to the provisions of this Section 10.1.

Section 2. Survival of Rights

.

The provisions of this Article X shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Article X and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment. The provisions of Sections 7.3, 8.4 and 13.2(b) shall continue to apply to a Person who was formerly a Member, notwithstanding that such Person is no longer a Member.

Article XXI

Article XXII DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

Section 1. Term

.

(a) The Company shall commence being wound up and dissolved in accordance with this Article XI, pursuant to the Delaware Act, upon such time as the Fund has completed its termination and winding up, unless sooner terminated by an order of the court pursuant to the Delaware Act.

(b) Except as provided in this Section 11.1, the death, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of a Member shall not result in the dissolution of the Company.

Section 2. Winding Up

.

(a) Upon the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the business of the Company shall be wound up in an orderly manner by the Managing Member.

(b) Subject to the Delaware Act, after all liabilities have been satisfied or duly provided for, the remaining assets shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Article VII.

(c) A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Managing Member to seek to minimize potential losses upon such winding up. The Company shall be dissolved when all of the assets of the Company shall have been distributed to the Members in accordance with this Section 11.2, and the Certificate shall have been canceled in the manner required by the Delaware Act.

Article XXIII

Article XXIV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Non-Managing Member hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants:

Section 1. Legal Capacity, etc.

Such Non-Managing Member has all requisite legal capacity to be a Non-Managing Member of the Company, to acquire and hold its Interest and to execute, deliver and comply with the terms of this Agreement. The execution and delivery by such Non-Managing Member (including pursuant to any power of attorney granted pursuant to an Award Letter or otherwise) of, and compliance by such Non-Managing Member with, this Agreement (or any such Award Letter or other agreement or instrument executed by such Non-Managing Member in connection with its participation in the Company) does not conflict with, or constitute a default under, any instruments governing such Non-Managing Member, any law, regulation or order, or any agreement to which such Non-Managing Member is a party or by which such Non-Managing Member is bound. This Agreement has been duly executed by such Non-Managing Member and constitutes a valid and legally binding agreement of such Non-Managing Member, enforceable against such Non-Managing Member in accordance with its terms.

Section 2. Investment Risks

.

Such Non-Managing Member has such knowledge and experience in financial, tax and business matters as to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Company, and to make an informed investment decision with respect thereto, is able to bear the risks of an investment in the Company and understands the risks of, and other considerations relating to, a purchase of an Interest. Such Non-Managing Member has been furnished any materials it has requested relating to this Agreement, the investment made hereby and the Fund, including the Fund's confidential private placement memorandum and all supplements thereto and the Fund Agreement, and has been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Managing Member and to obtain any additional information requested. Such Non-Managing Member understands the risks of an investment in the Company, and is not relying upon any other information, representation or warranty by the Company, the Managing Member or any of its agents in determining to invest in the Company other than as set forth herein. Such Non-Managing Member has consulted to the extent deemed appropriate by such Non-Managing Member with such Non-Managing Member's own advisers as to the financial, tax, legal and related matters concerning an investment in the Company and on that basis believes that an investment in the Company is suitable and appropriate for such Non-Managing Member.

Section 3. No Illegal Activity or Proscribed Persons

.

(a) The funds to be invested by such Non-Managing Member under this Agreement are not derived from illegal or illegitimate activities and do not otherwise contravene United States federal or state laws or regulations, including but not limited to anti-money laundering laws.

(b) None of such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates is a country, territory, person or entity named on any list of proscribed persons maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("*OFAC*"), nor is such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates a person or entity with whom dealings are prohibited under any OFAC regulations.

Section 4. U.S. Tax Forms

.

Such Member has executed and provided the Company properly completed copies of IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, which are valid as of the date hereof, and will promptly provide any additional information or documentation requested by the Managing Member relating to tax matters; if any such information or documentation previously provided becomes incorrect or obsolete, such Member will promptly notify the Managing Member and provide applicable updated information and documentation.

Section 5. Securities Law Matters

.

(a) Such Non-Managing Member is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such Non-Managing Member is investing for its own account for investment purposes only and not for the account of or with a view to distribution to any other Person. In addition, each Member (i) is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act or (ii) is (or is a Vehicle Member of a Designated Employee who is) a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in Rule 3c-5(a)(4) promulgated under the Investment Company Act, of the Manager because such Person is either or both of (x) a president, vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function, or other officer of the Manager who performs a policy-making function, or a director, trustee, general partner, or person serving in a similar capacity for the Manager or (y) an employee of the Manager (other than an employee performing solely clerical, secretarial or administrative functions with regard to such company or its investments) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of the Fund or any other fund managed by the Manager, and has been providing such functions or duties for or on behalf of the Manager, or substantially similar functions or duties for or on behalf of another company, for at least the past twelve (12) months.

(b) Such Non-Managing Member , and if such Non-Managing Member is not the sole beneficial owner (as defined under Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of its Interest, any such other beneficial owner, has not been subject to any Disqualifying Event that, assuming such Non-Managing Member is the beneficial owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, would either (i) require disclosure of such Disqualifying Event under the provisions of Rule 506(e) promulgated under the Securities Act in connection with the use of the Rule 506 exemption under the Securities Act for the offer and sale of the Interest or (ii) result in disqualification under Rule 506(d)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act of the Company's use of such exemption for the offer and sale of the Interest. Each Non-Managing Member shall provide the Company and the Managing Member with prompt written notice if it or any such beneficial owner is subject to, or experiences, a Disqualifying Event.

(c) Such Non-Managing Member understands that the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act, the securities laws of any state or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction, nor is such registration contemplated. Such Non-Managing Member understands and agrees further that Interests must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and any appropriate state or other securities laws or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and these laws covering the sale of Interests is available. Even if such an exemption is available, the assignability and transferability of Interests shall be governed by this Agreement, which prohibits transfer of Interests (economic or otherwise) without the written consent of the Managing Member, which may be withheld in its discretion.

Article XXV

Article XXVI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Termination

.

Unless otherwise set forth in a Non-Managing Member's Award Letter, such Non-Managing Member may be terminated by the Managing Member in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) at any time, and such Non-Managing Member shall immediately become a Non-Continuing Member. Each Continuing Employee shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section A5 of Schedule I during the term of his or her employment with, or service as an officer of, the Company or any of its Affiliates and for such additional period upon becoming a Non-Continuing Member as specified in Schedule I.

Section 2. Restrictive Covenants

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Member has (a) an Award Letter with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions and/or (b) an Employment Agreement with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions, in each case, such provisions shall supersede any applicable corresponding provisions of this Agreement with respect to such Member.

Section 3. Governing Law; Severability; Jurisdiction

.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware. In particular, it shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Delaware Act. If, nevertheless, it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that any provision or wording of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable under the Delaware Act or other applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate the entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it enforceable or valid within the requirements of the Delaware Act or any applicable law, and, in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid or unenforceable provisions.

Section 4. Amendments

.

(a) Except as may be otherwise required by applicable law or as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement may be amended, or provisions hereof waived, by the Managing Member in its discretion without the approval of any Member.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.4(a), no purported amendment to this Agreement may, without the approval of the affected Member, (i) other than as set forth in this Agreement, adversely affect the entitlements of a Member disproportionately to its effect on the other Members without such Member's consent, (ii) increase the liability of such Member beyond the liability of such Member expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise adversely modify or affect the limited liability of such Member, or (iii) change the method of allocations or distributions made under Article V, Article VI or Article VII in a manner adverse to such Member.

(c) Upon requisite approval of an amendment as described herein and without any further action or execution by any other Person, including any Member, (i) any amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement may be implemented and reflected in a writing executed solely by the Managing Member, and (ii) each Member and any other party to or bound by this Agreement shall be deemed a party to and bound by such amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall give written notice of any amendment to this Agreement to all of the Members.

(d) Each Member agrees that if the Managing Member has not received, within such reasonable time period as may be specified by the Managing Member (which time period in any event shall not be fewer than twenty (20) days and any time period so specified shall be subject to extension in the discretion of the Managing Member) in any request to such Member for consent, waiver or approval (including any request under Section 13.4(b)) and after the Managing Member has sent a follow-up notice to such Member at least ten (10) days prior to the end of such time period so specified, any notice from such Member indicating its consent, approval or disapproval of any matter requested to be consented to or approved to by such Member, such Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed for purposes of this Agreement to have indicated its approval or consent to such matter. Any request to a Member for consent, waiver or approval (and the relevant follow-up notice) shall contain a statement to the effect that if a Member fails to deliver a notice indicating its consent, approval or disapproval to such request, such Member shall be deemed to have indicated its consent or approval to the matter covered by such request as provided in this Section 13.4(d).

Section 5. Successors; Counterparts; Signatures

.

This Agreement (a) shall be binding as to the executors, administrators, estates, heirs and legal successors of the Members and (b) may be executed in several counterparts with the same effect as if the parties executing the several counterparts had all executed one counterpart. Any signature on the signature page of this Agreement may be an original or a facsimile or electronically transmitted signature.

Section 6. Interpretation

.

In the case of all terms used in this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context required. For the avoidance of doubt, any reference herein to an entity which has been the subject of a conversion shall be deemed to include reference to such entity's successor, and any reference to any agreement shall be deemed to include any amendment, restatement or successor agreement.

Section 7. Power of Attorney

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member does hereby (and shall by its execution of an Award Letter) constitute and appoint the Managing Member as its true and lawful representative, agent and attorney-in-fact, in its name, place and stead to make, execute, sign and file (i) any amendment to this Agreement which complies with the provisions of this Agreement (including any Award Letter which amends or varies the provisions hereof with respect to one or more Members), (ii) any documentation required in connection with the admission of a Person as a Member of the Company, (iii) any election authorized by Section 5.1, (iv) any documentation required in connection with the default of a Non-

Managing Member including, as applicable, a security agreement and any notices in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 4.2 and (v) all such other instruments, documents and certificates which, in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, may from time to time be required by the laws of the United States of America, the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, or which such legal counsel may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and continue the valid and subsisting existence and business of the Company as a limited liability company.

(b) The power of attorney granted hereby is irrevocable, is intended to secure an interest in property and shall (i) survive and not be affected by the subsequent death, disability or bankruptcy of the Non-Managing Member granting the same or the transfer of all or any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest, and (ii) extend to such Non-Managing Member's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Section 8. No Decree of Dissolution

.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Non-Managing Member covenants that, except with the consent of the Managing Member, it shall not apply for a decree of dissolution, file a bill for partnership or company accounting or seek the appointment by a court of a liquidator for the Company.

Section 9. Determinations of the Members; Non-Continuing Status

.

Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, and notwithstanding any provisions of law or equity to the contrary, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) under this Agreement may be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Member shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection therewith with the foregoing, such Member shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as they deem appropriate, including their own interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Interests of any Non-Continuing Member shall be solely economic, and any Non-Continuing Member shall have no rights hereunder other than such Non-Continuing Member's rights, if any, to receive distributions or other payments pursuant to this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Non-Continuing Member shall not participate in any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, the Members under this Agreement.

Section 10. Notices

.

All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including a facsimile, electronic mail, other electronic means or similar writing) and shall be given to such party at its address, electronic mail address or facsimile number set forth in a schedule filed with the records of the Company or such other address, electronic mail address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the Managing Member (if such party is a Non-Managing Member) or to all Non-Managing Members (if such party is the Managing Member). Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (a) if given by facsimile, when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified pursuant to this Section 13.10, (b) if given by electronic mail, when sent, (c) if given by mail, 72 hours after such communication is deposited in the mails with first class postage prepaid, addressed as aforesaid or (iv) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified pursuant to this Section 13.10.

Section 11. Further Assurances

.

Each Member shall execute all such certificates and other documents and shall do all such filing, recording, publishing and other acts as the Managing Member deems appropriate to comply with the requirements of the Delaware Act for the operation of the Company and to comply with any applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the acquisition, operation or holding of the property of the Company. Each Non-Managing Member shall procure a written consent in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A from such Non-Managing Member's spouse (if any) (a) acknowledging, among other things, the transfer restrictions set forth herein and (b) agreeing to grant such Non-Managing Member and the Company the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest received by such spouse in any divorce or marital settlement proceeding.

Section 12. Entire Agreement

.

This Agreement, together with any Award Letter executed by the Company and one or more Non-Managing Members modifying or supplementing the terms of this Agreement with respect to one or more such Non-Managing Members, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding with respect to the subject matter hereof. The parties hereto acknowledge that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (including Section 13.4), (a) the Managing Member, on its own behalf or on behalf of the

Company and (b) the Manager or any of its Affiliates, without any act, consent or approval of any other Member, may enter into an Award Letter or an Employment Agreement, in each case, which has the effect of establishing rights under, or altering or supplementing the terms of, this Agreement. The parties agree that (i) any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Award Letter to or with a Member shall govern with respect to such Member notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and (ii) subject to Section 13.2, any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Employment Agreement to or with a Member shall be superseded by the terms of this Agreement with respect to such Member. The other Members shall have no recourse against the Company, any Member or any of their respective Affiliates in the event that certain Members receive additional or different rights or terms as a result of such Award Letters or Employment Agreements.

[*The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.*]

[Signature Page to A&R LLC Agreement of Medley RealD Investors LLC]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and unconditionally delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Managing Member:

MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC

By:

Title:

Non-Managing Members:

[_____]

SCHEDULE I

Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members

This Schedule I to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley RealD Investors LLC (as amended from time to time, the "*Agreement*"), which is an integral part of the Agreement, sets out the terms applicable to the participation of a Non-Managing Member that has become a Non-Continuing Member. The terms of this Schedule I will apply to any Non-Managing Member absent any modification in any Award Letter or other instrument adopted by the Managing Member in accordance with the Agreement.

A1. Reduction of Carried Interest Percentages.

(a) The following provisions shall apply in the event a Non-Managing Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member:

(i) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member following the occurrence of a Cause (as defined below) event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, such Member shall forfeit any amounts in such Member's Capital Account in respect of such Member's Carried Interest.

(ii) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member due to any reason other than a Cause event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall not be subject to any reduction hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding Section A1(a)(ii), if, after a Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Member relates) becomes a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member determines (in its discretion) that such Non-Continuing Member could have been terminated for Cause, the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall immediately be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company.

(iv) As used herein, "*Cause*" means, as to any Non-Managing Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), (A) such Non-Managing Member's fraud or embezzlement, (B) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for, or the entering of a plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a financial crime that constitutes a felony (or any state-law equivalent) or that involves moral turpitude, (C) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for any other criminal act that has a material adverse effect on the property, operations, business or reputation of the Company or any of its Affiliates

and (D) any other conduct of such Non-Managing Member which would be treated as "cause" under any Employment Agreement or unitholder agreement between such Non-Managing Member and the Managing Member or its Affiliates.

(c) *Authority of Managing Member*. The Managing Member may, in its discretion, reduce all or any Carried Interest Percentage of any Non-Continuing Member by a lesser amount than that which would apply under the foregoing principles.

(d) *Reallocation of Carried Interest Percentages*. Any reduction in the Carried Interest Percentages of a Non-Continuing Member shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

A2. Adjustment of Carried Interest Percentages. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, the Company Capital Contribution obligations (other than any Clawback Obligations), if any, of any Member whose Carried Interest Percentages have increased as a result of the reduction of the Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Continuing Member shall be increased by the amount of the reduction in such Non-Continuing Member's Company Capital Contribution obligations, if any, pursuant to this Schedule I, in the same proportions as such Carried Interest Percentages were increased.

103058463.2

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL CONSENT

I acknowledge that I have read that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley RealD Investors LLC (as amended, the "LLC Agreement") to which my spouse (or his or her Vehicle Member (as defined in the LLC Agreement)) has agreed to become a party, and that I understand its contents. I am aware that the LLC Agreement imposes certain obligations upon my spouse (and/or his or her Vehicle Member), including, without limitation, restrictions on the transfer of my spouse's Interest (as defined in the LLC Agreement). I hereby agree that I have no rights to become a Member and no rights to any Interest, the transfer of which is restricted under the LLC Agreement or, vis-à-vis the Company or any Member (other than my spouse), to any proceeds therefrom, and I agree that the foregoing is binding upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards I may now or hereafter own or receive and regardless of any termination of my marital relationship with a Member or Designated Employee (as defined in the LLC Agreement) for any reason. For the avoidance of doubt, I acknowledge and agree that the intent of this Spousal Consent is not to operate as a waiver of claims against my spouse, but to insulate the Company from the effect of any such claims as a condition to the grant of rights to my spouse hereunder. I hereby grant Medley RealD Investors LLC the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest or portion thereof I receive upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards.

Dated as of _____, 20__

_____

Signature of Spouse

_____

Name

EXHIBIT B

Amended and Restated

Limited Liability Company Agreement

of

MEDLEY AVANTOR INVESTORS LLC

_____

Dated as of November [ ], 2018

NOTICE

NEITHER MEDLEY AVANTOR INVESTORS LLC NOR THE MEMBER INTERESTS THEREIN HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE OF MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY AVANTOR INVESTORS LLC IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY AVANTOR INVESTORS LLC ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND APPLICABLE STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

103058463.2

MEDLEY AVANTOR INVESTORS LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Avantor Investors LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "*Company*"), by and among Medley Capital LLC, as managing member of the Company, and those admitted to the Company as Non-Managing Members (as defined below) in accordance herewith.

WHEREAS, the Company was formed pursuant to the Delaware Act (as defined below) by the filing of a Certificate of Formation of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Certificate*"), in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 1, 2018;

WHEREAS, Medley Capital LLC, as sole member, entered into a Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Original Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to admit additional members to the Company as Non-Managing Members, and in connection therewith, to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein made and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety as follows:

Article XXVII

Article XXVIII DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Definitions

. The following terms, as used in this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"*2015 Act*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Adjusted Capital Account Balance*" means, with respect to any Member, the balance in such Member's Capital Account adjusted (a) by taking into account the adjustments, allocations and distributions described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (b) by adding to such balance such Member's share of partnership minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain, determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5). The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account Balance is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(*d*) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

"*Affiliate*" of any Person means any other Person that, directly or indirectly through one of more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, and the term "Affiliated" shall have a correlative meaning. The term "*control*" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies or investment decisions of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Members of the immediate family (i.e., spouse, parents and lineal descendants) of any Member, and any family trusts for, and estate planning vehicles of, any Member and such Member's immediate family members shall be deemed to be Affiliates of such Member. For the avoidance of doubt, no Member shall be deemed an Affiliate of any other Member solely by virtue of its Interest.

"*After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, as of any date, with respect to any Member, the Carried Interest Proceeds received by such Member, net of the Income Tax Liability of such Member allocable to such Carried Interest Proceeds.

"*Agreement*" means this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, including Schedule I and Exhibit A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"*Award Letter*" means, with respect to any Non-Managing Member, a letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member evidencing such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage and setting forth such other terms of such Non-Managing Member's participation in the Company as agreed upon between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member.

"*Business Day*" means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

"*Capital Account*" means, with respect to each Member, the capital account established and maintained on behalf of such Member as described in Section 4.4.

"*Carried Interest*" means the carried interest, performance allocation or incentive fees earned directly or indirectly by the Company from the Fund.

"*Carried Interest Percentage*" means, with respect to any Member and any Carried Interest Proceeds in which such Member is entitled to participate as set forth in an Award Letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member, such Member's percentage interest in such Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company in respect of the Fund, as determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, as recorded in the books and records of the Company and as adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Carried Interest Proceeds*" means the net cash proceeds or other property received by the Company directly or indirectly on account of the Carried Interest (including for the avoidance of doubt Minimum Tax Distributions that are attributable to the right to receive distributions on account of the Carried Interest).

"*Certificate*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Claim*" means any claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs or expenses (including attorney fees, judgments and expenses in connection therewith and amounts paid in defense and settlement thereof) to which any Covered Person may directly or indirectly become subject in connection with the Company or in connection with any involvement with any investment of the Fund (including serving as an officer, director, consultant or employee of any such investment).

"*Clawback Contribution*" means a Company Capital Contribution required of a Member under Section 7.3 to fund a Clawback Obligation.

"*Clawback Obligation*" means an obligation on the part of the Company or the Managing Member, pursuant to the Fund Agreement, to make a payment to the Fund or its investors in respect of a clawback of the related Carried Interest.

"*Clawback Repayment Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(a).

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Company*" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"*Company Capital Contribution*" means, with respect to any Member, a contribution of cash or property made or deemed made to the Company by such Member.

"*Company Expenses*" have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.

"*Continuing Employee*" means, at any time, any Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to a Designated Employee who) at such time is an officer or employee of the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates.

"*Covered Person*" means each Member, the Partnership Representative, the Designated Individual, any Affiliate of a Member or the Company and, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns, representatives, heirs, legatees, executors or administrators of any Member or its Affiliates and any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns or representatives of the Fund, the Company or their Affiliates.

"*Cumulative Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, with respect to any Member at any time, the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds that have been distributed at or prior to such time to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 less the cumulative amount of Clawback Contributions previously made by such Member at or prior to such time.

"*Delaware Act*" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. Section 18-101 et seq., as amended from time to time.

"*Designated Employee*" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2.

"*Designated Individual*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Disabling Conduct*" means, with respect to any Covered Person and any Claim, such Covered Person's fraud, willful malfeasance or gross negligence; reckless disregard of duties by in the conduct of such Covered Person's office; a material and knowing violation of applicable U.S. securities laws or a criminal conviction, in either case with respect to the activities of the Company; or a material breach of this Agreement.

"*Disqualifying Event*" means, for purposes of Rule 506(d) promulgated under the Securities Act, any of the following events has occurred with respect to a Member, or any beneficial owner of such Member:

(i) such Person has been convicted, within ten years before the date hereof (or five years, in the case of issuers, their predecessors and affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*SEC*"); or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(ii) such Person is subject to any order, judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within five years before the date hereof, that, as of the date hereof, restrains or enjoins such person from engaging or continuing to engage in any conduct or practice: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the SEC; or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(iii) such Person is subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions; a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); an appropriate federal banking agency; U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "*CFTC*"); or the National Credit Union Administration that: (A) as of the date hereof, bars the person from: (1) association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency, or officer; (2) engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking; or (3) engaging in savings association or credit union activities; or (B) constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within ten years before the date hereof;

(iv) such Person is subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Exchange Act or Section 203(e) or (f) of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "*Advisers Act*"), that, as of the date hereof: (A) suspends or revokes such person's registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser; (B) places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of such person; or

(C) bars such person from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock;

(v) such Person is subject to any order of the SEC entered within five years before the date hereof that, as of the date hereof, orders the person to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of: (A) any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including without limitation Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and 17 CFR 240.10b-5, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act, or any other rule or regulation thereunder; or (B) Section 5 of the Securities Act;

(vi) such Person is suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade;

(vii) such Person has filed (as a registrant or issuer), or was or was named as an underwriter in, any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within five years before the date hereof, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the Regulation A exemption, or is, as of the date hereof, the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued; or

(viii) such Person is subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within five years before the date hereof, or is, as of the date hereof, subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations.

"*Employment Agreement*" means, with respect to any Member, an employment agreement between such Member (or, in the case of any Vehicle Member, the related Designated Employee to whom such Vehicle Member relates) and the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"*Fiscal Year*" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

"*Fund*" means Medley Tactical Opportunities LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, unless otherwise specified by the Managing Member, shall include all investment vehicles that invest in parallel with or serve as an alternate investment vehicle or co-investment vehicle for such fund.

"*Fund Agreement*" means the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Fund, dated as of August 11, 2017, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

"*Gross Asset Value*" means, with respect to any property of the Company (other than money), such property's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except that (a) the Gross Asset Value of any such property contributed or deemed contributed to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such property on the date of the contribution and (b) the Gross Asset Value of such property shall be adjusted to its Value (i) whenever such adjustment is required in order for allocations under this Agreement to have "economic effect" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii) and (ii) if the Managing Member considers appropriate, whenever such adjustment is permitted under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 1(b)(2)(ii).

"*Income Tax Liability*" means (a) the taxable income that has been allocated to any Member in respect of its shares of Carried Interest Proceeds, multiplied by (b) the combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rates on such taxable income computed using the highest aggregate marginal tax rates (including applicable surcharges and alternative minimum, Medicare, employment and other taxes based on income and any other similar taxes, if any) applicable to individuals residing in New York, New York for the applicable taxable year(s) in which such taxable income was allocated to the Member taking into account any different tax rates applicable to different types of taxable income (e.g., long-term capital gain, recapture income, ordinary income), after giving effect to (i) the deductibility, if any, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes of state or local income taxes on such applicable income at the time of its recognition taking into account any limitations on such deductibility, including those imposed pursuant to Section 68 of the Code, and the effect of any alternative minimum tax, (ii) any loss limitations or other limitations on deductions imposed by the Code or the Treasury Regulations, and (iii) any carryforwards of prior losses allocated to such Member to the extent such losses can be utilized to offset such income.

"*Individual Member*" means a Member that is an individual and participates in the Carried Interest through its Interest, and where appropriate shall include any Vehicle Members related to such Individual Member.

"*Interest*" means the interest of a Member in the Company.

"*Investment Expenses*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Manager*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Managing Member*" means Medley Capital LLC, and any other Person that becomes a successor or an additional Managing Member of the Company, in such Person's capacity as Managing Member of the Company, in each case as the context requires.

"*Member Giveback*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.4.

"*Members*" means, collectively, the Managing Member and Non-Managing Members.

"*Minimum Tax Distributions*" means distributions received by the Company from the Fund pursuant to Section 6.2(c) of the Fund Agreement, if any.

"*Net Profits*" and "*Net Losses*" means, with respect to any Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation of the Company, any taxable income or taxable loss for such Fiscal Year or other period, as determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(a) any income that is exempt from U.S. federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) (or treated as expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i)) and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) in the event the Gross Asset Value of any property is adjusted pursuant to the definition of "Gross Asset Value", the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such property for purposes of computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

(d) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Gross Asset Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(e) with respect to property the Gross Asset Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for United States federal income tax purposes, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions with respect thereto shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g)(3) or 1.704-3(d) as determined by the Managing Member; and

(f) any other provisions or items which are specifically allocated pursuant to Section 6.2(b) hereof shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses.

"*Non-Continuing Member*" means an Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to Designated Employee who) ceases to be an officer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any reason.

"*Non-Managing Member*" means, at any time, any Person who is at such times a Non-Managing Member of the Company and shown as such on the books and records of the Company, in its capacity as a Non-Managing Member of the Company.

"*OFAC*" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.3(b).

"*Officers*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

"*Original Agreement*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Partnership Representative*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Permitted Temporary Investments*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Person*" means any individual, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, estate, corporation, custodian, nominee or any other individual or entity acting on its own or in any representative capacity.

"*Prime Rate*" means the rate of interest published from time to time in *The Wall Street Journal*, Eastern Edition (or any successor publication thereto), designated therein as the prime rate, or if not so published, the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by any money center bank as its prime rate in effect at its principal office, as identified in writing by the Managing Member to the Members.

"*Profits Interest*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b).

"*Proposed Guidance*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Safe Harbor*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Securities Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"*Threshold Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(c).

"*Transfer*" means, any voluntary or involuntary transfer, sale, pledge, encumbrance, mortgage, assignment, hypothecation or other disposition and, as a verb, to voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, pledge, encumber, mortgage, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"*Treasury Regulations*" means the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

"*Vehicle Member*" means any partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust or other vehicle or joint account that is or becomes a Member and through which an Individual Member or Person otherwise eligible to become an Individual Member holds an Interest in the Company.

Article XXIX

Article XXX GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Company; Name

.

The name of the Company is Medley Avantor Investors LLC. The Company's business may be conducted under any other name or names deemed advisable by the Managing Member. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of the name of the Company to each Non-Managing Member. All right, title and interest in and to the use of the name of the Company and any abbreviation or variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Company is changed, shall be the sole property of the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no right, title or interest in or to the use of any such name.

Section 2. Offices

.

(a) The principal place of business and principal office of the Company shall be at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, NY 10017, or such other place as the Managing Member may determine from time to time. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of such address to each Non-Managing Member.

(b) The Company shall maintain a registered office in Delaware at, and the name and address of the Company's registered agent in Delaware is, c/o The Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, or such other registered office and/or registered agent as the Managing Member shall determine.

Section 3. Purpose and Powers of the Company

.

The Company is formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, (a) receiving Carried Interest Proceeds and being responsible for any related Clawback Obligations, as provided in the Fund Agreement and (b) doing everything necessary or desirable for the accomplishment of the above purpose or the furtherance of any of the powers herein set forth and doing every other act and thing incidental thereto or connected therewith. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts determined by the Managing Member to be necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purposes described herein.

Section 4. Liabilities of the Members Generally

.

(a) The rights and liabilities of the Members shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as herein otherwise provided (to the extent permitted by the Delaware Act).

(b) Except as expressly provided herein or as otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, no Non-Managing Member shall participate in the management or control of the Company, nor shall any Non-Managing Member have the power to act for, sign for, bind or make a decision on behalf of, the Company in such capacity. No Non-Managing Member may hold itself out as a manager or managing member of the Company to third parties.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a member of the Company.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the liability of each Non-Managing Member shall be limited to the amount of Company Capital Contributions required to be made by such Non-Managing Member in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but only when and to the extent the same shall become due pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Each Member agrees to take such actions as are in its power and control to cause the Company to be in compliance with its obligations under the Fund Agreement and not to take any action which would cause the Company to be in violation of the Fund Agreement. Nothing in this Section 2.4(e) shall require any Member other than the Managing Member to take any affirmative action to cause the Company to act.

Section 5. Fiscal Year

.

The fiscal year (the "*Fiscal Year*") of the Company for financial statements and federal income tax purposes will end on December 31st of each year, except as otherwise required by Code Section 706; *provided* that upon the termination of the Company, "Fiscal Year" shall mean the period from the January 1st immediately preceding such termination to the date of such termination.

Section 6. Non-Managing Member Interests

.

(a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, any Person may be admitted as a Non-Managing Member by the Managing Member in its discretion on such terms as the Managing Member may approve and specify in the books and records of the Company upon the execution by such Person of a counterpart of this Agreement, an Award Letter (or in the case of a Vehicle Member, the Designated Employee of such Vehicle Member). All Members shall be bound by all provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 5.1, upon admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of a new Interest in connection therewith that includes a Carried Interest Percentage, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall be reduced.

(c) The books and records of the Company shall be amended upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of an Interest to reflect such issuance (including to reflect a Person's admission as a Non-Managing Member of the Company, such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, and any corresponding reductions of other Members' Carried Interest Percentages).

(d) The Managing Member has the authority to create Interests of separate classes which shall have the rights, powers and duties as set forth herein, in an Award Letter or in an addendum to this Agreement. Without limitation of the foregoing, the terms of participation by any Individual Member may be varied by the Managing Member with the consent of such Individual Member through an Award Letter, an addendum to this Agreement or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and accepted by such Individual Member, without any action on the part of any other Member. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Managing Member to treat all Non-Managing Members alike, and the exercise of any power or discretion by the Managing Member in the case of any one Non-Managing Member shall not create any obligation on the part of the Managing Member to take any similar action in the case of any other Non-Managing Member, it being understood that any power or discretion conferred upon the Managing Member shall be treated as having been so conferred upon the Managing Member as to each Non-Managing Member separately.

Section 7. No Benefits, Duties or Obligations to Creditors

.

The provisions of this Agreement are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company other than the Members (and no such creditor of the Company other than the Members shall be a third-party beneficiary under this Agreement).

Article XXXI

Article XXXII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1. Managing Member

.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, the management of the Company shall be vested exclusively in the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no part in the management or control of the Company and shall have no authority or right to act on behalf of the Company in connection with any matter.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the sole power and authority on behalf of and in the name of the Company to carry out any and all of the objects and purposes and to exercise any and all of the powers contemplated by Section 2.3 and to perform all acts which it may deem necessary or advisable in connection therewith. The Managing Member shall not take any action that would subject any Non-Managing Member to liability for the debts and obligations of the Company.

(c) The Members agree that all actions made or taken by the Managing Member in accordance with the terms of this Agreement on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company, the Members and their respective successors, assigns and personal representatives. Persons dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the Managing Member as herein set forth.

(d) In addition to powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion delegated to the Officers pursuant to Section 3.2, the Managing Member may delegate to any Person or Persons, including any Person who is a Non-Managing Member, all or any of the powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion vested in it pursuant to this Article III and such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions as the Managing Member shall determine.

(e) Any Person to whom the Managing Member delegates any of its duties pursuant to this Section 3.1 or any other provision of this Agreement shall be subject to the same standard of care as the Managing Member, unless such Person and the Managing Member mutually agree to a different standard of care or right to indemnification to which such Person shall be subject.

(f) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member (or any Affiliate of the Managing Member) is hereby authorized to (i) purchase property from, sell property to, lend money or otherwise deal with any of its Affiliates, any Member, the Company or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing Persons, (ii) obtain services from any Member or any Affiliate of any Member and (iii) otherwise cause or permit the Company, its portfolio companies and Affiliates to enter into any such transaction.

Section 2. Officers

.

The Managing Member may, from time to time as it deems advisable, select natural persons who are employees or agents of the Managing Member, the Manager, the Company or their Affiliates and designate them as officers of the Company (the "*Officers*") and assign titles (including, without limitation, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 3.2 may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member. An Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Managing Member.

Section 3. Company Expenses

.

Expenses of the Company, including, without limitation, liabilities of the Company to Covered Persons under Article X hereof (including the expenses of the Managing Member related to its duties as the Partnership Representative, as applicable, of the Company), expenses of organizing and administering the Company, maintaining the books and records of the Company and preparing reports for Members (collectively, "*Company Expenses*"), shall be borne by the Company (to the extent not borne by the Fund) and discharged from any source deemed available by the Managing Member; *provided* that the Managing Member may bear such expenses on behalf of the Company and shall be entitled to reimbursement of any such expenses. Such expenses (including any amount required to be reimbursed to the Managing Member) shall be charged to each Member *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's Carried Interest Percentage at the time such expenses are charged; *provided* that the Managing Member shall have authority to charge such expenses among Members on a different basis if such other basis is clearly more equitable; *provided further* that a Designated Employee or his or her related Vehicle Members shall bear any incremental administrative expenses of the Company and its Affiliates related to all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members. The foregoing is not intended to affect the sharing and allocation of any expense related to a Clawback Obligation or other expenses charged generally to participants in the Carried Interest.

Article XXXIII

Article XXXIV COMPANY CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Company Capital Contributions

.

(a) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the Delaware Act (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution), no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated hereby to make any Company Capital Contribution, and no Non-Managing Member shall be permitted to make any Company Capital Contribution without the consent of the Managing Member.

(b) The Managing Member may, in its discretion, excuse any Non-Managing Member from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution). The Managing Member shall not be liable to any Non-Managing Member or the Company for permitting or requiring or failing to permit or require a Non-Managing Member to be excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b). Any Company Capital Contribution as to which a Non-Managing Member is excused shall not affect such Member's obligation to make other Company Capital Contributions. If any Non-Managing Member is excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b), the Managing Member shall seek to procure funding in the amount that is excused from other sources (including other Members) as it determines in its discretion.

Section 2. Default in Company Capital Contributions

.

If, to the extent required by this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member shall fail to timely fund any required Company Capital Contribution or to pay any other amounts which from time to time may be owing by such Member to the Company, and such failure shall have continued for three (3) Business Days after notice from the Managing Member to such Member, one or more of the Members, in their discretion and with the approval of the Managing Member, may advance all or any portion of the amount in default on behalf of the defaulting Member. Any advance made under this Section 4.2 shall be payable by the defaulting Member on demand and shall bear interest at the rate determined by the Managing Member, and the repayment of such advance and the interest thereon shall be secured by a lien hereby granted on the defaulting Member's Interest (with the Managing Member being hereby authorized and directed to apply the next distribution(s) payable by the Company to the defaulting Member to repay such advance and the accrued interest thereon). Without limitation of the foregoing, in the event of any Member default described in the first sentence of this Section 4.2, the Managing Member shall be authorized to take any action set forth in the Fund Agreement with respect to "Defaulting Members" (as defined therein), which shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* to such defaulting Member and its Interests, as the Managing Member from time to time determines in its discretion to be appropriate in light of the consequences or potential consequences to the Company or the Fund arising from the default.

Section 3. Rights of Members in Capital

.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to interest on any Company Capital Contributions.

(b) No Member shall have the right to distributions or the return of any portion of its Company Capital Contributions or Capital Account balance except (i) for distributions in accordance with Article VII and (ii) upon dissolution of the Company in accordance with Article XI. The entitlement to any such return at such time shall be limited to the amount specifically set forth in this Agreement and no Member shall be entitled to any payment on account of goodwill of the Company.

Section 4. Capital Accounts

.

(a) The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 4.4 and in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv).

(b) Each Member's Capital Account shall have an initial balance equal to the amount or fair market value of such Member's initial Company Capital Contribution, if any.

(c) Each Member's Capital Account shall be increased by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that the Company is considered to assume or take subject to) constituting additional contributions by such Member to the capital of the Company, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Profits and other income or gain items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(d) Each Member's Capital Account shall be reduced by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to) distributed by the Company to such Member, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Losses and other expense or deduction items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(e) In determining the amount of any liability for purposes of Sections 4.4(c)(i) or 4.4(d)(i) hereof, there shall be taken into account Code Section 752 and other provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

(f) In the event all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is transferred in accordance with the terms of Article IX, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, adjusted as required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 704(b).

(g) No Member shall be required to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account.

The foregoing provision and other provisions of this Agreement relating to maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Code Section 704(b) and with the Treasury Regulations thereunder, and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such statutory and regulatory provisions.

Article XXXV

Article XXXVI CARRIED INTEREST

Section 1. Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, in respect of the Fund shall be as set forth in such Non-Managing Member's Award Letter; *provided* that each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 5.2. Except as otherwise set forth herein (including as set forth in Section 5.2 with respect to Non-Continuing Members), no Carried Interest Percentage of a Non-Managing Member shall be reduced without the consent of such Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member in its discretion shall have the authority to determine the Carried Interest Percentage of any new Non-Managing Member, and the Company's books and records shall be updated from time to time as needed to reflect the Members' Carried Interest Percentages. The Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, shall be equal to the remaining Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to the Non-Managing Members.

(b) The portion of each Member's Interest attributable to his, her or its Carried Interest Percentages is issued in consideration of services to be rendered, and is intended to constitute a "profits interest" as that term is used in IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 ("*Profits Interest*"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly. To the extent IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 are superseded by temporary or final regulations (those referenced in IRS Notice 2005-43 or otherwise) or new IRS Notices or IRS Revenue Procedures, then the Managing Member is authorized to amend this Agreement to conform the immediately preceding sentence to the requirements of such new rules, and to make any elections, on behalf of each Member and the Company, permitted by such new rules. Each Member that receives a Profits Interest that is subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 83 shall, if requested by the Managing Member, make an election pursuant to Code Section 83(b) with respect to such interest.

(c) Upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member awarded a Carried Interest Percentage, or an increase in an existing Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage after the date hereof pursuant to Schedule I, the Managing Member shall determine the fair market value of the Company's direct and indirect assets (indirect to the extent the sale of the asset will result in gain or loss from the sale being allocated to the Members) to establish the amount of such value (the "*Threshold Amount*") that must be distributed to the other Members before such Non-Managing Member participates in such value, in order for the portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest attributable to such new or increased Carried Interest Percentage to qualify as a Profits Interest. Such portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest shall be subject to such Threshold Amount, which will affect distributions to the Members as set forth in Section 7.1. The Managing Member may, in connection with the allocation of Carried Interest Percentages to Members, specify that the Carried Interest Percentage allocated to a Member represents the right to participate in only the Carried Interest Proceeds relating to (i) a portion of the gains represented by the Carried Interest (e.g., gains first made after such allocations, or gains in excess of the Threshold Amount) or (ii) any other category that the Managing Member uses to distinguish among different sources of Carried Interest Proceeds. Carried Interest Percentage allocations shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion. Any Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to any Member, including, without limitation due to forfeiture pursuant to Section 5.2, shall automatically revert to the Managing Member.

Section 2. Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member

.

The Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Managing Member that becomes a Non-Continuing Member shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the principles set forth in Schedule I (or any other terms made specifically applicable to such Non-Managing Member through an Award Letter or other agreement between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member), and such Non-Managing Member's right to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall be limited as set forth therein. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding the terms set forth in Schedule I, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall not be subject to vesting or reduction.

Article XXXVII

Article XXXVIII allocations

Section 1. Allocation of Profits and Losses

.

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.1(b) below, the Net Profits and Net Losses (or the respective items thereof) of the Company for each Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation,

as determined by the Managing Member in accordance with the provisions hereof, shall be allocated among the Members in a manner such that, as of the end of such Fiscal Year or other relevant period and taking into account all prior allocations of Net Profits and Net Losses (and any items thereof) and all distributions made to the Members through such date, the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of each Member, immediately after making such allocation, is, as nearly as possible, equal (proportionately) to the distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 if the Company were dissolved, its affairs wound up and its assets sold for cash equal to their Gross Asset Values, all Company liabilities were satisfied (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Gross Asset Values of the assets securing such liability), and the net assets of the Company were distributed in accordance with Section 7.1 to the Members immediately after making such allocation; *provided*, that the Net Losses (or items thereof) allocated to a Member shall not exceed the maximum amount of losses that can be so allocated without causing such Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance at the end of any Fiscal Year or other relevant period.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) "partner nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)), if any, of the Company shall be allocated to the Member that bears the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and (ii) "nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)) and "excess nonrecourse liabilities" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3)), if any, of the Company with respect to each period shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their applicable Carried Interest Percentages.

(i) This Agreement shall be deemed to include "qualified income offset," "minimum gain chargeback" and "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback" provisions within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations under Code Section 704(b). Accordingly, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, items of gross income shall be allocated to the Members on a priority basis to the extent and in the manner required by such provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no allocation of Net Losses or items of deduction or expense shall be made to any Member to the extent that the effect of such allocation would be to cause the Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance.

(iii) To the extent that an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such section of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) In the event that any Member forfeits an Interest in the Company pursuant to the application of the principles referred to in Section 5.2, any balance in the Capital Account of such Member relating to such forfeited Interest (after accounting for any distributions to such Member) shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, but after taking account of any items of income, gain, loss or deduction mandated under subsection (b) above, during the Fiscal Year in which an event occurs resulting in the liquidation of assets and eventual dissolution of the Company, items of income, gain, loss or deduction for such Fiscal Year and for each Fiscal Year thereafter shall be allocated among the Members in such a manner as will (i) eliminate any deficit balances in their Capital Accounts (allocated in proportion to, and to the extent of, such deficit balances), and (ii) then to cause each Member's Capital Account balance to have a zero balance immediately upon the Members' receipt of the last liquidating distribution from the Company.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1, the Managing Member may allocate items of income, gain, loss and deduction in such other manner as the Managing Member reasonably determines more appropriately reflects the Members' interests in the Company.

Section 2. Tax Allocations

.

For U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, items of Company income, gain, loss, deduction and credit for each Fiscal Year shall be allocated to and among the Members in the same manner as the corresponding items of Net Profits and Net Losses and specially allocated items are allocated to them pursuant to Section 6.1, taking into account any variation between the adjusted tax basis and Gross Asset Value of the Company property in accordance with the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code. The Managing Member shall be authorized in its discretion to make appropriate adjustments to the allocations of items to comply with Section 704 of the Code or the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Article XXXIX

Article XL DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Distributions

.

Distributions prior to dissolution shall be made in accordance with this Section 7.1, subject to the provisions of Section 7.2. Distributions on dissolution shall be made in accordance with Section 11.2(b).

(a) *Carried Interest Proceeds*. Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made ratably to each Member based on each Member's respective Carried Interest Percentages, as set forth in the books and records of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, except as agreed with any Member, the right of a Member to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall not be affected following such Member's Termination.

(b) *Limitation on Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds*. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall require the Managing Member or the Company to make any distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds that would cause the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds distributed by the Company to exceed the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company from the Fund (less any expenses paid from such Carried Interest Proceeds).

(c) *Timing of Distributions.* Subject to Section 7.2 and the remaining provisions of this Section 7.1, distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made at such times as the Managing Member determines in its discretion; *provided* that the Managing Member shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company to (i) distribute Carried Interest Proceeds (net of any amounts reserved in accordance with Section 7.2) to the Members reasonably promptly upon receipt, and no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, and (ii) distribute promptly in full to the Members any amounts received by the Company as Minimum Tax Distributions *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's cumulative Income Tax Liability for the current and all prior Fiscal Years less all distributions to such Member of any Carried Interest Proceeds as reasonably determined by the Managing Member. Once any distribution of Minimum Tax Distributions or other distribution in respect of a Member's Income Tax Liability has been made to a Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c), any amounts otherwise distributable to such Member thereafter shall be reduced to the extent of any such amounts previously distributed to such Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c).

(d) *Distributions in Kind.* Distributions to the Members hereunder shall be made in cash to the extent the relevant proceeds are received by the Company in cash. In the event the Company receives proceeds in the form of securities or other non-cash property (including in connection with an election by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company to receive all or any portion of such proceeds either in cash or in the form of securities or other non-cash property), then the Managing Member shall distribute such proceeds in the form received; *provided* that the Managing Member may determine in its discretion to retain for the account of the relevant Members (rather than distribute) any securities or other non-cash property received in kind by the Company that is not freely tradable. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any non-cash proceeds held by the Company for the account of any such Non-Managing Member shall be subject to a continuing election by such Non-Managing Member to cause a sale by the Company of such proceeds and the prompt distribution of the net cash proceeds of such sale to the Non-Managing Member. The expenses of any such sale of securities or other non-cash property shall be allocated to the Non-Managing Member for whose account the sale is effected. The Managing Member shall not in any event be liable to the Non-Managing Member for any failure to obtain best execution or best price in connection with such sale. For purposes of allocations made pursuant to Section 6.1, property to be distributed in kind shall be valued at the fair market value thereof by the Managing Member in its discretion on a date as near as reasonably practicable to the date of such distribution. For purposes of this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member on whose behalf the Company sells any securities or other non-cash property pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall be deemed to have received a distribution in the amount and at the time determined as if the in-kind distribution had in fact been made to such Non-Managing Member. Distributions of securities or other property may be subjected to such restrictions on transfer or other conditions as the Managing Member determines to be necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable securities laws or pre-existing contractual restrictions.

(e) *Limitation on Distributions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company may make a distribution to any Member if such distribution would violate the Fund Agreement, the Delaware Act or any other applicable law.

Section 2. Reserves; Withholding of Certain Amounts

.

(a) Subject to Section 3.3, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold *pro rata* from all Members amounts otherwise distributable to such Members in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided* that, solely with respect to a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold on any basis it deems reasonable in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided*, *further*, that, subject to the other provisions of this Article VII, promptly following the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the Managing Member shall distribute to the relevant Members all assets of the Company after provision for, or discharge of, any Company obligations (not exceeding as to any Member such Member's then positive Capital Account balance).

(b) The Managing Member may withhold, in its reasonable discretion, from any payment or distribution to any Member pursuant to this Agreement any amounts due from such Member to the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the extent not otherwise paid. The Managing Member may withhold from any distribution or payment to any Member any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and/or any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Each Member hereby expressly authorizes the Managing Member and its Affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to withhold from any payment, distribution or other amount otherwise due to such Member (in any capacity) from the Company or any of its Affiliates, any amount due from such Member to the Company or any of its Affiliates to the extent not otherwise paid, any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Any amounts so withheld and all amounts that the Managing Member determines in good faith to be properly attributable to any Member that are withheld or otherwise paid by any Person pursuant to the Code or any provision of any state, local or foreign tax law shall be treated as having been distributed or paid, as the case may be, to the applicable Member and shall be applied by the Managing Member to discharge the obligation in respect of which such amounts were withheld.

(c) The Managing Member shall give notice of any withholding under this Section 7.2 to each Member affected, specifying the basis therefor.

Section 3. Company Clawback

.

(a) In the event of any Clawback Obligation on the part of the Company, each Member (including a former Member) that received any distributions from the Company of Carried Interest Proceeds shall make a Clawback Contribution in cash to the Company if the Managing Member so demands upon no less than ten (10) Business Days' notice in an amount (the "*Clawback Repayment Amount*") determined as follows: The Clawback Repayment Amount of each Member as of such date shall equal the product of (i) the Clawback Obligation of the Company multiplied by (ii) such Member's Carried Interest Percentage.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 7.3(a), in no event shall a Member's Clawback Contribution exceed such Member's After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds.

(c) The amount paid by a Member pursuant to Section 7.3(a) shall be applied by the Company to satisfy the Clawback Obligation.

(d) The Managing Member shall maintain records of (i) each Member's required Clawback Contributions, (ii) each Member's interest in any securities or other property retained by the Company in connection with any in-kind distribution and (iii) any amounts that may be deducted from future distributions by the Company to a Member on account of any Clawback Contribution.

Section 4. Member Giveback

.

In the event of any recontribution of distributions required of all investors in the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Fund Agreement, including Section 11.3 thereof (a "*Member Giveback*"), each Member that has participated directly or indirectly in such distributions shall be required to participate in such required recontribution on a ratable basis, consistent with the intent of the relevant provisions of the Fund Agreement. Recontribution obligations shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, survive and remain in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by the fact that a Member has ceased to be a Member of the Company.

Section 5. Interpretive Authority of Managing Member

.

It is understood that the administration of the terms of this Agreement, including the determination of the amounts to be distributed and allocated to any Member and the amount of any Clawback Contribution or the participation in any Member Giveback required of any Member, is subject to interpretation. The Managing Member shall have the discretionary authority to determine all questions properly arising in the administration, interpretation and application of the terms of this Agreement, including the amounts to be allocated and distributed to Members under this Agreement and the amount of any required Clawback Contribution or contribution on account of a Member Giveback, and any such determination made in good faith shall be final and binding on all the Members.

Section 6. Giveback of Excess Distributions

.

If, as of any date, the aggregate distributions with respect to any Member exceed the amount to which such Member was entitled pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, such Member shall be obligated to return immediately such excess to the Company for re-distribution pursuant to Article VII.

Article XLI

Article XLII BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS; CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 1. Records and Accounting; Partnership Representative

.

(a) Proper and complete records and books of account of the Company shall be maintained by the Managing Member at the Company's principal place of business or at such other place as the Managing Member shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.4(b), such books and records shall be available for inspection at reasonable times during business hours by each Non-Managing Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) in accordance with Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act. The Company's books of account shall be maintained in U.S. dollars in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles or on such other basis as the Managing Member shall reasonably determine.

(b) Each of the Members acknowledges and agrees that the Company is intended to be classified and treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the Members hereby agree to take any measures necessary (or, if applicable, refrain from any action) to ensure that the Company is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the Code and the relevant Treasury Regulations. Neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company shall (i) file any election pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3(c) to be treated as an entity other than a partnership or (ii) elect, pursuant to Code Section 761(a), to be excluded from the provisions of subchapter K of the Code.

(c) The Managing Member (or its designee) shall act as, and shall have all the powers of, the "partnership representative" of the Company within the meaning of Section 6223(a) of the Code (as amended by Title XI of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (such Title XI, including the corresponding provisions of the Code and Treasury Regulations impacted thereby, and any corresponding provisions of state or local income tax law, as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*2015 Act*")) and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. laws (the "*Partnership Representative*"), and in each case, is directed and authorized to take whatever steps it, in his, her or its discretion deems necessary or desirable to perfect either such designation, including filing any forms or other documents with the Internal Revenue Service and taking such other actions as may from time to time be required under the Treasury Regulations. If any other Person that is not an individual is the Partnership Representative, the Company shall appoint a "designated individual" for each taxable year (as described in Treasury Regulation Section 301.6223-1(b)(3)(ii)) (a "*Designated Individual*"). The Company may require that, as a condition of an individual's appointment as a Designated Individual, the Designated Individual shall agree that the Company (i) may cause the Designated Individual to resign and (ii) may cause the Designated Individual to appoint a successor named by the Company. Each Member hereby consents to each such designation and agrees that upon the request of the Partnership Representative, it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence its consent to each such designation. In addition, except as provided above in subsection (b), the Partnership Representative shall make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit, and as to all other relevant matters, as it deems necessary or appropriate in a manner consistent with applicable law.

(d) In its capacity as the Partnership Representative, the Partnership Representative shall be entitled to make an election under Code Section 6226 (or any similar provision of state or local tax law) to pass through to the Members any deficiency or adjustment at the Company level, and the Members shall take such actions as requested by the Partnership Representative consistent with any such elections made and actions taken by the Partnership Representative. Each Member's obligations to comply with the requirements of this Section 8.1(d) and Section 8.1(e) shall survive the Member's ceasing to be a Member of the Company or the termination, dissolution, liquidation and winding up of the Company.

(e) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managing Member, each Member hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Members against any taxes (including withholding taxes and taxes incurred by the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to Sections 6221-6235 of the 2015 Act) imposed upon the income of or allocations or distributions to such Member, as well as interest, penalties or additions to tax with respect thereto and additional losses, claims, damages or liabilities arising therefrom or incident thereto. To the extent the Company is required to pay or withhold any taxes with respect to any Member and there are no contemporaneous distributions being made to such Member from which the amount of such taxes may be withheld, the Member shall, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, following notice from the Managing Member, promptly pay to the Company the amount of such taxes. Any amount not paid by a Member (or former Member) at the time requested by the Managing Member shall accrue interest at the Prime Rate plus five percent (5%) per annum, compounded quarterly, until paid, and such Member (or former Member) shall also be liable to the Company for any damages resulting from a delay in making such payment beyond the date such payment is requested by the Managing Member, and for this purpose the fact that the Company could have paid this amount with other funds shall not be taken into account in determining such damages.

Such payment shall not be treated as a Company Capital Contribution and shall not otherwise affect the Member's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Each Non-Managing Member, by executing this Agreement, agrees that:

(i) when and if Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.83-3(1) and the proposed revenue procedure contained in Notice 2005-43 (together, the "*Proposed Guidance*") become effective, the Company is authorized and directed to, if there is no material economic or tax detriment, elect the safe harbor described therein, under which the fair market value of any interest in the Company that is transferred in connection with the performance of services shall be treated as being equal to the liquidation value of that interest (the "*Safe Harbor*"); and

(ii) while the election described in clause (i) remains effective, the Company and each of the Members (including any Person to whom an interest in the Company is transferred in connection with the performance of services) shall comply with all requirements of the Safe Harbor described in the Proposed Guidance with respect to all interests in the Company that are transferred in connection with the performance of services.

Section 2. Reports

.

The Managing Member agrees to make available to each Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) the reports made available to investors in the Fund; *provided* that Non-Continuing Members shall only receive from the Company such information as is determined by the Managing Member to be necessary for the preparation and filing of such Non-Continuing Members' income tax returns.

Section 3. Valuation

.

Any required determination of the value of any or all of the assets of the Company for purposes of this Agreement shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion, and such determination, absent manifest error, shall be binding on the Company and each Member.

Section 4. Confidentiality

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member acknowledges that the information relating to the terms of this Agreement and other information relating to the Company, the Members, the Manager, the Fund or any of their respective Affiliates is confidential and agrees to keep and retain in the strictest confidence all such information learned by the Non-Managing Member heretofore or hereafter, and not to disclose any such information to any third party, whether during or after the time he, she or it is a Non-Managing Member, except as is necessary for the proper purposes of the Company or the Fund (and *provided* that any such party to whom information has been disclosed shall have agreed to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Section 8.4(a)), and except (i) for disclosure required by court order, subpoena or other government process, (ii) any such information which is, or through no fault of any Non-Managing Member becomes, available to the public or (iii) any disclosure explicitly consented to by the Managing Member in its discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Non-Managing Member may disclose information relating to its Interest in the Company to such Non-Managing Member's legal, tax or financial advisors on a confidential basis and to the extent necessary for the purposes of advising such Non-Managing Member; *provided*, that such Non-Managing Member shall remain responsible for any disclosure of such information by such Persons in violation of the provisions of this Section 8.4. For the avoidance of doubt, any investment performance information of the Company, the Manager, the Fund and any of their respective Affiliates belongs to such Person and each Member (including any Non-Continuing Member) agrees not to, and to cause such Person's Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly use, rely on, disclose or make accessible any such investment performance information to any third party other than in furtherance of the business of the Manager or its Affiliates or otherwise use, market, promote or claim as his, her or its own any such investment performance information, without the prior written consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be withheld by the Managing Member in its discretion.

(b) Each Non-Managing Member, to the fullest extent permitted by law, waives, and covenants not to assert, any claim or entitlement whatsoever to gain access to any information relating to any other Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member may, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, keep any information confidential from any Non-Managing Member, for such period of time as the Managing Member determines in its discretion (including information requested by such Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 8.1, but excluding any financial statements required to be furnished to Non-Managing Members pursuant to Section 8.2).

Article XLIII

Article XLIV TRANSFERS; CERTAIN WITHDRAWALS

Section 1. Transfer and Assignment of Company Interest

.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 9.1, a Non-Managing Member may not, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of such Non-Managing Member's Interest (or solicit offers for any such sale or other disposition) without the consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be granted or withheld in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) and may be made subject to such conditions as the Managing Member deems appropriate; *provided* that the Managing Member shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent with respect to the proposed transfer by an Individual Member to a related Vehicle Member that has already been admitted to the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Manager Member may, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of its Interest without the consent of the Non-Managing Members.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Managing Member shall in its discretion have the authority to admit any transferee of an Interest as a substituted Non-Managing Member. Any substituted Non-Managing Member must adhere to and agree to be bound by this Agreement prior to being admitted as a Member.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Non-Managing Member shall directly or indirectly transfer any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest if such transfer would reasonably be expected to (i) cause the Company to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" within the meaning of Code Section 7704 or (ii) result in the creation of a potential REIT qualification problem under the ownership requirements in Code Section 856(a)(5) or 856(a)(6) or any other requirements of Code Sections 856-857 for any Subsidiary REIT.

(d) If any transfer of a Non-Managing Member's Interest shall occur at any time other than the end of the Company's Fiscal Year, the distributive shares of the various items of Company income, gain, loss, and expense as computed for tax purposes and the related distributions shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee on a basis consistent with applicable requirements under Section 706 of the Code as determined by the Managing Member in its sole discretion.

Section 2. Vehicle Members

.

A Vehicle Member may, with the express consent of the Managing Member (but not otherwise), be admitted to the Company and hold an Interest in the Company for the benefit of a Person who would otherwise be eligible to be an Individual Member (the "*Designated Employee*") or any of the Designated Employee's immediate family members, heirs and legatees; *provided* that such Designated Employee shall retain all voting rights with respect to such Interest. A Vehicle Member may also hold two or more separate Interests, in which case such Interests shall be identified as separate Interests on the books and records of the Company, and separate sub-accounts shall be established in respect thereof, and the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied as if each such Interest were held by a separate Individual Member. The provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted and applied to the extent necessary, as determined in good faith by the Managing Member, so as to have substantive application to the Vehicle Member as if the Vehicle Member were a full participant of an Interest held by the Designated Employee, including without limitation in the operation of Section 5.1 (*Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds*), Section 5.2 (*Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member*), Section 7.3 (*Company Clawback*) and Schedule I (*Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members*). The Designated Employee shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with the Vehicle Member for the obligations of such Vehicle Member with respect to the Interest held by such Vehicle Member, and all obligations of such Designated Employee and such Vehicle Member (and all remedies for breach of such obligations) shall apply on a joint and several basis. If there are multiple Vehicle Members with respect to a Designated Employee, those Vehicle Members shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with such Designated Employee for all obligations with respect to the Interests held by the Designated Employee and all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members.

Article XLV

Article XLVI EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Liability, Limitation, Indemnification and Contribution

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or otherwise applicable provision of law or equity, to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware Act, a Covered Person shall owe no duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to any Member or to any other Covered Person; *provided*, *however* that a Covered Person shall have the duty to act in accordance with the Delaware Act and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

(a) To the maximum extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify each Covered Person against any Claim, except to the extent that such Covered Person has been determined ultimately by a court of competent jurisdiction to have engaged in Disabling Conduct. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, the Company shall not indemnify any Non-Managing Member against any Claims that were directly and proximately caused by an internal dispute solely among such Member and one or more other Members that

has not arisen as a result of a Claim or potential Claim by a third party. The Company may in the sole judgment of the Managing Member pay the expenses incurred by any such Person indemnifiable hereunder, as such expenses are incurred, in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that a Covered Person engaged in Disabling Conduct. The Company's obligation, if any, to indemnify or advance expenses to any Covered Person is intended to be secondary to any such obligation of, and shall be reduced by any amount such Person may collect as indemnification or advancement from, the Fund or any portfolio company or subsidiary thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may, in the sole judgment of the Managing Member, pay any obligations or liabilities arising out of this Section 10.1 as a secondary indemnitor at any time prior to any primary indemnitor making any payments any such primary indemnitor owes, it being understood that any such payment by the Company shall not constitute a waiver of any right of contribution or subrogation to which the Company is entitled (including against any primary indemnitor) or relieve any other indemnitor from any indemnity obligations. Neither the Managing Member nor the Company shall be required to seek indemnification or contribution from any other sources with respect to any amounts paid by the Company in accordance with this Section 10.1, except to the extent set forth in Section 10.1(c).

(c) Before causing the Company to make payments pursuant to this Section 10.1 to any Covered Person entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, the Managing Member shall, on behalf of itself or such Covered Person, to the extent that the Managing Member reasonably believes that amounts are recoverable, first use commercially reasonable efforts to seek indemnification (i) from applicable third party insurance policies (if any) or (ii) based on applicable indemnification rights against the Fund and its portfolio companies; *provided* that the Managing Member may cause the Company to make indemnification payments under this Section 10.1 at any time if the Managing Member reasonably believes that such Covered Person will not receive timely indemnification on terms reasonably acceptable to such Covered Person from such other sources or if such indemnification is to pay the expenses incurred by such Covered Person in advance of the final disposition in accordance with this Section 10.1.

(d) The rights provided to any Covered Person by this Section 10.1 shall be enforceable against the Company only by such Covered Person.

(e) The indemnification and reimbursement of expenses provided by this Section 10.1 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or reimbursement of expenses may be entitled under any other instrument or by reason of any other action or otherwise.

(f) The Managing Member is specifically authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company to enter into any agreement with any Covered Person, deed poll or other instrument that the Managing Member considers to be necessary or advisable to give full effect to the provisions of this Section 10.1.

Section 2. Survival of Rights

.

The provisions of this Article X shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Article X and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment. The provisions of Sections 7.3, 8.4 and 13.2(b) shall continue to apply to a Person who was formerly a Member, notwithstanding that such Person is no longer a Member.

Article XLVII

Article XLVIII DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

Section 1. Term

.

(a) The Company shall commence being wound up and dissolved in accordance with this Article XI, pursuant to the Delaware Act, upon such time as the Fund has completed its termination and winding up, unless sooner terminated by an order of the court pursuant to the Delaware Act.

(b) Except as provided in this Section 11.1, the death, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of a Member shall not result in the dissolution of the Company.

Section 2. Winding Up

.

(a) Upon the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the business of the Company shall be wound up in an orderly manner by the Managing Member.

(b) Subject to the Delaware Act, after all liabilities have been satisfied or duly provided for, the remaining assets shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Article VII.

(c) A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Managing Member to seek to minimize potential losses upon such winding

up. The Company shall be dissolved when all of the assets of the Company shall have been distributed to the Members in accordance with this Section 11.2, and the Certificate shall have been canceled in the manner required by the Delaware Act.

Article XLIX

Article L REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Non-Managing Member hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants:

Section 1. Legal Capacity, etc.

Such Non-Managing Member has all requisite legal capacity to be a Non-Managing Member of the Company, to acquire and hold its Interest and to execute, deliver and comply with the terms of this Agreement. The execution and delivery by such Non-Managing Member (including pursuant to any power of attorney granted pursuant to an Award Letter or otherwise) of, and compliance by such Non-Managing Member with, this Agreement (or any such Award Letter or other agreement or instrument executed by such Non-Managing Member in connection with its participation in the Company) does not conflict with, or constitute a default under, any instruments governing such Non-Managing Member, any law, regulation or order, or any agreement to which such Non-Managing Member is a party or by which such Non-Managing Member is bound. This Agreement has been duly executed by such Non-Managing Member and constitutes a valid and legally binding agreement of such Non-Managing Member, enforceable against such Non-Managing Member in accordance with its terms.

Section 2. Investment Risks

.

Such Non-Managing Member has such knowledge and experience in financial, tax and business matters as to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Company, and to make an informed investment decision with respect thereto, is able to bear the risks of an investment in the Company and understands the risks of, and other considerations relating to, a purchase of an Interest. Such Non-Managing Member has been furnished any materials it has requested relating to this Agreement, the investment made hereby and the Fund, including the Fund's confidential private placement memorandum and all supplements thereto and the Fund Agreement, and has been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Managing Member and to obtain any additional information requested. Such Non-Managing Member understands the risks of an investment in the Company, and is not relying upon any other information, representation or warranty by the Company, the Managing Member or any of its agents in determining to invest in the Company other than as set forth herein. Such Non-Managing Member has consulted to the extent deemed appropriate by such Non-Managing Member with such Non-Managing Member's own advisers as to the financial, tax, legal and related matters concerning an investment in the Company and on that basis believes that an investment in the Company is suitable and appropriate for such Non-Managing Member.

Section 3. No Illegal Activity or Proscribed Persons

.

(a) The funds to be invested by such Non-Managing Member under this Agreement are not derived from illegal or illegitimate activities and do not otherwise contravene United States federal or state laws or regulations, including but not limited to anti-money laundering laws.

(b) None of such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates is a country, territory, person or entity named on any list of proscribed persons maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("*OFAC*"), nor is such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates a person or entity with whom dealings are prohibited under any OFAC regulations.

Section 4. U.S. Tax Forms

.

Such Member has executed and provided the Company properly completed copies of IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, which are valid as of the date hereof, and will promptly provide any additional information or documentation requested by the Managing Member relating to tax matters; if any such information or documentation previously provided becomes incorrect or obsolete, such Member will promptly notify the Managing Member and provide applicable updated information and documentation.

Section 5. Securities Law Matters

.

(a) Such Non-Managing Member is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such Non-Managing Member is investing for its own account for investment purposes only and not for the account of or with a view to distribution to any other Person. In addition, each Member (i) is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act or (ii) is (or is a Vehicle Member of a Designated Employee who is) a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in Rule 3c-5(a)(4) promulgated under the Investment Company Act, of the Manager because such Person is either or both of (x) a president, vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function, or other officer of the Manager who performs a policy-making function, or a director, trustee, general partner, or person serving in a similar capacity for the Manager or (y) an employee

of the Manager (other than an employee performing solely clerical, secretarial or administrative functions with regard to such company or its investments) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of the Fund or any other fund managed by the Manager, and has been providing such functions or duties for or on behalf of the Manager, or substantially similar functions or duties for or on behalf of another company, for at least the past twelve (12) months.

(b) Such Non-Managing Member , and if such Non-Managing Member is not the sole beneficial owner (as defined under Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of its Interest, any such other beneficial owner, has not been subject to any Disqualifying Event that, assuming such Non-Managing Member is the beneficial owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, would either (i) require disclosure of such Disqualifying Event under the provisions of Rule 506(e) promulgated under the Securities Act in connection with the use of the Rule 506 exemption under the Securities Act for the offer and sale of the Interest or (ii) result in disqualification under Rule 506(d)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act of the Company's use of such exemption for the offer and sale of the Interest. Each Non-Managing Member shall provide the Company and the Managing Member with prompt written notice if it or any such beneficial owner is subject to, or experiences, a Disqualifying Event.

(c) Such Non-Managing Member understands that the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act, the securities laws of any state or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction, nor is such registration contemplated. Such Non-Managing Member understands and agrees further that Interests must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and any appropriate state or other securities laws or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and these laws covering the sale of Interests is available. Even if such an exemption is available, the assignability and transferability of Interests shall be governed by this Agreement, which prohibits transfer of Interests (economic or otherwise) without the written consent of the Managing Member, which may be withheld in its discretion.

Article LI

Article LII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Termination

.

Unless otherwise set forth in a Non-Managing Member's Award Letter, such Non-Managing Member may be terminated by the Managing Member in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) at any time, and such Non-Managing Member shall immediately become a Non-Continuing Member. Each Continuing Employee shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section A5 of Schedule I during the term of his or her employment with, or service as an officer of, the Company or any of its Affiliates and for such additional period upon becoming a Non-Continuing Member as specified in Schedule I.

Section 2. Restrictive Covenants

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Member has (a) an Award Letter with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions and/or (b) an Employment Agreement with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions, in each case, such provisions shall supersede any applicable corresponding provisions of this Agreement with respect to such Member.

Section 3. Governing Law; Severability; Jurisdiction

.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware. In particular, it shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Delaware Act. If, nevertheless, it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that any provision or wording of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable under the Delaware Act or other applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate the entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it enforceable or valid within the requirements of the Delaware Act or any applicable law, and, in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid or unenforceable provisions.

Section 4. Amendments

.

(a) Except as may be otherwise required by applicable law or as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement may be amended, or provisions hereof waived, by the Managing Member in its discretion without the approval of any Member.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.4(a), no purported amendment to this Agreement may, without the approval of the affected Member, (i) other than as set forth in this Agreement, adversely affect the entitlements of a Member disproportionately to its effect on the other Members without such Member's consent, (ii) increase the liability of such Member beyond the liability of such Member expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise adversely modify or affect the

limited liability of such Member, or (iii) change the method of allocations or distributions made under Article V, Article VI or Article VII in a manner adverse to such Member.

(c) Upon requisite approval of an amendment as described herein and without any further action or execution by any other Person, including any Member, (i) any amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement may be implemented and reflected in a writing executed solely by the Managing Member, and (ii) each Member and any other party to or bound by this Agreement shall be deemed a party to and bound by such amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall give written notice of any amendment to this Agreement to all of the Members.

(d) Each Member agrees that if the Managing Member has not received, within such reasonable time period as may be specified by the Managing Member (which time period in any event shall not be fewer than twenty (20) days and any time period so specified shall be subject to extension in the discretion of the Managing Member) in any request to such Member for consent, waiver or approval (including any request under Section 13.4(b)) and after the Managing Member has sent a follow-up notice to such Member at least ten (10) days prior to the end of such time period so specified, any notice from such Member indicating its consent, approval or disapproval of any matter requested to be consented to or approved to by such Member, such Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed for purposes of this Agreement to have indicated its approval or consent to such matter. Any request to a Member for consent, waiver or approval (and the relevant follow-up notice) shall contain a statement to the effect that if a Member fails to deliver a notice indicating its consent, approval or disapproval to such request, such Member shall be deemed to have indicated its consent or approval to the matter covered by such request as provided in this Section 13.4(d).

Section 5. Successors; Counterparts; Signatures

.

This Agreement (a) shall be binding as to the executors, administrators, estates, heirs and legal successors of the Members and (b) may be executed in several counterparts with the same effect as if the parties executing the several counterparts had all executed one counterpart. Any signature on the signature page of this Agreement may be an original or a facsimile or electronically transmitted signature.

Section 6. Interpretation

.

In the case of all terms used in this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context required. For the avoidance of doubt, any reference herein to an entity which has been the subject of a conversion shall be deemed to include reference to such entity's successor, and any reference to any agreement shall be deemed to include any amendment, restatement or successor agreement.

Section 7. Power of Attorney

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member does hereby (and shall by its execution of an Award Letter) constitute and appoint the Managing Member as its true and lawful representative, agent and attorney-in-fact, in its name, place and stead to make, execute, sign and file (i) any amendment to this Agreement which complies with the provisions of this Agreement (including any Award Letter which amends or varies the provisions hereof with respect to one or more Members), (ii) any documentation required in connection with the admission of a Person as a Member of the Company, (iii) any election authorized by Section 5.1, (iv) any documentation required in connection with the default of a Non-Managing Member including, as applicable, a security agreement and any notices in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 4.2 and (v) all such other instruments, documents and certificates which, in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, may from time to time be required by the laws of the United States of America, the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, or which such legal counsel may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and continue the valid and subsisting existence and business of the Company as a limited liability company.

(b) The power of attorney granted hereby is irrevocable, is intended to secure an interest in property and shall (i) survive and not be affected by the subsequent death, disability or bankruptcy of the Non-Managing Member granting the same or the transfer of all or any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest, and (ii) extend to such Non-Managing Member's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Section 8. No Decree of Dissolution

.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Non-Managing Member covenants that, except with the consent of the Managing Member, it shall not apply for a decree of dissolution, file a bill for partnership or company accounting or seek the appointment by a court of a liquidator for the Company.

Section 9. Determinations of the Members; Non-Continuing Status

.

Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, and notwithstanding any provisions of law or equity to the contrary, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) under this Agreement may be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Member shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection therewith with the foregoing, such Member shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as they deem appropriate, including their own interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Interests of any Non-Continuing Member shall be solely economic, and any Non-Continuing Member shall have no rights hereunder other than such Non-Continuing Member's rights, if any, to receive distributions or other payments pursuant to this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Non-Continuing Member shall not participate in any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, the Members under this Agreement.

Section 10. Notices

.

All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including a facsimile, electronic mail, other electronic means or similar writing) and shall be given to such party at its address, electronic mail address or facsimile number set forth in a schedule filed with the records of the Company or such other address, electronic mail address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the Managing Member (if such party is a Non-Managing Member) or to all Non-Managing Members (if such party is the Managing Member). Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (a) if given by facsimile, when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified pursuant to this Section 13.10, (b) if given by electronic mail, when sent, (c) if given by mail, 72 hours after such communication is deposited in the mails with first class postage prepaid, addressed as aforesaid or (iv) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified pursuant to this Section 13.10.

Section 11. Further Assurances

.

Each Member shall execute all such certificates and other documents and shall do all such filing, recording, publishing and other acts as the Managing Member deems appropriate to comply with the requirements of the Delaware Act for the operation of the Company and to comply with any applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the acquisition, operation or holding of the property of the Company. Each Non-Managing Member shall procure a written consent in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A from such Non-Managing Member's spouse (if any) (a) acknowledging, among other things, the transfer restrictions set forth herein and (b) agreeing to grant such Non-Managing Member and the Company the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest received by such spouse in any divorce or marital settlement proceeding.

Section 12. Entire Agreement

.

This Agreement, together with any Award Letter executed by the Company and one or more Non-Managing Members modifying or supplementing the terms of this Agreement with respect to one or more such Non-Managing Members, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding with respect to the subject matter hereof. The parties hereto acknowledge that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (including Section 13.4), (a) the Managing Member, on its own behalf or on behalf of the Company and (b) the Manager or any of its Affiliates, without any act, consent or approval of any other Member, may enter into an Award Letter or an Employment Agreement, in each case, which has the effect of establishing rights under, or altering or supplementing the terms of, this Agreement. The parties agree that (i) any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Award Letter to or with a Member shall govern with respect to such Member notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and (ii) subject to Section 13.2, any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Employment Agreement to or with a Member shall be superseded by the terms of this Agreement with respect to such Member. The other Members shall have no recourse against the Company, any Member or any of their respective Affiliates in the event that certain Members receive additional or different rights or terms as a result of such Award Letters or Employment Agreements.

[*The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.*]

[Signature Page to A&R LLC Agreement of Medley Avantor Investors LLC]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and unconditionally delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Managing Member:

MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC

By:

Title:

Non-Managing Members:

[_____]

SCHEDULE I

Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members

This Schedule I to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley Avantor Investors LLC (as amended from time to time, the "*Agreement*"), which is an integral part of the Agreement, sets out the terms applicable to the participation of a Non-Managing Member that has become a Non-Continuing Member. The terms of this Schedule I will apply to any Non-Managing Member absent any modification in any Award Letter or other instrument adopted by the Managing Member in accordance with the Agreement.

A1. Reduction of Carried Interest Percentages.

(a) The following provisions shall apply in the event a Non-Managing Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member:

(i) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member following the occurrence of a Cause (as defined below) event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, such Member shall forfeit any amounts in such Member's Capital Account in respect of such Member's Carried Interest.

(ii) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member due to any reason other than a Cause event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall not be subject to any reduction hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding Section A1(a)(ii), if, after a Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Member relates) becomes a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member determines (in its discretion) that such Non-Continuing Member could have been terminated for Cause, the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall immediately be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company.

(iv) As used herein, "*Cause*" means, as to any Non-Managing Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), (A) such Non-Managing Member's fraud or embezzlement, (B) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for, or the entering of a plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a financial crime that constitutes a felony (or any state-law equivalent) or that involves moral turpitude, (C) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for any other criminal act that has a material adverse effect on the property, operations, business or reputation of the Company or any of its Affiliates and (D) any other conduct of such Non-Managing Member which would be treated as "cause" under any Employment Agreement or unitholder agreement between such Non-Managing Member and the Managing Member or its Affiliates.

(c) *Authority of Managing Member*. The Managing Member may, in its discretion, reduce all or any Carried Interest Percentage of any Non-Continuing Member by a lesser amount than that which would apply under the foregoing principles.

(d) *Reallocation of Carried Interest Percentages*. Any reduction in the Carried Interest Percentages of a Non-Continuing Member shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

A2. Adjustment of Carried Interest Percentages. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, the Company Capital Contribution obligations (other than any Clawback Obligations), if any, of any Member whose Carried Interest Percentages have increased as a result of the reduction of the Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Continuing Member shall

be increased by the amount of the reduction in such Non-Continuing Member's Company Capital Contribution obligations, if any, pursuant to this Schedule I, in the same proportions as such Carried Interest Percentages were increased.

103058509.2

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL CONSENT

I acknowledge that I have read that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Avantor Investors LLC (as amended, the "LLC Agreement") to which my spouse (or his or her Vehicle Member (as defined in the LLC Agreement)) has agreed to become a party, and that I understand its contents. I am aware that the LLC Agreement imposes certain obligations upon my spouse (and/or his or her Vehicle Member), including, without limitation, restrictions on the transfer of my spouse's Interest (as defined in the LLC Agreement). I hereby agree that I have no rights to become a Member and no rights to any Interest, the transfer of which is restricted under the LLC Agreement or, vis-à-vis the Company or any Member (other than my spouse), to any proceeds therefrom, and I agree that the foregoing is binding upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards I may now or hereafter own or receive and regardless of any termination of my marital relationship with a Member or Designated Employee (as defined in the LLC Agreement) for any reason. For the avoidance of doubt, I acknowledge and agree that the intent of this Spousal Consent is not to operate as a waiver of claims against my spouse, but to insulate the Company from the effect of any such claims as a condition to the grant of rights to my spouse hereunder. I hereby grant Medley Avantor Investors LLC the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest or portion thereof I receive upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards.

Dated as of _____, 20__

_____

Signature of Spouse

_____

Name

EXHIBIT C

[attach Cloverleaf Agreement]

Amended and Restated

Limited Liability Company Agreement

of

MEDLEY CLOVERLEAF INVESTORS LLC

_____

Dated as of November [ ], 2018

NOTICE

NEITHER MEDLEY CLOVERLEAF INVESTORS LLC NOR THE MEMBER INTERESTS THEREIN HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE OF MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY CLOVERLEAF INVESTORS LLC IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH

SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY CLOVERLEAF INVESTORS LLC ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND APPLICABLE STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

103058509.2

MEDLEY CLOVERLEAF INVESTORS LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "*Company*"), by and among Medley Capital LLC, as managing member of the Company, and those admitted to the Company as Non-Managing Members (as defined below) in accordance herewith.

WHEREAS, the Company was formed pursuant to the Delaware Act (as defined below) by the filing of a Certificate of Formation of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Certificate*"), in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 1, 2018;

WHEREAS, Medley Capital LLC, as sole member, entered into a Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2018 (the "*Original Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to admit additional members to the Company as Non-Managing Members, and in connection therewith, to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein made and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety as follows:

Article LIII

Article LIV DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Definitions

. The following terms, as used in this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"*2015 Act*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Adjusted Capital Account Balance*" means, with respect to any Member, the balance in such Member's Capital Account adjusted (a) by taking into account the adjustments, allocations and distributions described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (b) by adding to such balance such Member's share of partnership minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain, determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5). The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account Balance is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(*d*) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

"*Affiliate*" of any Person means any other Person that, directly or indirectly through one of more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, and the term "Affiliated" shall have a correlative meaning. The term "*control*" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies or investment decisions of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Members of the immediate family (i.e., spouse, parents and lineal descendants) of any Member, and any family trusts for, and estate planning vehicles of, any Member and such Member's immediate family members shall be deemed to be Affiliates of such Member. For the avoidance of doubt, no Member shall be deemed an Affiliate of any other Member solely by virtue of its Interest.

"*After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, as of any date, with respect to any Member, the Carried Interest Proceeds received by such Member, net of the Income Tax Liability of such Member allocable to such Carried Interest Proceeds.

"*Agreement*" means this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, including Schedule I and Exhibit A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"*Award Letter*" means, with respect to any Non-Managing Member, a letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member evidencing such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage and setting forth such other terms of such Non-Managing Member's participation in the Company as agreed upon between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member.

"*Business Day*" means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

"*Capital Account*" means, with respect to each Member, the capital account established and maintained on behalf of such Member as described in Section 4.4.

"*Carried Interest*" means the carried interest, performance allocation or incentive fees earned directly or indirectly by the Company from the Fund.

"*Carried Interest Percentage*" means, with respect to any Member and any Carried Interest Proceeds in which such Member is entitled to participate as set forth in an Award Letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member, such Member's percentage interest in such Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company in respect of the Fund, as determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, as recorded in the books and records of the Company and as adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Carried Interest Proceeds*" means the net cash proceeds or other property received by the Company directly or indirectly on account of the Carried Interest (including for the avoidance of doubt Minimum Tax Distributions that are attributable to the right to receive distributions on account of the Carried Interest).

"*Certificate*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Claim*" means any claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs or expenses (including attorney fees, judgments and expenses in connection therewith and amounts paid in defense and settlement thereof) to which any Covered Person may directly or indirectly become subject in connection with the Company or in connection with any involvement with any investment of the Fund (including serving as an officer, director, consultant or employee of any such investment).

"*Clawback Contribution*" means a Company Capital Contribution required of a Member under Section 7.3 to fund a Clawback Obligation.

"*Clawback Obligation*" means an obligation on the part of the Company or the Managing Member, pursuant to the Fund Agreement, to make a payment to the Fund or its investors in respect of a clawback of the related Carried Interest.

"*Clawback Repayment Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(a).

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Company*" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"*Company Capital Contribution*" means, with respect to any Member, a contribution of cash or property made or deemed made to the Company by such Member.

"*Company Expenses*" have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.

"*Continuing Employee*" means, at any time, any Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to a Designated Employee who) at such time is an officer or employee of the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates.

"*Covered Person*" means each Member, the Partnership Representative, the Designated Individual, any Affiliate of a Member or the Company and, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns, representatives, heirs, legatees, executors or administrators of any Member or its Affiliates and any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns or representatives of the Fund, the Company or their Affiliates.

"*Cumulative Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, with respect to any Member at any time, the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds that have been distributed at or prior to such time to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 less the cumulative amount of Clawback Contributions previously made by such Member at or prior to such time.

"*Delaware Act*" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. Section 18-101 et seq., as amended from time to time.

"*Designated Employee*" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2.

"*Designated Individual*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Disabling Conduct*" means, with respect to any Covered Person and any Claim, such Covered Person's fraud, willful malfeasance or gross negligence; reckless disregard of duties by in the conduct of such Covered Person's office; a material and knowing violation of applicable U.S. securities laws or a criminal conviction, in either case with respect to the activities of the Company; or a material breach of this Agreement.

"*Disqualifying Event*" means, for purposes of Rule 506(d) promulgated under the Securities Act, any of the following events has occurred with respect to a Member, or any beneficial owner of such Member:

(i) such Person has been convicted, within ten years before the date hereof (or five years, in the case of issuers, their predecessors and affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the *"SEC"*); or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(ii) such Person is subject to any order, judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within five years before the date hereof, that, as of the date hereof, restrains or enjoins such person from engaging or continuing to engage in any conduct or practice: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the SEC; or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(iii) such Person is subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions; a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); an appropriate federal banking agency; U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "*CFTC*"); or the National Credit Union Administration that: (A) as of the date hereof, bars the person from: (1) association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency, or officer; (2) engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking; or (3) engaging in savings association or credit union activities; or (B) constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within ten years before the date hereof;

(iv) such Person is subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Exchange Act or Section 203(e) or (f) of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "*Advisers Act*"), that, as of the date hereof: (A) suspends or revokes such person's registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser; (B) places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of such person; or (C) bars such person from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock;

(v) such Person is subject to any order of the SEC entered within five years before the date hereof that, as of the date hereof, orders the person to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of: (A) any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including without limitation Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and 17 CFR 240.10b-5, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act, or any other rule or regulation thereunder; or (B) Section 5 of the Securities Act;

(vi) such Person is suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade;

(vii) such Person has filed (as a registrant or issuer), or was or was named as an underwriter in, any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within five years before the date hereof, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the Regulation A exemption, or is, as of the date hereof, the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued; or

(viii) such Person is subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within five years before the date hereof, or is, as of the date hereof, subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations.

"*Employment Agreement*" means, with respect to any Member, an employment agreement between such Member (or, in the case of any Vehicle Member, the related Designated Employee to whom such Vehicle Member relates) and the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"*Fiscal Year*" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

"*Fund*" means Medley Chiller Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, unless otherwise specified by the Managing Member, shall include all investment vehicles that invest in parallel with or serve as an alternate investment vehicle or co-investment vehicle for such fund.

"*Fund Agreement*" means the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Fund, dated as of January 10, 2018, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

"*Gross Asset Value*" means, with respect to any property of the Company (other than money), such property's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except that (a) the Gross Asset Value of any such property contributed or deemed contributed to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such property on the date of the contribution and (b) the Gross Asset Value of such property shall be adjusted to its Value (i) whenever such adjustment is required in order for allocations under this Agreement to have "economic effect" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii) and (ii) if the Managing Member considers appropriate, whenever such adjustment is permitted under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 1(b)(2)(ii).

"*Income Tax Liability*" means (a) the taxable income that has been allocated to any Member in respect of its shares of Carried Interest Proceeds, multiplied by (b) the combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rates on such taxable income computed using the highest aggregate marginal tax rates (including applicable surcharges and alternative minimum, Medicare, employment and other taxes based on income and any other similar taxes, if any) applicable to individuals residing in New York, New York for the applicable taxable year(s) in which such taxable income was allocated to the Member taking into account any different tax rates applicable to different types of taxable income (e.g., long-term capital gain, recapture income, ordinary income), after giving effect to (i) the deductibility, if any, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes of state or local income taxes on such applicable income at the time of its recognition taking into account any limitations on such deductibility, including those imposed pursuant to Section 68 of the Code, and the effect of any alternative minimum tax, (ii) any loss limitations or other limitations on deductions imposed by the Code or the Treasury Regulations, and (iii) any carryforwards of prior losses allocated to such Member to the extent such losses can be utilized to offset such income.

"*Individual Member*" means a Member that is an individual and participates in the Carried Interest through its Interest, and where appropriate shall include any Vehicle Members related to such Individual Member.

"*Interest*" means the interest of a Member in the Company.

"*Investment Expenses*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Manager*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Managing Member*" means Medley Capital LLC, and any other Person that becomes a successor or an additional Managing Member of the Company, in such Person's capacity as Managing Member of the Company, in each case as the context requires.

"*Member Giveback*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.4.

"*Members*" means, collectively, the Managing Member and Non-Managing Members.

"*Minimum Tax Distributions*" means distributions received by the Company from the Fund pursuant to Section 6.2(e) of the Fund Agreement, if any.

"*Net Profits*" and "*Net Losses*" means, with respect to any Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation of the Company, any taxable income or taxable loss for such Fiscal Year or other period, as determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(a) any income that is exempt from U.S. federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) (or treated as expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i)) and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) in the event the Gross Asset Value of any property is adjusted pursuant to the definition of "Gross Asset Value", the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such property for purposes of computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

(d) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Gross Asset Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(e) with respect to property the Gross Asset Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for United States federal income tax purposes, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions with respect thereto shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g)(3) or 1.704-3(d) as determined by the Managing Member; and

(f) any other provisions or items which are specifically allocated pursuant to Section 6.2(b) hereof shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses.

"*Non-Continuing Member*" means an Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to Designated Employee who) ceases to be an officer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any reason.

"*Non-Managing Member*" means, at any time, any Person who is at such times a Non-Managing Member of the Company and shown as such on the books and records of the Company, in its capacity as a Non-Managing Member of the Company.

"*OFAC*" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.3(b).

"*Officers*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

"*Original Agreement*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Partnership Representative*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Permitted Temporary Investments*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Person*" means any individual, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, estate, corporation, custodian, nominee or any other individual or entity acting on its own or in any representative capacity.

"*Prime Rate*" means the rate of interest published from time to time in *The Wall Street Journal*, Eastern Edition (or any successor publication thereto), designated therein as the prime rate, or if not so published, the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by any money center bank as its prime rate in effect at its principal office, as identified in writing by the Managing Member to the Members.

"*Profits Interest*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b).

"*Proposed Guidance*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Safe Harbor*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Securities Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"*Threshold Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(c).

"*Transfer*" means, any voluntary or involuntary transfer, sale, pledge, encumbrance, mortgage, assignment, hypothecation or other disposition and, as a verb, to voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, pledge, encumber, mortgage, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"*Treasury Regulations*" means the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

"*Vehicle Member*" means any partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust or other vehicle or joint account that is or becomes a Member and through which an Individual Member or Person otherwise eligible to become an Individual Member holds an Interest in the Company.

Article LV

Article LVI GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Company; Name

.

The name of the Company is Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC. The Company's business may be conducted under any other name or names deemed advisable by the Managing Member. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of the name of the Company to each Non-Managing Member. All right, title and interest in and to the use of the name of the Company and any abbreviation or variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Company is changed, shall be the sole property of the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no right, title or interest in or to the use of any such name.

Section 2. Offices

.

(a) The principal place of business and principal office of the Company shall be at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, NY 10017, or such other place as the Managing Member may determine from time to time. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of such address to each Non-Managing Member.

(b) The Company shall maintain a registered office in Delaware at, and the name and address of the Company's registered agent in Delaware is, c/o The Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, or such other registered office and/or registered agent as the Managing Member shall determine.

Section 3. Purpose and Powers of the Company

.

The Company is formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, (a) receiving Carried Interest Proceeds and being responsible for any related Clawback Obligations, as provided in the Fund Agreement and (b) doing everything necessary or desirable for the accomplishment of the above purpose or the furtherance of any of the powers herein set forth and doing every other act and thing incidental thereto or connected therewith. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts determined by the Managing Member to be necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purposes described herein.

Section 4. Liabilities of the Members Generally

.

(a) The rights and liabilities of the Members shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as herein otherwise provided (to the extent permitted by the Delaware Act).

(b) Except as expressly provided herein or as otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, no Non-Managing Member shall participate in the management or control of the Company, nor shall any Non-Managing Member have the power to act for, sign for, bind or make a decision on behalf of, the Company in such capacity. No Non-Managing Member may hold itself out as a manager or managing member of the Company to third parties.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a member of the Company.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the liability of each Non-Managing Member shall be limited to the amount of Company Capital Contributions required to be made by such Non-Managing Member in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but only when and to the extent the same shall become due pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Each Member agrees to take such actions as are in its power and control to cause the Company to be in compliance with its obligations under the Fund Agreement and not to take any action which would cause the Company to be in violation of the Fund Agreement. Nothing in this Section 2.4(e) shall require any Member other than the Managing Member to take any affirmative action to cause the Company to act.

Section 5. Fiscal Year

.

The fiscal year (the "*Fiscal Year*") of the Company for financial statements and federal income tax purposes will end on December 31st of each year, except as otherwise required by Code Section 706; *provided* that upon the termination of the Company, "Fiscal Year" shall mean the period from the January 1st immediately preceding such termination to the date of such termination.

Section 6. Non-Managing Member Interests

.

(a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, any Person may be admitted as a Non-Managing Member by the Managing Member in its discretion on such terms as the Managing Member may approve and specify in the books and records of the Company upon the execution by such Person of a counterpart of this Agreement, an Award Letter (or in the case of a Vehicle Member, the Designated Employee of such Vehicle Member). All Members shall be bound by all provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 5.1, upon admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of a new Interest in connection therewith that includes a Carried Interest Percentage, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall be reduced.

(c) The books and records of the Company shall be amended upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of an Interest to reflect such issuance (including to reflect a Person's admission as a Non-Managing Member of the Company, such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, and any corresponding reductions of other Members' Carried Interest Percentages).

(d) The Managing Member has the authority to create Interests of separate classes which shall have the rights, powers and duties as set forth herein, in an Award Letter or in an addendum to this Agreement. Without limitation of the foregoing, the terms of participation by any Individual Member may be varied by the Managing Member with the consent of such Individual Member through an Award Letter, an addendum to this Agreement or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and accepted by such Individual Member, without any action on the part of any other Member. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Managing Member to treat all Non-Managing Members alike, and the exercise of any power or discretion by the Managing Member in the case of any one Non-Managing Member shall not create any obligation on the part of the Managing Member to take any similar action in the case of any other Non-Managing Member, it being understood that any power or discretion conferred upon the Managing Member shall be treated as having been so conferred upon the Managing Member as to each Non-Managing Member separately.

Section 7. No Benefits, Duties or Obligations to Creditors

.

The provisions of this Agreement are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company other than the Members (and no such creditor of the Company other than the Members shall be a third-party beneficiary under this Agreement).

Article LVII

Article LVIII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1. Managing Member

.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, the management of the Company shall be vested exclusively in the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no part in the management or control of the Company and shall have no authority or right to act on behalf of the Company in connection with any matter.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the sole power and authority on behalf of and in the name of the Company to carry out any and all of the objects and purposes and to exercise any and all of the powers contemplated by Section 2.3 and to perform all acts which it may deem necessary or advisable in connection therewith. The Managing Member shall not take any action that would subject any Non-Managing Member to liability for the debts and obligations of the Company.

(c) The Members agree that all actions made or taken by the Managing Member in accordance with the terms of this Agreement on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company, the Members and their respective successors, assigns and personal representatives. Persons dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the Managing Member as herein set forth.

(d) In addition to powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion delegated to the Officers pursuant to Section 3.2, the Managing Member may delegate to any Person or Persons, including any Person who is a Non-Managing Member, all or any of the powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion vested in it pursuant to this Article III and such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions as the Managing Member shall determine.

(e) Any Person to whom the Managing Member delegates any of its duties pursuant to this Section 3.1 or any other provision of this Agreement shall be subject to the same standard of care as the Managing Member, unless such Person and the Managing Member mutually agree to a different standard of care or right to indemnification to which such Person shall be subject.

(f) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member (or any Affiliate of the Managing Member) is hereby authorized to (i) purchase property from, sell property to, lend money or otherwise deal with any of its Affiliates, any Member, the Company or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing Persons, (ii) obtain services from any Member or any Affiliate of any Member and (iii) otherwise cause or permit the Company, its portfolio companies and Affiliates to enter into any such transaction.

Section 2. Officers

.

The Managing Member may, from time to time as it deems advisable, select natural persons who are employees or agents of the Managing Member, the Manager, the Company or their Affiliates and designate them as officers of the Company (the "*Officers*") and assign titles (including, without limitation, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 3.2 may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member. An Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Managing Member.

Section 3. Company Expenses

.

Expenses of the Company, including, without limitation, liabilities of the Company to Covered Persons under Article X hereof (including the expenses of the Managing Member related to its duties as the Partnership Representative, as applicable, of the Company), expenses of organizing and administering the Company, maintaining the books and records of the Company and preparing reports for Members (collectively, "*Company Expenses*"), shall be borne by the Company (to the extent not borne by the Fund) and discharged from any source deemed available by the Managing Member; *provided* that the Managing Member may bear such expenses on behalf of the Company and shall be entitled to reimbursement of any such expenses. Such expenses (including any amount required to be reimbursed to the Managing Member) shall be charged to each Member *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's Carried Interest Percentage at the time such expenses are charged; *provided* that the Managing Member shall have authority to charge such expenses among Members on a different basis if such other basis is clearly more equitable; *provided further* that a Designated Employee or his or her related Vehicle Members shall bear any incremental administrative expenses of the Company and its Affiliates related to all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members. The foregoing is not intended to affect the sharing and allocation of any expense related to a Clawback Obligation or other expenses charged generally to participants in the Carried Interest.

Article LIX

Article LX COMPANY CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Company Capital Contributions

.

(a) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the Delaware Act (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution), no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated hereby to make any Company Capital Contribution, and no Non-Managing Member shall be permitted to make any Company Capital Contribution without the consent of the Managing Member.

(b) The Managing Member may, in its discretion, excuse any Non-Managing Member from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution). The Managing Member shall not be liable to any Non-Managing Member or the Company for permitting or requiring or failing to permit or require a Non-Managing Member to be excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b). Any Company Capital Contribution as to which a Non-Managing Member is excused shall not affect such Member's obligation to make other Company Capital Contributions. If any Non-Managing Member is excused from

making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b), the Managing Member shall seek to procure funding in the amount that is excused from other sources (including other Members) as it determines in its discretion.

Section 2. Default in Company Capital Contributions

.

If, to the extent required by this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member shall fail to timely fund any required Company Capital Contribution or to pay any other amounts which from time to time may be owing by such Member to the Company, and such failure shall have continued for three (3) Business Days after notice from the Managing Member to such Member, one or more of the Members, in their discretion and with the approval of the Managing Member, may advance all or any portion of the amount in default on behalf of the defaulting Member. Any advance made under this Section 4.2 shall be payable by the defaulting Member on demand and shall bear interest at the rate determined by the Managing Member, and the repayment of such advance and the interest thereon shall be secured by a lien hereby granted on the defaulting Member's Interest (with the Managing Member being hereby authorized and directed to apply the next distribution(s) payable by the Company to the defaulting Member to repay such advance and the accrued interest thereon). Without limitation of the foregoing, in the event of any Member default described in the first sentence of this Section 4.2, the Managing Member shall be authorized to take any action set forth in the Fund Agreement with respect to "Defaulting Members" (as defined therein), which shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* to such defaulting Member and its Interests, as the Managing Member from time to time determines in its discretion to be appropriate in light of the consequences or potential consequences to the Company or the Fund arising from the default.

Section 3. Rights of Members in Capital

.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to interest on any Company Capital Contributions.

(b) No Member shall have the right to distributions or the return of any portion of its Company Capital Contributions or Capital Account balance except (i) for distributions in accordance with Article VII and (ii) upon dissolution of the Company in accordance with Article XI. The entitlement to any such return at such time shall be limited to the amount specifically set forth in this Agreement and no Member shall be entitled to any payment on account of goodwill of the Company.

Section 4. Capital Accounts

.

(a) The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 4.4 and in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv).

(b) Each Member's Capital Account shall have an initial balance equal to the amount or fair market value of such Member's initial Company Capital Contribution, if any.

(c) Each Member's Capital Account shall be increased by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that the Company is considered to assume or take subject to) constituting additional contributions by such Member to the capital of the Company, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Profits and other income or gain items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(d) Each Member's Capital Account shall be reduced by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to) distributed by the Company to such Member, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Losses and other expense or deduction items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(e) In determining the amount of any liability for purposes of Sections 4.4(c)(i) or 4.4(d)(i) hereof, there shall be taken into account Code Section 752 and other provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

(f) In the event all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is transferred in accordance with the terms of Article IX, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, adjusted as required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 704(b).

(g) No Member shall be required to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account.

The foregoing provision and other provisions of this Agreement relating to maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Code Section 704(b) and with the Treasury Regulations thereunder, and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such statutory and regulatory provisions.

Article LXI

Article LXII CARRIED INTEREST

Section 1. Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, in respect of the Fund shall be as set forth in such Non-Managing Member's Award Letter; *provided* that each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 5.2. Except as otherwise set forth herein (including

as set forth in Section 5.2 with respect to Non-Continuing Members), no Carried Interest Percentage of a Non-Managing Member shall be reduced without the consent of such Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member in its discretion shall have the authority to determine the Carried Interest Percentage of any new Non-Managing Member, and the Company's books and records shall be updated from time to time as needed to reflect the Members' Carried Interest Percentages. The Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, shall be equal to the remaining Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to the Non-Managing Members.

(b) The portion of each Member's Interest attributable to his, her or its Carried Interest Percentages is issued in consideration of services to be rendered, and is intended to constitute a "profits interest" as that term is used in IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 ("*Profits Interest*"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly. To the extent IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 are superseded by temporary or final regulations (those referenced in IRS Notice 2005-43 or otherwise) or new IRS Notices or IRS Revenue Procedures, then the Managing Member is authorized to amend this Agreement to conform the immediately preceding sentence to the requirements of such new rules, and to make any elections, on behalf of each Member and the Company, permitted by such new rules. Each Member that receives a Profits Interest that is subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 83 shall, if requested by the Managing Member, make an election pursuant to Code Section 83(b) with respect to such interest.

(c) Upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member awarded a Carried Interest Percentage, or an increase in an existing Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage after the date hereof pursuant to Schedule I, the Managing Member shall determine the fair market value of the Company's direct and indirect assets (indirect to the extent the sale of the asset will result in gain or loss from the sale being allocated to the Members) to establish the amount of such value (the "*Threshold Amount*") that must be distributed to the other Members before such Non-Managing Member participates in such value, in order for the portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest attributable to such new or increased Carried Interest Percentage to qualify as a Profits Interest. Such portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest shall be subject to such Threshold Amount, which will affect distributions to the Members as set forth in Section 7.1. The Managing Member may, in connection with the allocation of Carried Interest Percentages to Members, specify that the Carried Interest Percentage allocated to a Member represents the right to participate in only the Carried Interest Proceeds relating to (i) a portion of the gains represented by the Carried Interest (e.g., gains first made after such allocations, or gains in excess of the Threshold Amount) or (ii) any other category that the Managing Member uses to distinguish among different sources of Carried Interest Proceeds. Carried Interest Percentage allocations shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion. Any Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to any Member, including, without limitation due to forfeiture pursuant to Section 5.2, shall automatically revert to the Managing Member.

Section 2. Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member

.

The Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Managing Member that becomes a Non-Continuing Member shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the principles set forth in Schedule I (or any other terms made specifically applicable to such Non-Managing Member through an Award Letter or other agreement between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member), and such Non-Managing Member's right to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall be limited as set forth therein. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding the terms set forth in Schedule I, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall not be subject to vesting or reduction.

Article LXIII

Article LXIV allocations

Section 1. Allocation of Profits and Losses

.

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.1(b) below, the Net Profits and Net Losses (or the respective items thereof) of the Company for each Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation, as determined by the Managing Member in accordance with the provisions hereof, shall be allocated among the Members in a manner such that, as of the end of such Fiscal Year or other relevant period and taking into account all prior allocations of Net Profits and Net Losses (and any items thereof) and all distributions made to the Members through such date, the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of each Member, immediately after making such allocation, is, as nearly as possible, equal (proportionately) to the distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 if the Company were dissolved, its affairs wound up and its assets sold for cash equal to their Gross Asset Values, all Company liabilities were satisfied (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Gross Asset Values of the assets securing such liability), and the net assets of the Company were distributed in accordance with Section 7.1 to the Members immediately after making such allocation; *provided*, that the Net Losses (or items thereof) allocated to a Member shall not exceed the maximum amount of losses that can be so allocated without causing such Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance at the end of any Fiscal Year or other relevant period.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) "partner nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)), if any, of the Company shall be allocated to the Member that bears the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and (ii) "nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)) and "excess

nonrecourse liabilities" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3)), if any, of the Company with respect to each period shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their applicable Carried Interest Percentages.

(i) This Agreement shall be deemed to include "qualified income offset," "minimum gain chargeback" and "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback" provisions within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations under Code Section 704(b). Accordingly, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, items of gross income shall be allocated to the Members on a priority basis to the extent and in the manner required by such provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no allocation of Net Losses or items of deduction or expense shall be made to any Member to the extent that the effect of such allocation would be to cause the Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance.

(iii) To the extent that an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such section of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) In the event that any Member forfeits an Interest in the Company pursuant to the application of the principles referred to in Section 5.2, any balance in the Capital Account of such Member relating to such forfeited Interest (after accounting for any distributions to such Member) shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, but after taking account of any items of income, gain, loss or deduction mandated under subsection (b) above, during the Fiscal Year in which an event occurs resulting in the liquidation of assets and eventual dissolution of the Company, items of income, gain, loss or deduction for such Fiscal Year and for each Fiscal Year thereafter shall be allocated among the Members in such a manner as will (i) eliminate any deficit balances in their Capital Accounts (allocated in proportion to, and to the extent of, such deficit balances), and (ii) then to cause each Member's Capital Account balance to have a zero balance immediately upon the Members' receipt of the last liquidating distribution from the Company.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1, the Managing Member may allocate items of income, gain, loss and deduction in such other manner as the Managing Member reasonably determines more appropriately reflects the Members' interests in the Company.

Section 2. Tax Allocations

.

For U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, items of Company income, gain, loss, deduction and credit for each Fiscal Year shall be allocated to and among the Members in the same manner as the corresponding items of Net Profits and Net Losses and specially allocated items are allocated to them pursuant to Section 6.1, taking into account any variation between the adjusted tax basis and Gross Asset Value of the Company property in accordance with the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code. The Managing Member shall be authorized in its discretion to make appropriate adjustments to the allocations of items to comply with Section 704 of the Code or the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Article LXV

Article LXVI DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Distributions

.

Distributions prior to dissolution shall be made in accordance with this Section 7.1, subject to the provisions of Section 7.2. Distributions on dissolution shall be made in accordance with Section 11.2(b).

(a) *Carried Interest Proceeds*. Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made ratably to each Member based on each Member's respective Carried Interest Percentages, as set forth in the books and records of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, except as agreed with any Member, the right of a Member to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall not be affected following such Member's Termination.

(b) *Limitation on Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds*. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall require the Managing Member or the Company to make any distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds that would cause the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds distributed by the Company to exceed the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company from the Fund (less any expenses paid from such Carried Interest Proceeds).

(c) *Timing of Distributions.* Subject to Section 7.2 and the remaining provisions of this Section 7.1, distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made at such times as the Managing Member determines in its discretion; *provided* that the Managing Member shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company to (i) distribute Carried Interest Proceeds (net of any amounts reserved in accordance with Section 7.2) to the Members reasonably promptly upon receipt,

and no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, and (ii) distribute promptly in full to the Members any amounts received by the Company as Minimum Tax Distributions *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's cumulative Income Tax Liability for the current and all prior Fiscal Years less all distributions to such Member of any Carried Interest Proceeds as reasonably determined by the Managing Member. Once any distribution of Minimum Tax Distributions or other distribution in respect of a Member's Income Tax Liability has been made to a Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c), any amounts otherwise distributable to such Member thereafter shall be reduced to the extent of any such amounts previously distributed to such Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c).

(d) *Distributions in Kind.* Distributions to the Members hereunder shall be made in cash to the extent the relevant proceeds are received by the Company in cash. In the event the Company receives proceeds in the form of securities or other non-cash property (including in connection with an election by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company to receive all or any portion of such proceeds either in cash or in the form of securities or other non-cash property), then the Managing Member shall distribute such proceeds in the form received; *provided* that the Managing Member may determine in its discretion to retain for the account of the relevant Members (rather than distribute) any securities or other non-cash property received in kind by the Company that is not freely tradable. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any non-cash proceeds held by the Company for the account of any such Non-Managing Member shall be subject to a continuing election by such Non-Managing Member to cause a sale by the Company of such proceeds and the prompt distribution of the net cash proceeds of such sale to the Non-Managing Member. The expenses of any such sale of securities or other non-cash property shall be allocated to the Non-Managing Member for whose account the sale is effected. The Managing Member shall not in any event be liable to the Non-Managing Member for any failure to obtain best execution or best price in connection with such sale. For purposes of allocations made pursuant to Section 6.1, property to be distributed in kind shall be valued at the fair market value thereof by the Managing Member in its discretion on a date as near as reasonably practicable to the date of such distribution. For purposes of this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member on whose behalf the Company sells any securities or other non-cash property pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall be deemed to have received a distribution in the amount and at the time determined as if the in-kind distribution had in fact been made to such Non-Managing Member. Distributions of securities or other property may be subjected to such restrictions on transfer or other conditions as the Managing Member determines to be necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable securities laws or pre-existing contractual restrictions.

(e) *Limitation on Distributions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company may make a distribution to any Member if such distribution would violate the Fund Agreement, the Delaware Act or any other applicable law.

Section 2. Reserves; Withholding of Certain Amounts

.

(a) Subject to Section 3.3, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold *pro rata* from all Members amounts otherwise distributable to such Members in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided* that, solely with respect to a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold on any basis it deems reasonable in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided*, *further*, that, subject to the other provisions of this Article VII, promptly following the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the Managing Member shall distribute to the relevant Members all assets of the Company after provision for, or discharge of, any Company obligations (not exceeding as to any Member such Member's then positive Capital Account balance).

(b) The Managing Member may withhold, in its reasonable discretion, from any payment or distribution to any Member pursuant to this Agreement any amounts due from such Member to the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the extent not otherwise paid. The Managing Member may withhold from any distribution or payment to any Member any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and/or any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Each Member hereby expressly authorizes the Managing Member and its Affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to withhold from any payment, distribution or other amount otherwise due to such Member (in any capacity) from the Company or any of its Affiliates, any amount due from such Member to the Company or any of its Affiliates to the extent not otherwise paid, any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Any amounts so withheld and all amounts that the Managing Member determines in good faith to be properly attributable to any Member that are withheld or otherwise paid by any Person pursuant to the Code or any provision of any state, local or foreign tax law shall be treated as having been distributed or paid, as the case may be, to the applicable Member and shall be applied by the Managing Member to discharge the obligation in respect of which such amounts were withheld.

(c) The Managing Member shall give notice of any withholding under this Section 7.2 to each Member affected, specifying the basis therefor.

Section 3. Company Clawback

.

(a) In the event of any Clawback Obligation on the part of the Company, each Member (including a former Member) that received any distributions from the Company of Carried Interest Proceeds shall make a Clawback Contribution in cash to the Company if the Managing Member so demands upon no less than ten (10) Business Days' notice in an amount (the "*Clawback Repayment Amount*") determined as follows: The Clawback Repayment Amount of each Member as of such date shall equal the product of (i) the Clawback Obligation of the Company multiplied by (ii) such Member's Carried Interest Percentage.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 7.3(a), in no event shall a Member's Clawback Contribution exceed such Member's After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds.

(c) The amount paid by a Member pursuant to Section 7.3(a) shall be applied by the Company to satisfy the Clawback Obligation.

(d) The Managing Member shall maintain records of (i) each Member's required Clawback Contributions, (ii) each Member's interest in any securities or other property retained by the Company in connection with any in-kind distribution and (iii) any amounts that may be deducted from future distributions by the Company to a Member on account of any Clawback Contribution.

Section 4. Member Giveback

.

In the event of any recontribution of distributions required of all investors in the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Fund Agreement, including Section 11.3 thereof (a "*Member Giveback*"), each Member that has participated directly or indirectly in such distributions shall be required to participate in such required recontribution on a ratable basis, consistent with the intent of the relevant provisions of the Fund Agreement. Recontribution obligations shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, survive and remain in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by the fact that a Member has ceased to be a Member of the Company.

Section 5. Interpretive Authority of Managing Member

.

It is understood that the administration of the terms of this Agreement, including the determination of the amounts to be distributed and allocated to any Member and the amount of any Clawback Contribution or the participation in any Member Giveback required of any Member, is subject to interpretation. The Managing Member shall have the discretionary authority to determine all questions properly arising in the administration, interpretation and application of the terms of this Agreement, including the amounts to be allocated and distributed to Members under this Agreement and the amount of any required Clawback Contribution or contribution on account of a Member Giveback, and any such determination made in good faith shall be final and binding on all the Members.

Section 6. Giveback of Excess Distributions

.

If, as of any date, the aggregate distributions with respect to any Member exceed the amount to which such Member was entitled pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, such Member shall be obligated to return immediately such excess to the Company for re-distribution pursuant to Article VII.

Article LXVII

Article LXVIII BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS; CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 1. Records and Accounting; Partnership Representative

.

(a) Proper and complete records and books of account of the Company shall be maintained by the Managing Member at the Company's principal place of business or at such other place as the Managing Member shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.4(b), such books and records shall be available for inspection at reasonable times during business hours by each Non-Managing Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) in accordance with Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act. The Company's books of account shall be maintained in U.S. dollars in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles or on such other basis as the Managing Member shall reasonably determine.

(b) Each of the Members acknowledges and agrees that the Company is intended to be classified and treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the Members hereby agree to take any measures necessary (or, if applicable, refrain from any action) to ensure that the Company is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the Code and the relevant Treasury Regulations. Neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company

shall (i) file any election pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3(c) to be treated as an entity other than a partnership or (ii) elect, pursuant to Code Section 761(a), to be excluded from the provisions of subchapter K of the Code.

(c) The Managing Member (or its designee) shall act as, and shall have all the powers of, the "partnership representative" of the Company within the meaning of Section 6223(a) of the Code (as amended by Title XI of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (such Title XI, including the corresponding provisions of the Code and Treasury Regulations impacted thereby, and any corresponding provisions of state or local income tax law, as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*2015 Act*")) and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. laws (the "*Partnership Representative*"), and in each case, is directed and authorized to take whatever steps it, in his, her or its discretion deems necessary or desirable to perfect either such designation, including filing any forms or other documents with the Internal Revenue Service and taking such other actions as may from time to time be required under the Treasury Regulations. If any other Person that is not an individual is the Partnership Representative, the Company shall appoint a "designated individual" for each taxable year (as described in Treasury Regulation Section 301.6223-1(b)(3)(ii)) (a "*Designated Individual*"). The Company may require that, as a condition of an individual's appointment as a Designated Individual, the Designated Individual shall agree that the Company (i) may cause the Designated Individual to resign and (ii) may cause the Designated Individual to appoint a successor named by the Company. Each Member hereby consents to each such designation and agrees that upon the request of the Partnership Representative, it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence its consent to each such designation. In addition, except as provided above in subsection (b), the Partnership Representative shall make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit, and as to all other relevant matters, as it deems necessary or appropriate in a manner consistent with applicable law.

(d) In its capacity as the Partnership Representative, the Partnership Representative shall be entitled to make an election under Code Section 6226 (or any similar provision of state or local tax law) to pass through to the Members any deficiency or adjustment at the Company level, and the Members shall take such actions as requested by the Partnership Representative consistent with any such elections made and actions taken by the Partnership Representative. Each Member's obligations to comply with the requirements of this Section 8.1(d) and Section 8.1(e) shall survive the Member's ceasing to be a Member of the Company or the termination, dissolution, liquidation and winding up of the Company.

(e) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managing Member, each Member hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Members against any taxes (including withholding taxes and taxes incurred by the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to Sections 6221-6235 of the 2015 Act) imposed upon the income of or allocations or distributions to such Member, as well as interest, penalties or additions to tax with respect thereto and additional losses, claims, damages or liabilities arising therefrom or incident thereto. To the extent the Company is required to pay or withhold any taxes with respect to any Member and there are no contemporaneous distributions being made to such Member from which the amount of such taxes may be withheld, the Member shall, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, following notice from the Managing Member, promptly pay to the Company the amount of such taxes. Any amount not paid by a Member (or former Member) at the time requested by the Managing Member shall accrue interest at the Prime Rate plus five percent (5%) per annum, compounded quarterly, until paid, and such Member (or former Member) shall also be liable to the Company for any damages resulting from a delay in making such payment beyond the date such payment is requested by the Managing Member, and for this purpose the fact that the Company could have paid this amount with other funds shall not be taken into account in determining such damages. Such payment shall not be treated as a Company Capital Contribution and shall not otherwise affect the Member's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Each Non-Managing Member, by executing this Agreement, agrees that:

(i) when and if Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.83-3(1) and the proposed revenue procedure contained in Notice 2005-43 (together, the "*Proposed Guidance*") become effective, the Company is authorized and directed to, if there is no material economic or tax detriment, elect the safe harbor described therein, under which the fair market value of any interest in the Company that is transferred in connection with the performance of services shall be treated as being equal to the liquidation value of that interest (the "*Safe Harbor*"); and

(ii) while the election described in clause (i) remains effective, the Company and each of the Members (including any Person to whom an interest in the Company is transferred in connection with the performance of services) shall comply with all requirements of the Safe Harbor described in the Proposed Guidance with respect to all interests in the Company that are transferred in connection with the performance of services.

Section 2. Reports

.

The Managing Member agrees to make available to each Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) the reports made available to investors in the Fund; *provided* that Non-Continuing Members shall only receive from the Company such information as is determined by the Managing Member to be necessary for the preparation and filing of such Non-Continuing Members' income tax returns.

Section 3. Valuation

.

Any required determination of the value of any or all of the assets of the Company for purposes of this Agreement shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion, and such determination, absent manifest error, shall be binding on the Company and each Member.

Section 4. Confidentiality

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member acknowledges that the information relating to the terms of this Agreement and other information relating to the Company, the Members, the Manager, the Fund or any of their respective Affiliates is confidential and agrees to keep and retain in the strictest confidence all such information learned by the Non-Managing Member heretofore or hereafter, and not to disclose any such information to any third party, whether during or after the time he, she or it is a Non-Managing Member, except as is necessary for the proper purposes of the Company or the Fund (and *provided* that any such party to whom information has been disclosed shall have agreed to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Section 8.4(a)), and except (i) for disclosure required by court order, subpoena or other government process, (ii) any such information which is, or through no fault of any Non-Managing Member becomes, available to the public or (iii) any disclosure explicitly consented to by the Managing Member in its discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Non-Managing Member may disclose information relating to its Interest in the Company to such Non-Managing Member's legal, tax or financial advisors on a confidential basis and to the extent necessary for the purposes of advising such Non-Managing Member; *provided*, that such Non-Managing Member shall remain responsible for any disclosure of such information by such Persons in violation of the provisions of this Section 8.4. For the avoidance of doubt, any investment performance information of the Company, the Manager, the Fund and any of their respective Affiliates belongs to such Person and each Member (including any Non-Continuing Member) agrees not to, and to cause such Person's Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly use, rely on, disclose or make accessible any such investment performance information to any third party other than in furtherance of the business of the Manager or its Affiliates or otherwise use, market, promote or claim as his, her or its own any such investment performance information, without the prior written consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be withheld by the Managing Member in its discretion.

(b) Each Non-Managing Member, to the fullest extent permitted by law, waives, and covenants not to assert, any claim or entitlement whatsoever to gain access to any information relating to any other Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member may, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, keep any information confidential from any Non-Managing Member, for such period of time as the Managing Member determines in its discretion (including information requested by such Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 8.1, but excluding any financial statements required to be furnished to Non-Managing Members pursuant to Section 8.2).

Article LXIX

Article LXX TRANSFERS; CERTAIN WITHDRAWALS

Section 1. Transfer and Assignment of Company Interest

.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 9.1, a Non-Managing Member may not, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of such Non-Managing Member's Interest (or solicit offers for any such sale or other disposition) without the consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be granted or withheld in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) and may be made subject to such conditions as the Managing Member deems appropriate; *provided* that the Managing Member shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent with respect to the proposed transfer by an Individual Member to a related Vehicle Member that has already been admitted to the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Manager Member may, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of its Interest without the consent of the Non-Managing Members.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Managing Member shall in its discretion have the authority to admit any transferee of an Interest as a substituted Non-Managing Member. Any substituted Non-Managing Member must adhere to and agree to be bound by this Agreement prior to being admitted as a Member.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Non-Managing Member shall directly or indirectly transfer any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest if such transfer would reasonably be expected to (i) cause the Company to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" within the meaning of Code Section 7704 or (ii) result in the creation of a potential REIT qualification problem under the ownership requirements in Code Section 856(a)(5) or 856(a)(6) or any other requirements of Code Sections 856-857 for any Subsidiary REIT.

(d) If any transfer of a Non-Managing Member's Interest shall occur at any time other than the end of the Company's Fiscal Year, the distributive shares of the various items of Company income, gain, loss, and expense as computed for tax purposes and the related distributions shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee on a basis consistent with applicable requirements under Section 706 of the Code as determined by the Managing Member in its sole discretion.

Section 2. Vehicle Members

.

A Vehicle Member may, with the express consent of the Managing Member (but not otherwise), be admitted to the Company and hold an Interest in the Company for the benefit of a Person who would otherwise be eligible to be an Individual Member (the "*Designated Employee*") or any of the Designated Employee's immediate family members, heirs and legatees; *provided* that such Designated Employee shall retain all voting rights with respect to such Interest. A Vehicle Member may also hold two or more separate Interests, in which case such Interests shall be identified as separate Interests on the books and records of the Company, and separate sub-accounts shall be established in respect thereof, and the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied as if each such Interest were held by a separate Individual Member. The provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted and applied to the extent necessary, as determined in good faith by the Managing Member, so as to have substantive application to the Vehicle Member as if the Vehicle Member were a full participant of an Interest held by the Designated Employee, including without limitation in the operation of Section 5.1 (*Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds*), Section 5.2 (*Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member*), Section 7.3 (*Company Clawback*) and Schedule I (*Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members*). The Designated Employee shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with the Vehicle Member for the obligations of such Vehicle Member with respect to the Interest held by such Vehicle Member, and all obligations of such Designated Employee and such Vehicle Member (and all remedies for breach of such obligations) shall apply on a joint and several basis. If there are multiple Vehicle Members with respect to a Designated Employee, those Vehicle Members shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with such Designated Employee for all obligations with respect to the Interests held by the Designated Employee and all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members.

Article LXXI

Article LXXII EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Liability, Limitation, Indemnification and Contribution

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or otherwise applicable provision of law or equity, to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware Act, a Covered Person shall owe no duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to any Member or to any other Covered Person; *provided, however* that a Covered Person shall have the duty to act in accordance with the Delaware Act and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

(a) To the maximum extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify each Covered Person against any Claim, except to the extent that such Covered Person has been determined ultimately by a court of competent jurisdiction to have engaged in Disabling Conduct. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, the Company shall not indemnify any Non-Managing Member against any Claims that were directly and proximately caused by an internal dispute solely among such Member and one or more other Members that has not arisen as a result of a Claim or potential Claim by a third party. The Company may in the sole judgment of the Managing Member pay the expenses incurred by any such Person indemnifiable hereunder, as such expenses are incurred, in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that a Covered Person engaged in Disabling Conduct. The Company's obligation, if any, to indemnify or advance expenses to any Covered Person is intended to be secondary to any such obligation of, and shall be reduced by any amount such Person may collect as indemnification or advancement from, the Fund or any portfolio company or subsidiary thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may, in the sole judgment of the Managing Member, pay any obligations or liabilities arising out of this Section 10.1 as a secondary indemnitor at any time prior to any primary indemnitor making any payments any such primary indemnitor owes, it being understood that any such payment by the Company shall not constitute a waiver of any right of contribution or subrogation to which the Company is entitled (including against any primary indemnitor) or relieve any other indemnitor from any indemnity obligations. Neither the Managing Member nor the Company shall be required to seek indemnification or contribution from any other sources with respect to any amounts paid by the Company in accordance with this Section 10.1, except to the extent set forth in Section 10.1(c).

(c) Before causing the Company to make payments pursuant to this Section 10.1 to any Covered Person entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, the Managing Member shall, on behalf of itself or such Covered Person, to the extent that the Managing Member reasonably believes that amounts are recoverable, first use commercially reasonable efforts to seek indemnification (i) from applicable third party insurance policies (if any) or (ii) based on applicable indemnification rights against the Fund and its portfolio companies; *provided* that the Managing Member may cause the Company to make indemnification payments under this Section 10.1 at any time if the Managing Member reasonably believes that such Covered Person will not receive timely indemnification on terms reasonably acceptable to such Covered Person from such other sources or if such indemnification is to pay the expenses incurred by such Covered Person in advance of the final disposition in accordance with this Section 10.1.

(d) The rights provided to any Covered Person by this Section 10.1 shall be enforceable against the Company only by such Covered Person.

(e) The indemnification and reimbursement of expenses provided by this Section 10.1 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or reimbursement of expenses may be entitled under any other instrument or by reason of any other action or otherwise.

(f) The Managing Member is specifically authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company to enter into any agreement with any Covered Person, deed poll or other instrument that the Managing Member considers to be necessary or advisable to give full effect to the provisions of this Section 10.1.

Section 2. Survival of Rights

.

The provisions of this Article X shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Article X and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment. The provisions of Sections 7.3, 8.4 and 13.2(b) shall continue to apply to a Person who was formerly a Member, notwithstanding that such Person is no longer a Member.

Article LXXIII

Article LXXIV DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

Section 1. Term

.

(a) The Company shall commence being wound up and dissolved in accordance with this Article XI, pursuant to the Delaware Act, upon such time as the Fund has completed its termination and winding up, unless sooner terminated by an order of the court pursuant to the Delaware Act.

(b) Except as provided in this Section 11.1, the death, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of a Member shall not result in the dissolution of the Company.

Section 2. Winding Up

.

(a) Upon the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the business of the Company shall be wound up in an orderly manner by the Managing Member.

(b) Subject to the Delaware Act, after all liabilities have been satisfied or duly provided for, the remaining assets shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Article VII.

(c) A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Managing Member to seek to minimize potential losses upon such winding up. The Company shall be dissolved when all of the assets of the Company shall have been distributed to the Members in accordance with this Section 11.2, and the Certificate shall have been canceled in the manner required by the Delaware Act.

Article LXXV

Article LXXVI REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Non-Managing Member hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants:

Section 1. Legal Capacity, etc.

Such Non-Managing Member has all requisite legal capacity to be a Non-Managing Member of the Company, to acquire and hold its Interest and to execute, deliver and comply with the terms of this Agreement. The execution and delivery by such Non-Managing Member (including pursuant to any power of attorney granted pursuant to an Award Letter or otherwise) of, and compliance by such Non-Managing Member with, this Agreement (or any such Award Letter or other agreement or instrument executed by such Non-Managing Member in connection with its participation in the Company) does not conflict with, or constitute a default under, any instruments governing such Non-Managing Member, any law, regulation or order, or any agreement to which such Non-Managing Member is a party or by which such Non-Managing Member is bound. This Agreement has been duly executed by such Non-Managing Member and constitutes a valid and legally binding agreement of such Non-Managing Member, enforceable against such Non-Managing Member in accordance with its terms.

Section 2. Investment Risks

.

Such Non-Managing Member has such knowledge and experience in financial, tax and business matters as to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Company, and to make an informed investment decision with respect thereto, is able to bear the risks of an investment in the Company and understands the risks of, and other considerations relating to, a purchase of an Interest. Such Non-Managing Member has been furnished any materials it has requested relating to this Agreement, the investment made hereby and the Fund, including the Fund’s confidential private placement memorandum and

all supplements thereto and the Fund Agreement, and has been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Managing Member and to obtain any additional information requested. Such Non-Managing Member understands the risks of an investment in the Company, and is not relying upon any other information, representation or warranty by the Company, the Managing Member or any of its agents in determining to invest in the Company other than as set forth herein. Such Non-Managing Member has consulted to the extent deemed appropriate by such Non-Managing Member with such Non-Managing Member's own advisers as to the financial, tax, legal and related matters concerning an investment in the Company and on that basis believes that an investment in the Company is suitable and appropriate for such Non-Managing Member.

Section 3. No Illegal Activity or Proscribed Persons

.

(a) The funds to be invested by such Non-Managing Member under this Agreement are not derived from illegal or illegitimate activities and do not otherwise contravene United States federal or state laws or regulations, including but not limited to anti-money laundering laws.

(b) None of such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates is a country, territory, person or entity named on any list of proscribed persons maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("*OFAC*"), nor is such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates a person or entity with whom dealings are prohibited under any OFAC regulations.

Section 4. U.S. Tax Forms

.

Such Member has executed and provided the Company properly completed copies of IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, which are valid as of the date hereof, and will promptly provide any additional information or documentation requested by the Managing Member relating to tax matters; if any such information or documentation previously provided becomes incorrect or obsolete, such Member will promptly notify the Managing Member and provide applicable updated information and documentation.

Section 5. Securities Law Matters

.

(a) Such Non-Managing Member is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such Non-Managing Member is investing for its own account for investment purposes only and not for the account of or with a view to distribution to any other Person. In addition, each Member (i) is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act or (ii) is (or is a Vehicle Member of a Designated Employee who is) a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in Rule 3c-5(a)(4) promulgated under the Investment Company Act, of the Manager because such Person is either or both of (x) a president, vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function, or other officer of the Manager who performs a policy-making function, or a director, trustee, general partner, or person serving in a similar capacity for the Manager or (y) an employee of the Manager (other than an employee performing solely clerical, secretarial or administrative functions with regard to such company or its investments) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of the Fund or any other fund managed by the Manager, and has been providing such functions or duties for or on behalf of the Manager, or substantially similar functions or duties for or on behalf of another company, for at least the past twelve (12) months.

(b) Such Non-Managing Member , and if such Non-Managing Member is not the sole beneficial owner (as defined under Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of its Interest, any such other beneficial owner, has not been subject to any Disqualifying Event that, assuming such Non-Managing Member is the beneficial owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, would either (i) require disclosure of such Disqualifying Event under the provisions of Rule 506(e) promulgated under the Securities Act in connection with the use of the Rule 506 exemption under the Securities Act for the offer and sale of the Interest or (ii) result in disqualification under Rule 506(d)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act of the Company's use of such exemption for the offer and sale of the Interest. Each Non-Managing Member shall provide the Company and the Managing Member with prompt written notice if it or any such beneficial owner is subject to, or experiences, a Disqualifying Event.

(c) Such Non-Managing Member understands that the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act, the securities laws of any state or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction, nor is such registration contemplated. Such Non-Managing Member understands and agrees further that Interests must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and any appropriate state or other securities laws or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and these laws covering the sale of Interests is available. Even if such an exemption is available, the assignability and transferability of Interests shall be governed by this Agreement, which prohibits transfer of Interests (economic or otherwise) without the written consent of the Managing Member, which may be withheld in its discretion.

Article LXXVII

Article LXXVIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Termination

.

Unless otherwise set forth in a Non-Managing Member's Award Letter, such Non-Managing Member may be terminated by the Managing Member in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) at any time, and such Non-Managing Member shall immediately become a Non-Continuing Member. Each Continuing Employee shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section A5 of Schedule I during the term of his or her employment with, or service as an officer of, the Company or any of its Affiliates and for such additional period upon becoming a Non-Continuing Member as specified in Schedule I.

Section 2. Restrictive Covenants

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Member has (a) an Award Letter with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions and/or (b) an Employment Agreement with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions, in each case, such provisions shall supersede any applicable corresponding provisions of this Agreement with respect to such Member.

Section 3. Governing Law; Severability; Jurisdiction

.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware. In particular, it shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Delaware Act. If, nevertheless, it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that any provision or wording of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable under the Delaware Act or other applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate the entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it enforceable or valid within the requirements of the Delaware Act or any applicable law, and, in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid or unenforceable provisions.

Section 4. Amendments

.

(a) Except as may be otherwise required by applicable law or as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement may be amended, or provisions hereof waived, by the Managing Member in its discretion without the approval of any Member.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.4(a), no purported amendment to this Agreement may, without the approval of the affected Member, (i) other than as set forth in this Agreement, adversely affect the entitlements of a Member disproportionately to its effect on the other Members without such Member's consent, (ii) increase the liability of such Member beyond the liability of such Member expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise adversely modify or affect the limited liability of such Member, or (iii) change the method of allocations or distributions made under Article V, Article VI or Article VII in a manner adverse to such Member.

(c) Upon requisite approval of an amendment as described herein and without any further action or execution by any other Person, including any Member, (i) any amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement may be implemented and reflected in a writing executed solely by the Managing Member, and (ii) each Member and any other party to or bound by this Agreement shall be deemed a party to and bound by such amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall give written notice of any amendment to this Agreement to all of the Members.

(d) Each Member agrees that if the Managing Member has not received, within such reasonable time period as may be specified by the Managing Member (which time period in any event shall not be fewer than twenty (20) days and any time period so specified shall be subject to extension in the discretion of the Managing Member) in any request to such Member for consent, waiver or approval (including any request under Section 13.4(b)) and after the Managing Member has sent a follow-up notice to such Member at least ten (10) days prior to the end of such time period so specified, any notice from such Member indicating its consent, approval or disapproval of any matter requested to be consented to or approved to by such Member, such Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed for purposes of this Agreement to have indicated its approval or consent to such matter. Any request to a Member for consent, waiver or approval (and the relevant follow-up notice) shall contain a statement to the effect that if a Member fails to deliver a notice indicating its consent, approval or disapproval to such request, such Member shall be deemed to have indicated its consent or approval to the matter covered by such request as provided in this Section 13.4(d).

Section 5. Successors; Counterparts; Signatures

.

This Agreement (a) shall be binding as to the executors, administrators, estates, heirs and legal successors of the Members and (b) may be executed in several counterparts with the same effect as if the parties executing the several counterparts had all executed one counterpart. Any signature on the signature page of this Agreement may be an original or a facsimile or electronically transmitted signature.

Section 6. Interpretation

.

In the case of all terms used in this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context required. For the avoidance of doubt, any reference herein to an entity which has been the subject of a conversion shall be deemed to include reference to such entity's successor, and any reference to any agreement shall be deemed to include any amendment, restatement or successor agreement.

Section 7. Power of Attorney

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member does hereby (and shall by its execution of an Award Letter) constitute and appoint the Managing Member as its true and lawful representative, agent and attorney-in-fact, in its name, place and stead to make, execute, sign and file (i) any amendment to this Agreement which complies with the provisions of this Agreement (including any Award Letter which amends or varies the provisions hereof with respect to one or more Members), (ii) any documentation required in connection with the admission of a Person as a Member of the Company, (iii) any election authorized by Section 5.1, (iv) any documentation required in connection with the default of a Non-Managing Member including, as applicable, a security agreement and any notices in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 4.2 and (v) all such other instruments, documents and certificates which, in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, may from time to time be required by the laws of the United States of America, the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, or which such legal counsel may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and continue the valid and subsisting existence and business of the Company as a limited liability company.

(b) The power of attorney granted hereby is irrevocable, is intended to secure an interest in property and shall (i) survive and not be affected by the subsequent death, disability or bankruptcy of the Non-Managing Member granting the same or the transfer of all or any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest, and (ii) extend to such Non-Managing Member's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Section 8. No Decree of Dissolution

.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Non-Managing Member covenants that, except with the consent of the Managing Member, it shall not apply for a decree of dissolution, file a bill for partnership or company accounting or seek the appointment by a court of a liquidator for the Company.

Section 9. Determinations of the Members; Non-Continuing Status

.

Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, and notwithstanding any provisions of law or equity to the contrary, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) under this Agreement may be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Member shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection therewith with the foregoing, such Member shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as they deem appropriate, including their own interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Interests of any Non-Continuing Member shall be solely economic, and any Non-Continuing Member shall have no rights hereunder other than such Non-Continuing Member's rights, if any, to receive distributions or other payments pursuant to this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Non-Continuing Member shall not participate in any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, the Members under this Agreement.

Section 10. Notices

.

All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including a facsimile, electronic mail, other electronic means or similar writing) and shall be given to such party at its address, electronic mail address or facsimile number set forth in a schedule filed with the records of the Company or such other address, electronic mail address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the Managing Member (if such party is a Non-Managing Member) or to all Non-Managing Members (if such party is the Managing Member). Each such notice, request

or other communication shall be effective (a) if given by facsimile, when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified pursuant to this Section 13.10, (b) if given by electronic mail, when sent, (c) if given by mail, 72 hours after such communication is deposited in the mails with first class postage prepaid, addressed as aforesaid or (iv) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified pursuant to this Section 13.10.

Section 11. Further Assurances

.

Each Member shall execute all such certificates and other documents and shall do all such filing, recording, publishing and other acts as the Managing Member deems appropriate to comply with the requirements of the Delaware Act for the operation of the Company and to comply with any applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the acquisition, operation or holding of the property of the Company. Each Non-Managing Member shall procure a written consent in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A from such Non-Managing Member's spouse (if any) (a) acknowledging, among other things, the transfer restrictions set forth herein and (b) agreeing to grant such Non-Managing Member and the Company the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest received by such spouse in any divorce or marital settlement proceeding.

Section 12. Entire Agreement

.

This Agreement, together with any Award Letter executed by the Company and one or more Non-Managing Members modifying or supplementing the terms of this Agreement with respect to one or more such Non-Managing Members, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding with respect to the subject matter hereof. The parties hereto acknowledge that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (including Section 13.4), (a) the Managing Member, on its own behalf or on behalf of the Company and (b) the Manager or any of its Affiliates, without any act, consent or approval of any other Member, may enter into an Award Letter or an Employment Agreement, in each case, which has the effect of establishing rights under, or altering or supplementing the terms of, this Agreement. The parties agree that (i) any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Award Letter to or with a Member shall govern with respect to such Member notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and (ii) subject to Section 13.2, any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Employment Agreement to or with a Member shall be superseded by the terms of this Agreement with respect to such Member. The other Members shall have no recourse against the Company, any Member or any of their respective Affiliates in the event that certain Members receive additional or different rights or terms as a result of such Award Letters or Employment Agreements.

[*The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.*]

[Signature Page to A&R LLC Agreement of Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and unconditionally delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Managing Member:

MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC

By:

Title:

Non-Managing Members:

[_____]

SCHEDULE I

Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members

This Schedule I to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC (as amended from time to time, the "*Agreement*"), which is an integral part of the Agreement, sets out the terms applicable to the participation of a Non-Managing Member that has become a Non-Continuing Member. The terms of this Schedule I will apply to any Non-Managing Member absent any modification in any Award Letter or other instrument adopted by the Managing Member in accordance with the Agreement.

A1. Reduction of Carried Interest Percentages.

(a) The following provisions shall apply in the event a Non-Managing Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member:

(i) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member following the occurrence of a Cause (as defined below) event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, such Member shall forfeit any amounts in such Member's Capital Account in respect of such Member's Carried Interest.

(ii) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member due to any reason other than a Cause event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall not be subject to any reduction hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding Section A1(a)(ii), if, after a Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Member relates) becomes a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member determines (in its discretion) that such Non-Continuing Member could have been terminated for Cause, the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall immediately be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company.

(iv) As used herein, "*Cause*" means, as to any Non-Managing Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), (A) such Non-Managing Member's fraud or embezzlement, (B) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for, or the entering of a plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a financial crime that constitutes a felony (or any state-law equivalent) or that involves moral turpitude, (C) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for any other criminal act that has a material adverse effect on the property, operations, business or reputation of the Company or any of its Affiliates and (D) any other conduct of such Non-Managing Member which would be treated as "cause" under any Employment Agreement or unitholder agreement between such Non-Managing Member and the Managing Member or its Affiliates.

(c) *Authority of Managing Member*. The Managing Member may, in its discretion, reduce all or any Carried Interest Percentage of any Non-Continuing Member by a lesser amount than that which would apply under the foregoing principles.

(d) *Reallocation of Carried Interest Percentages*. Any reduction in the Carried Interest Percentages of a Non-Continuing Member shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

A2. Adjustment of Carried Interest Percentages. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, the Company Capital Contribution obligations (other than any Clawback Obligations), if any, of any Member whose Carried Interest Percentages have increased as a result of the reduction of the Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Continuing Member shall be increased by the amount of the reduction in such Non-Continuing Member's Company Capital Contribution obligations, if any, pursuant to this Schedule I, in the same proportions as such Carried Interest Percentages were increased.

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL CONSENT

I acknowledge that I have read that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC (as amended, the "LLC Agreement") to which my spouse (or his or her Vehicle Member (as defined in the LLC Agreement)) has agreed to become a party, and that I understand its contents. I am aware that the LLC Agreement imposes certain obligations upon my spouse (and/or his or her Vehicle Member), including, without limitation, restrictions on the transfer of my spouse's Interest (as defined in the LLC Agreement). I hereby agree that I have no rights to become a Member and no rights to any Interest, the transfer of which is restricted under the LLC Agreement or, vis-à-vis the Company or any Member (other than my spouse), to any proceeds therefrom, and I agree that the foregoing is binding upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards I may now or hereafter own or receive and regardless of any termination of my marital relationship with a Member or Designated Employee (as defined in the LLC Agreement) for any reason. For the avoidance of doubt, I acknowledge and agree that the intent of this Spousal Consent is not to operate as a waiver of claims against my spouse, but to insulate the Company from the effect of any such claims as a condition to the grant of rights to my spouse hereunder. I hereby grant Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest or portion thereof I receive upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards.

Dated as of _____, 20__

_____

Signature of Spouse

_____

Name

EXHIBIT D

[attach Caddo Agreement]

Amended and Restated

Limited Liability Company Agreement

of

MEDLEY CADDO INVESTORS LLC

_____

Dated as of November [ ], 2018

NOTICE

NEITHER MEDLEY CADDO INVESTORS LLC NOR THE MEMBER INTERESTS THEREIN HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE OF MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY CADDO INVESTORS LLC IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE MEMBER INTERESTS IN MEDLEY CADDO INVESTORS LLC ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND APPLICABLE STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEDLEY CADDO INVESTORS LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Caddo Investors LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "*Company*"), by and among Medley Capital LLC, as managing member of the Company, and those admitted to the Company as Non-Managing Members (as defined below) in accordance herewith.

WHEREAS, the Company was formed pursuant to the Delaware Act (as defined below) by the filing of a Certificate of Formation of the Company, dated as of June 26, 2018 (the "*Certificate*"), in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on June 26, 2018;

WHEREAS, Medley Capital LLC, as sole member, entered into a Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of June 26, 2018 (the "*Original Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to admit additional members to the Company as Non-Managing Members, and in connection therewith, to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein made and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety as follows:

Article LXXIX

Article LXXX DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Definitions

. The following terms, as used in this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"*2015 Act*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Adjusted Capital Account Balance*" means, with respect to any Member, the balance in such Member's Capital Account adjusted (a) by taking into account the adjustments, allocations and distributions described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (b) by adding to such balance such Member's share of partnership minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain, determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5). The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account Balance is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(*d*) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

"*Affiliate*" of any Person means any other Person that, directly or indirectly through one of more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, and the term "Affiliated" shall have a correlative meaning. The term "*control*" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies or investment decisions of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Members of the immediate family (i.e., spouse, parents and lineal descendants) of any Member, and any family trusts for, and estate planning vehicles of, any Member and such Member's immediate family members shall be deemed to be Affiliates of such Member. For the avoidance of doubt, no Member shall be deemed an Affiliate of any other Member solely by virtue of its Interest.

"*After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, as of any date, with respect to any Member, the Carried Interest Proceeds received by such Member, net of the Income Tax Liability of such Member allocable to such Carried Interest Proceeds.

"*Agreement*" means this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, including Schedule I and Exhibit A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"*Award Letter*" means, with respect to any Non-Managing Member, a letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member evidencing such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage and setting forth such other terms of such Non-Managing Member's participation in the Company as agreed upon between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member.

"*Business Day*" means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

"*Capital Account*" means, with respect to each Member, the capital account established and maintained on behalf of such Member as described in Section 4.4.

"*Carried Interest*" means the carried interest, performance allocation or incentive fees earned directly or indirectly by the Company from the Fund.

"*Carried Interest Percentage*" means, with respect to any Member and any Carried Interest Proceeds in which such Member is entitled to participate as set forth in an Award Letter or other instrument executed by the Managing Member, such Member's percentage interest in such Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company in respect of the Fund, as determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, as recorded in the books and records of the Company and as adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Carried Interest Proceeds*" means the net cash proceeds or other property received by the Company directly or indirectly on account of the Carried Interest (including for the avoidance of doubt Minimum Tax Distributions that are attributable to the right to receive distributions on account of the Carried Interest).

"*Certificate*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Claim*" means any claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs or expenses (including attorney fees, judgments and expenses in connection therewith and amounts paid in defense and settlement thereof) to which any Covered Person may directly or indirectly become subject in connection with the Company or in connection with any involvement with any investment of the Fund (including serving as an officer, director, consultant or employee of any such investment).

"*Clawback Contribution*" means a Company Capital Contribution required of a Member under Section 7.3 to fund a Clawback Obligation.

"*Clawback Obligation*" means an obligation on the part of the Company or the Managing Member, pursuant to the Fund Agreement, to make a payment to the Fund or its investors in respect of a clawback of the related Carried Interest.

"*Clawback Repayment Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(a).

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Company*" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"*Company Capital Contribution*" means, with respect to any Member, a contribution of cash or property made or deemed made to the Company by such Member.

"*Company Expenses*" have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.

"*Continuing Employee*" means, at any time, any Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to a Designated Employee who) at such time is an officer or employee of the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates.

"*Covered Person*" means each Member, the Partnership Representative, the Designated Individual, any Affiliate of a Member or the Company and, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns, representatives, heirs, legatees, executors or administrators of any Member or its Affiliates and any members, managers, shareholders, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors, assigns or representatives of the Fund, the Company or their Affiliates.

"*Cumulative Carried Interest Proceeds*" means, with respect to any Member at any time, the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds that have been distributed at or prior to such time to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 less the cumulative amount of Clawback Contributions previously made by such Member at or prior to such time.

"*Delaware Act*" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. Section 18-101 et seq., as amended from time to time.

"*Designated Employee*" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2.

"*Designated Individual*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Disabling Conduct*" means, with respect to any Covered Person and any Claim, such Covered Person's fraud, willful malfeasance or gross negligence; reckless disregard of duties by in the conduct of such Covered Person's office; a material and knowing violation of applicable U.S. securities laws or a criminal conviction, in either case with respect to the activities of the Company; or a material breach of this Agreement.

"*Disqualifying Event*" means, for purposes of Rule 506(d) promulgated under the Securities Act, any of the following events has occurred with respect to a Member, or any beneficial owner of such Member:

(i) such Person has been convicted, within ten years before the date hereof (or five years, in the case of issuers, their predecessors and affiliated issuers), of any felony or misdemeanor: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the *"SEC"*); or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(ii) such Person is subject to any order, judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, entered within five years before the date hereof, that, as of the date hereof, restrains or enjoins such person from engaging or

continuing to engage in any conduct or practice: (A) in connection with the purchase or sale of any security; (B) involving the making of any false filing with the SEC; or (C) arising out of the conduct of the business of an underwriter, broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer, investment adviser or paid solicitor of purchasers of securities;

(iii) such Person is subject to a final order of a state securities commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); a state authority that supervises or examines banks, savings associations, or credit unions; a state insurance commission (or an agency or officer of a state performing like functions); an appropriate federal banking agency; U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "*CFTC*"); or the National Credit Union Administration that: (A) as of the date hereof, bars the person from: (1) association with an entity regulated by such commission, authority, agency, or officer; (2) engaging in the business of securities, insurance or banking; or (3) engaging in savings association or credit union activities; or (B) constitutes a final order based on a violation of any law or regulation that prohibits fraudulent, manipulative, or deceptive conduct entered within ten years before the date hereof;

(iv) such Person is subject to an order of the SEC entered pursuant to Section 15(b) or 15B(c) of the Exchange Act or Section 203(e) or (f) of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "*Advisers Act*"), that, as of the date hereof: (A) suspends or revokes such person's registration as a broker, dealer, municipal securities dealer or investment adviser; (B) places limitations on the activities, functions or operations of such person; or (C) bars such person from being associated with any entity or from participating in the offering of any penny stock;

(v) such Person is subject to any order of the SEC entered within five years before the date hereof that, as of the date hereof, orders the person to cease and desist from committing or causing a violation or future violation of: (A) any scienter-based anti-fraud provision of the federal securities laws, including without limitation Section 17(a)(1) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and 17 CFR 240.10b-5, Section 15(c)(1) of the Exchange Act and Section 206(1) of the Advisers Act, or any other rule or regulation thereunder; or (B) Section 5 of the Securities Act;

(vi) such Person is suspended or expelled from membership in, or suspended or barred from association with a member of, a registered national securities exchange or a registered national or affiliated securities association for any act or omission to act constituting conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade;

(vii) such Person has filed (as a registrant or issuer), or was or was named as an underwriter in, any registration statement or Regulation A offering statement filed with the SEC that, within five years before the date hereof, was the subject of a refusal order, stop order, or order suspending the Regulation A exemption, or is, as of the date hereof, the subject of an investigation or proceeding to determine whether a stop order or suspension order should be issued; or

(viii) such Person is subject to a United States Postal Service false representation order entered within five years before the date hereof, or is, as of the date hereof, subject to a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction with respect to conduct alleged by the United States Postal Service to constitute a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations.

"*Employment Agreement*" means, with respect to any Member, an employment agreement between such Member (or, in the case of any Vehicle Member, the related Designated Employee to whom such Vehicle Member relates) and the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"*Fiscal Year*" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

"*Fund*" means Caddo Investors Holdings 1 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, unless otherwise specified by the Managing Member, shall include all investment vehicles that invest in parallel with or serve as an alternate investment vehicle or co-investment vehicle for such fund.

"*Fund Agreement*" means the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Fund, dated as of July 6, 2018, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

"*Gross Asset Value*" means, with respect to any property of the Company (other than money), such property's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except that (a) the Gross Asset Value of any such property contributed or deemed contributed to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such property on the date of the contribution and (b) the Gross Asset Value of such property shall be adjusted to its Value (i) whenever such adjustment is required in order for allocations under this Agreement to have "economic effect" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii) and (ii) if the Managing Member considers appropriate, whenever such adjustment is permitted under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 1(b)(2)(ii).

"*Income Tax Liability*" means (a) the taxable income that has been allocated to any Member in respect of its shares of Carried Interest Proceeds, multiplied by (b) the combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rates on such taxable income computed using the highest aggregate marginal tax rates (including applicable surcharges and alternative minimum, Medicare, employment and other taxes based on income and any other similar taxes, if any) applicable to individuals residing in New York, New York for the applicable taxable year(s) in which such taxable income was allocated to the Member taking into account any different tax rates applicable to different types of taxable income (e.g., long-term capital gain, recapture income, ordinary income), after giving effect to (i) the deductibility, if any, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes of state or local income taxes on such applicable income at the time of its recognition taking into account any limitations on such deductibility, including those imposed pursuant to Section 68 of the Code, and the effect of any alternative minimum tax, (ii) any loss limitations or other limitations on deductions imposed by the Code or the Treasury Regulations, and (iii) any carryforwards of prior losses allocated to such Member to the extent such losses can be utilized to offset such income.

"*Individual Member*" means a Member that is an individual and participates in the Carried Interest through its Interest, and where appropriate shall include any Vehicle Members related to such Individual Member.

"*Interest*" means the interest of a Member in the Company.

"*Investment Expenses*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Manager*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Managing Member*" means Medley Capital LLC, and any other Person that becomes a successor or an additional Managing Member of the Company, in such Person's capacity as Managing Member of the Company, in each case as the context requires.

"*Member Giveback*" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.4.

"*Members*" means, collectively, the Managing Member and Non-Managing Members.

"*Minimum Tax Distributions*" means distributions received by the Company from the Fund pursuant to Section 6.2(e) of the Fund Agreement, if any.

"*Net Profits*" and "*Net Losses*" means, with respect to any Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation of the Company, any taxable income or taxable loss for such Fiscal Year or other period, as determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(a) any income that is exempt from U.S. federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) (or treated as expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i)) and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses pursuant hereto shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) in the event the Gross Asset Value of any property is adjusted pursuant to the definition of "Gross Asset Value", the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such property for purposes of computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

(d) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Gross Asset Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(e) with respect to property the Gross Asset Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for United States federal income tax purposes, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions with respect thereto shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g)(3) or 1.704-3(d) as determined by the Managing Member; and

(f) any other provisions or items which are specifically allocated pursuant to Section 6.2(b) hereof shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses.

"*Non-Continuing Member*" means an Individual Member who (or any Vehicle Member related to Designated Employee who) ceases to be an officer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any reason.

"*Non-Managing Member*" means, at any time, any Person who is at such times a Non-Managing Member of the Company and shown as such on the books and records of the Company, in its capacity as a Non-Managing Member of the Company.

"*OFAC*" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.3(b).

"*Officers*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

"*Original Agreement*" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"*Partnership Representative*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(c).

"*Permitted Temporary Investments*" has the meaning set forth in the Fund Agreement.

"*Person*" means any individual, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, estate, corporation, custodian, nominee or any other individual or entity acting on its own or in any representative capacity.

"*Prime Rate*" means the rate of interest published from time to time in *The Wall Street Journal*, Eastern Edition (or any successor publication thereto), designated therein as the prime rate, or if not so published, the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by any money center bank as its prime rate in effect at its principal office, as identified in writing by the Managing Member to the Members.

"*Profits Interest*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b).

"*Proposed Guidance*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Safe Harbor*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(f)(i).

"*Securities Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"*Threshold Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(c).

"*Transfer*" means, any voluntary or involuntary transfer, sale, pledge, encumbrance, mortgage, assignment, hypothecation or other disposition and, as a verb, to voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, pledge, encumber, mortgage, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"*Treasury Regulations*" means the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

"*Vehicle Member*" means any partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust or other vehicle or joint account that is or becomes a Member and through which an Individual Member or Person otherwise eligible to become an Individual Member holds an Interest in the Company.

Article LXXXI

Article LXXXII GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Company; Name

.

The name of the Company is Medley Caddo Investors LLC. The Company's business may be conducted under any other name or names deemed advisable by the Managing Member. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of the name of the Company to each Non-Managing Member. All right, title and interest in and to the use of the name of the

Company and any abbreviation or variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Company is changed, shall be the sole property of the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no right, title or interest in or to the use of any such name.

Section 2. Offices

.

(a) The principal place of business and principal office of the Company shall be at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, NY 10017, or such other place as the Managing Member may determine from time to time. The Managing Member shall give notice of any change of such address to each Non-Managing Member.

(b) The Company shall maintain a registered office in Delaware at, and the name and address of the Company's registered agent in Delaware is, c/o The Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, or such other registered office and/or registered agent as the Managing Member shall determine.

Section 3. Purpose and Powers of the Company

.

The Company is formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, (a) receiving Carried Interest Proceeds and being responsible for any related Clawback Obligations, as provided in the Fund Agreement and (b) doing everything necessary or desirable for the accomplishment of the above purpose or the furtherance of any of the powers herein set forth and doing every other act and thing incidental thereto or connected therewith. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts determined by the Managing Member to be necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purposes described herein.

Section 4. Liabilities of the Members Generally

.

(a) The rights and liabilities of the Members shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as herein otherwise provided (to the extent permitted by the Delaware Act).

(b) Except as expressly provided herein or as otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, no Non-Managing Member shall participate in the management or control of the Company, nor shall any Non-Managing Member have the power to act for, sign for, bind or make a decision on behalf of, the Company in such capacity. No Non-Managing Member may hold itself out as a manager or managing member of the Company to third parties.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a member of the Company.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act, the liability of each Non-Managing Member shall be limited to the amount of Company Capital Contributions required to be made by such Non-Managing Member in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but only when and to the extent the same shall become due pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Each Member agrees to take such actions as are in its power and control to cause the Company to be in compliance with its obligations under the Fund Agreement and not to take any action which would cause the Company to be in violation of the Fund Agreement. Nothing in this Section 2.4(e) shall require any Member other than the Managing Member to take any affirmative action to cause the Company to act.

Section 5. Fiscal Year

.

The fiscal year (the "*Fiscal Year*") of the Company for financial statements and federal income tax purposes will end on December 31st of each year, except as otherwise required by Code Section 706; *provided* that upon the termination of the Company, "Fiscal Year" shall mean the period from the January 1st immediately preceding such termination to the date of such termination.

Section 6. Non-Managing Member Interests

.

(a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, any Person may be admitted as a Non-Managing Member by the Managing Member in its discretion on such terms as the Managing Member may approve and specify in the books and records of the Company upon the execution by such Person of a counterpart of this Agreement, an Award Letter (or in the case of a Vehicle Member, the Designated Employee of such Vehicle Member). All Members shall be bound by all provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 5.1, upon admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of a new Interest in connection therewith that includes a Carried Interest Percentage, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall be reduced.

(c) The books and records of the Company shall be amended upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member and issuance of an Interest to reflect such issuance (including to reflect a Person's admission as a Non-Managing Member

of the Company, such Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, and any corresponding reductions of other Members' Carried Interest Percentages).

(d) The Managing Member has the authority to create Interests of separate classes which shall have the rights, powers and duties as set forth herein, in an Award Letter or in an addendum to this Agreement. Without limitation of the foregoing, the terms of participation by any Individual Member may be varied by the Managing Member with the consent of such Individual Member through an Award Letter, an addendum to this Agreement or other instrument executed by the Managing Member and accepted by such Individual Member, without any action on the part of any other Member. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Managing Member to treat all Non-Managing Members alike, and the exercise of any power or discretion by the Managing Member in the case of any one Non-Managing Member shall not create any obligation on the part of the Managing Member to take any similar action in the case of any other Non-Managing Member, it being understood that any power or discretion conferred upon the Managing Member shall be treated as having been so conferred upon the Managing Member as to each Non-Managing Member separately.

Section 7. No Benefits, Duties or Obligations to Creditors

.

The provisions of this Agreement are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company other than the Members (and no such creditor of the Company other than the Members shall be a third-party beneficiary under this Agreement).

Article LXXXIII

Article LXXXIV MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1. Managing Member

.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or otherwise expressly provided under the Delaware Act, the management of the Company shall be vested exclusively in the Managing Member, and Non-Managing Members shall have no part in the management or control of the Company and shall have no authority or right to act on behalf of the Company in connection with any matter.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the sole power and authority on behalf of and in the name of the Company to carry out any and all of the objects and purposes and to exercise any and all of the powers contemplated by Section 2.3 and to perform all acts which it may deem necessary or advisable in connection therewith. The Managing Member shall not take any action that would subject any Non-Managing Member to liability for the debts and obligations of the Company.

(c) The Members agree that all actions made or taken by the Managing Member in accordance with the terms of this Agreement on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company, the Members and their respective successors, assigns and personal representatives. Persons dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the Managing Member as herein set forth.

(d) In addition to powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion delegated to the Officers pursuant to Section 3.2, the Managing Member may delegate to any Person or Persons, including any Person who is a Non-Managing Member, all or any of the powers, rights, privileges, duties and discretion vested in it pursuant to this Article III and such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions as the Managing Member shall determine.

(e) Any Person to whom the Managing Member delegates any of its duties pursuant to this Section 3.1 or any other provision of this Agreement shall be subject to the same standard of care as the Managing Member, unless such Person and the Managing Member mutually agree to a different standard of care or right to indemnification to which such Person shall be subject.

(f) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member (or any Affiliate of the Managing Member) is hereby authorized to (i) purchase property from, sell property to, lend money or otherwise deal with any of its Affiliates, any Member, the Company or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing Persons, (ii) obtain services from any Member or any Affiliate of any Member and (iii) otherwise cause or permit the Company, its portfolio companies and Affiliates to enter into any such transaction.

Section 2. Officers

.

The Managing Member may, from time to time as it deems advisable, select natural persons who are employees or agents of the Managing Member, the Manager, the Company or their Affiliates and designate them as officers of the Company (the "*Officers*") and assign titles (including, without limitation, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 3.2 may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member. An Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Managing Member.

Section 3. Company Expenses

.

Expenses of the Company, including, without limitation, liabilities of the Company to Covered Persons under Article X hereof (including the expenses of the Managing Member related to its duties as the Partnership Representative, as applicable, of the Company), expenses of organizing and administering the Company, maintaining the books and records of the Company and preparing reports for Members (collectively, "*Company Expenses*"), shall be borne by the Company (to the extent not borne by the Fund) and discharged from any source deemed available by the Managing Member; *provided* that the Managing Member may bear such expenses on behalf of the Company and shall be entitled to reimbursement of any such expenses. Such expenses (including any amount required to be reimbursed to the Managing Member) shall be charged to each Member *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's Carried Interest Percentage at the time such expenses are charged; *provided* that the Managing Member shall have authority to charge such expenses among Members on a different basis if such other basis is clearly more equitable; *provided further* that a Designated Employee or his or her related Vehicle Members shall bear any incremental administrative expenses of the Company and its Affiliates related to all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members. The foregoing is not intended to affect the sharing and allocation of any expense related to a Clawback Obligation or other expenses charged generally to participants in the Carried Interest.

Article LXXXV

Article LXXXVI COMPANY CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Company Capital Contributions

.

(a) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the Delaware Act (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution), no Non-Managing Member shall be obligated hereby to make any Company Capital Contribution, and no Non-Managing Member shall be permitted to make any Company Capital Contribution without the consent of the Managing Member.

(b) The Managing Member may, in its discretion, excuse any Non-Managing Member from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution (including with respect to any Clawback Contribution). The Managing Member shall not be liable to any Non-Managing Member or the Company for permitting or requiring or failing to permit or require a Non-Managing Member to be excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b). Any Company Capital Contribution as to which a Non-Managing Member is excused shall not affect such Member's obligation to make other Company Capital Contributions. If any Non-Managing Member is excused from making all or a portion of any required Company Capital Contribution pursuant to this Section 4.1(b), the Managing Member shall seek to procure funding in the amount that is excused from other sources (including other Members) as it determines in its discretion.

Section 2. Default in Company Capital Contributions

.

If, to the extent required by this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member shall fail to timely fund any required Company Capital Contribution or to pay any other amounts which from time to time may be owing by such Member to the Company, and such failure shall have continued for three (3) Business Days after notice from the Managing Member to such Member, one or more of the Members, in their discretion and with the approval of the Managing Member, may advance all or any portion of the amount in default on behalf of the defaulting Member. Any advance made under this Section 4.2 shall be payable by the defaulting Member on demand and shall bear interest at the rate determined by the Managing Member, and the repayment of such advance and the interest thereon shall be secured by a lien hereby granted on the defaulting Member's Interest (with the Managing Member being hereby authorized and directed to apply the next distribution(s) payable by the Company to the defaulting Member to repay such advance and the accrued interest thereon). Without limitation of the foregoing, in the event of any Member default described in the first sentence of this Section 4.2, the Managing Member shall be authorized to take any action set forth in the Fund Agreement with respect to "Defaulting Members" (as defined therein), which shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* to such defaulting Member and its Interests, as the Managing Member from time to time determines in its discretion to be appropriate in light of the consequences or potential consequences to the Company or the Fund arising from the default.

Section 3. Rights of Members in Capital

.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to interest on any Company Capital Contributions.

(b) No Member shall have the right to distributions or the return of any portion of its Company Capital Contributions or Capital Account balance except (i) for distributions in accordance with Article VII and (ii) upon dissolution of the Company in accordance with Article XI. The entitlement to any such return at such time shall be limited to the amount specifically set forth in this Agreement and no Member shall be entitled to any payment on account of goodwill of the Company.

Section 4. Capital Accounts

.

(a) The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 4.4 and in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv).

(b) Each Member's Capital Account shall have an initial balance equal to the amount or fair market value of such Member's initial Company Capital Contribution, if any.

(c) Each Member's Capital Account shall be increased by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that the Company is considered to assume or take subject to) constituting additional contributions by such Member to the capital of the Company, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Profits and other income or gain items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(d) Each Member's Capital Account shall be reduced by the sum of:

(i) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property (net of liabilities that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to) distributed by the Company to such Member, *plus*

(ii) the portion of any Net Losses and other expense or deduction items allocated to such Member's Capital Account.

(e) In determining the amount of any liability for purposes of Sections 4.4(c)(i) or 4.4(d)(i) hereof, there shall be taken into account Code Section 752 and other provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

(f) In the event all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is transferred in accordance with the terms of Article IX, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, adjusted as required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 704(b).

(g) No Member shall be required to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account.

The foregoing provision and other provisions of this Agreement relating to maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Code Section 704(b) and with the Treasury Regulations thereunder, and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such statutory and regulatory provisions.

Article LXXXVII

Article LXXXVIII CARRIED INTEREST

Section 1. Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, in respect of the Fund shall be as set forth in such Non-Managing Member's Award Letter; *provided* that each Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 5.2. Except as otherwise set forth herein (including as set forth in Section 5.2 with respect to Non-Continuing Members), no Carried Interest Percentage of a Non-Managing Member shall be reduced without the consent of such Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member in its discretion shall have the authority to determine the Carried Interest Percentage of any new Non-Managing Member, and the Company's books and records shall be updated from time to time as needed to reflect the Members' Carried Interest Percentages. The Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage, if any, shall be equal to the remaining Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to the Non-Managing Members.

(b) The portion of each Member's Interest attributable to his, her or its Carried Interest Percentages is issued in consideration of services to be rendered, and is intended to constitute a "profits interest" as that term is used in IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 ("*Profits Interest*"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly. To the extent IRS Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 are superseded by temporary or final regulations (those referenced in IRS Notice 2005-43 or otherwise) or new IRS Notices or IRS Revenue Procedures, then the Managing Member is authorized to amend this Agreement to conform the immediately preceding sentence to the requirements of such new rules, and to make any elections, on behalf of each Member and the Company, permitted by such new rules. Each Member that receives a Profits Interest that is subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 83 shall, if requested by the Managing Member, make an election pursuant to Code Section 83(b) with respect to such interest.

(c) Upon the admission of a new Non-Managing Member awarded a Carried Interest Percentage, or an increase in an existing Non-Managing Member's Carried Interest Percentage after the date hereof pursuant to Schedule I, the Managing Member shall determine the fair market value of the Company's direct and indirect assets (indirect to the extent the sale of the asset will result in gain or loss from the sale being allocated to the Members) to establish the amount of such value (the "*Threshold Amount*") that must be distributed to the other Members before such Non-Managing Member participates in such value, in order for the portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest attributable to such new or increased Carried Interest Percentage to qualify as a Profits Interest. Such portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest shall be subject to such Threshold Amount, which will affect distributions to the Members as set forth in Section 7.1. The Managing Member may, in connection with the allocation of Carried Interest Percentages to Members, specify that the Carried Interest Percentage allocated to a Member represents the right to participate in only the Carried Interest Proceeds relating to (i) a portion of the gains represented by the Carried Interest (e.g., gains first made after such allocations, or gains in excess of the Threshold Amount) or (ii) any other category that the Managing Member uses to distinguish among different sources of Carried Interest Proceeds. Carried Interest Percentage allocations shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion. Any Carried Interest Percentage not allocated to any Member, including, without limitation due to forfeiture pursuant to Section 5.2, shall automatically revert to the Managing Member.

Section 2. Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member
.

The Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Managing Member that becomes a Non-Continuing Member shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the principles set forth in Schedule I (or any other terms made specifically applicable to such Non-Managing Member through an Award Letter or other agreement between the Managing Member and such Non-Managing Member), and such Non-Managing Member's right to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall be limited as set forth therein. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding the terms set forth in Schedule I, the Carried Interest Percentage of the Managing Member shall not be subject to vesting or reduction.

Article LXXXIX

Article XC allocations

Section 1. Allocation of Profits and Losses
.

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.1(b) below, the Net Profits and Net Losses (or the respective items thereof) of the Company for each Fiscal Year or other relevant period of calculation, as determined by the Managing Member in accordance with the provisions hereof, shall be allocated among the Members in a manner such that, as of the end of such Fiscal Year or other relevant period and taking into account all prior allocations of Net Profits and Net Losses (and any items thereof) and all distributions made to the Members through such date, the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of each Member, immediately after making such allocation, is, as nearly as possible, equal (proportionately) to the distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 7.1 if the Company were dissolved, its affairs wound up and its assets sold for cash equal to their Gross Asset Values, all Company liabilities were satisfied (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Gross Asset Values of the assets securing such liability), and the net assets of the Company were distributed in accordance with Section 7.1 to the Members immediately after making such allocation; *provided*, that the Net Losses (or items thereof) allocated to a Member shall not exceed the maximum amount of losses that can be so allocated without causing such Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance at the end of any Fiscal Year or other relevant period.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) "partner nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)), if any, of the Company shall be allocated to the Member that bears the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and (ii) "nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)) and "excess nonrecourse liabilities" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3)), if any, of the Company with respect to each period shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their applicable Carried Interest Percentages.

(i) This Agreement shall be deemed to include "qualified income offset," "minimum gain chargeback" and "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback" provisions within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations under Code Section 704(b). Accordingly, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, items of gross income shall be allocated to the Members on a priority basis to the extent and in the manner required by such provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no allocation of Net Losses or items of deduction or expense shall be made to any Member to the extent that the effect of such allocation would be to cause the Member to have a negative Adjusted Capital Account Balance.

(iii) To the extent that an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such section of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) In the event that any Member forfeits an Interest in the Company pursuant to the application of the principles referred to in Section 5.2, any balance in the Capital Account of such Member relating to such forfeited Interest (after accounting for any distributions to such Member) shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, but after taking account of any items of income, gain, loss or deduction mandated under subsection (b) above, during the Fiscal Year in which an event occurs resulting in the liquidation of assets and eventual dissolution of the Company, items of income, gain, loss or deduction for such Fiscal Year and for each Fiscal Year thereafter shall be allocated among the Members in such a manner as will (i) eliminate any deficit balances in their Capital Accounts (allocated in proportion to, and to the extent of, such deficit balances), and (ii) then to cause each Member's Capital Account balance to have a zero balance immediately upon the Members' receipt of the last liquidating distribution from the Company.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1, the Managing Member may allocate items of income, gain, loss and deduction in such other manner as the Managing Member reasonably determines more appropriately reflects the Members' interests in the Company.

Section 2. Tax Allocations

.

For U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, items of Company income, gain, loss, deduction and credit for each Fiscal Year shall be allocated to and among the Members in the same manner as the corresponding items of Net Profits and Net Losses and specially allocated items are allocated to them pursuant to Section 6.1, taking into account any variation between the adjusted tax basis and Gross Asset Value of the Company property in accordance with the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code. The Managing Member shall be authorized in its discretion to make appropriate adjustments to the allocations of items to comply with Section 704 of the Code or the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Article XCI

Article XCII DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. Distributions

.

Distributions prior to dissolution shall be made in accordance with this Section 7.1, subject to the provisions of Section 7.2. Distributions on dissolution shall be made in accordance with Section 11.2(b).

(a) *Carried Interest Proceeds*. Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made ratably to each Member based on each Member's respective Carried Interest Percentages, as set forth in the books and records of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, except as agreed with any Member, the right of a Member to participate in Carried Interest Proceeds shall not be affected following such Member's Termination.

(b) *Limitation on Distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds*. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall require the Managing Member or the Company to make any distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds that would cause the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds distributed by the Company to exceed the aggregate amount of Carried Interest Proceeds received by the Company from the Fund (less any expenses paid from such Carried Interest Proceeds).

(c) *Timing of Distributions.* Subject to Section 7.2 and the remaining provisions of this Section 7.1, distributions of Carried Interest Proceeds shall be made at such times as the Managing Member determines in its discretion; *provided* that the Managing Member shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company to (i) distribute Carried Interest Proceeds (net of any amounts reserved in accordance with Section 7.2) to the Members reasonably promptly upon receipt, and no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, and (ii) distribute promptly in full to the Members any amounts received by the Company as Minimum Tax Distributions *pro rata* in accordance with each Member's cumulative Income Tax Liability for the current and all prior Fiscal Years less all distributions to such Member of any Carried Interest Proceeds as reasonably determined by the Managing Member. Once any distribution of Minimum Tax Distributions or other distribution in respect of a Member's Income Tax Liability has been made to a Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c), any amounts otherwise distributable to such Member thereafter shall be reduced to the extent of any such amounts previously distributed to such Member pursuant to this Section 7.1(c).

(d) *Distributions in Kind.* Distributions to the Members hereunder shall be made in cash to the extent the relevant proceeds are received by the Company in cash. In the event the Company receives proceeds in the form of securities or other non-cash property (including in connection with an election by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company to receive all or any portion of such proceeds either in cash or in the form of securities or other non-cash property), then the Managing Member shall distribute such proceeds in the form received; *provided* that the Managing Member may determine in its discretion to retain for the account of the relevant Members (rather than distribute) any securities or other non-cash property received in kind by the Company that is not freely tradable. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, any non-cash proceeds held by the Company for the account of any such Non-Managing Member shall be subject to a continuing election by such Non-Managing Member to cause a sale by the Company of such proceeds and the prompt distribution of the net cash proceeds of such sale to the Non-Managing Member. The expenses of any such sale of securities or other non-cash property shall be allocated to the Non-Managing Member for whose account the sale is effected. The Managing Member shall not in any event be liable to the Non-Managing Member for any failure to obtain best execution or best price in connection with such sale. For purposes of allocations made pursuant to Section 6.1, property to be distributed in kind shall be valued at the fair market value thereof by the Managing Member in its discretion on a date as near as reasonably practicable to the date of such distribution. For purposes of this Agreement, any Non-Managing Member on whose behalf the Company sells any securities or other non-cash property pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall be deemed to have received a distribution in the amount and at the time determined as if the in-kind distribution had in fact been made to such Non-Managing Member. Distributions of securities or other property may be subjected to such restrictions on transfer or other conditions as the Managing Member determines to be necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable securities laws or pre-existing contractual restrictions.

(e) *Limitation on Distributions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company may make a distribution to any Member if such distribution would violate the Fund Agreement, the Delaware Act or any other applicable law.

Section 2. Reserves; Withholding of Certain Amounts

.

(a) Subject to Section 3.3, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold *pro rata* from all Members amounts otherwise distributable to such Members in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided* that, solely with respect to a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member shall have the discretion to withhold on any basis it deems reasonable in order to provide a reserve for the liabilities or obligations of the Company (including, without limitation, any potential Clawback Obligation); *provided*, *further*, that, subject to the other provisions of this Article VII, promptly following the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the Managing Member shall distribute to the relevant Members all assets of the Company after provision for, or discharge of, any Company obligations (not exceeding as to any Member such Member's then positive Capital Account balance).

(b) The Managing Member may withhold, in its reasonable discretion, from any payment or distribution to any Member pursuant to this Agreement any amounts due from such Member to the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the extent not otherwise paid. The Managing Member may withhold from any distribution or payment to any Member any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and/or any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Each Member hereby expressly authorizes the Managing Member and its Affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to withhold from any payment, distribution or other amount otherwise due to such Member (in any capacity) from the Company or any of its Affiliates, any amount due from such Member to the Company or any of its Affiliates to the extent not otherwise paid, any amounts required to be withheld under U.S. federal, state and local tax law and non-U.S. tax law and any amounts required to pay, or to reimburse (on a net after-tax basis) the Company or the other Members for the payment of, any Company Expenses, taxes and related expenses that the Managing Member in good faith determines to be properly attributable to such Member (including, without limitation, withholding taxes and interest, penalties, additions to tax and expenses described in Section 8.1(d) incurred in respect thereof). Any amounts so withheld and all amounts that the Managing Member determines in good faith to be properly attributable to any Member that are withheld or otherwise paid by any Person pursuant to the Code or any provision of any state, local or foreign tax law shall be treated as having been distributed or paid, as the case may be, to the applicable Member and shall be applied by the Managing Member to discharge the obligation in respect of which such amounts were withheld.

(c) The Managing Member shall give notice of any withholding under this Section 7.2 to each Member affected, specifying the basis therefor.

Section 3. Company Clawback

.

(a) In the event of any Clawback Obligation on the part of the Company, each Member (including a former Member) that received any distributions from the Company of Carried Interest Proceeds shall make a Clawback Contribution in cash to the Company if the Managing Member so demands upon no less than ten (10) Business Days' notice in an amount (the "*Clawback Repayment Amount*") determined as follows: The Clawback Repayment Amount of each Member as of such date shall equal the product of (i) the Clawback Obligation of the Company multiplied by (ii) such Member's Carried Interest Percentage.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 7.3(a), in no event shall a Member's Clawback Contribution exceed such Member's After Tax Carried Interest Proceeds.

(c) The amount paid by a Member pursuant to Section 7.3(a) shall be applied by the Company to satisfy the Clawback Obligation.

(d) The Managing Member shall maintain records of (i) each Member's required Clawback Contributions, (ii) each Member's interest in any securities or other property retained by the Company in connection with any in-kind distribution and (iii) any amounts that may be deducted from future distributions by the Company to a Member on account of any Clawback Contribution.

Section 4. Member Giveback

.

In the event of any recontribution of distributions required of all investors in the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Fund Agreement, including Section 11.2 thereof (a "*Member Giveback*"), each Member that has participated directly or indirectly in such distributions shall be required to participate in such required recontribution on a ratable basis, consistent with the intent of the relevant provisions of the Fund Agreement. Recontribution obligations shall, to the fullest extent permitted by

applicable law, survive and remain in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by the fact that a Member has ceased to be a Member of the Company.

Section 5. Interpretive Authority of Managing Member

.

It is understood that the administration of the terms of this Agreement, including the determination of the amounts to be distributed and allocated to any Member and the amount of any Clawback Contribution or the participation in any Member Giveback required of any Member, is subject to interpretation. The Managing Member shall have the discretionary authority to determine all questions properly arising in the administration, interpretation and application of the terms of this Agreement, including the amounts to be allocated and distributed to Members under this Agreement and the amount of any required Clawback Contribution or contribution on account of a Member Giveback, and any such determination made in good faith shall be final and binding on all the Members.

Section 6. Giveback of Excess Distributions

.

If, as of any date, the aggregate distributions with respect to any Member exceed the amount to which such Member was entitled pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, such Member shall be obligated to return immediately such excess to the Company for re-distribution pursuant to Article VII.

Article XCIII

Article XCIV BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS; CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 1. Records and Accounting; Partnership Representative

.

(a) Proper and complete records and books of account of the Company shall be maintained by the Managing Member at the Company's principal place of business or at such other place as the Managing Member shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.4(b), such books and records shall be available for inspection at reasonable times during business hours by each Non-Managing Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) in accordance with Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act. The Company's books of account shall be maintained in U.S. dollars in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles or on such other basis as the Managing Member shall reasonably determine.

(b) Each of the Members acknowledges and agrees that the Company is intended to be classified and treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the Members hereby agree to take any measures necessary (or, if applicable, refrain from any action) to ensure that the Company is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the Code and the relevant Treasury Regulations. Neither the Company nor the Managing Member on behalf of the Company shall (i) file any election pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3(c) to be treated as an entity other than a partnership or (ii) elect, pursuant to Code Section 761(a), to be excluded from the provisions of subchapter K of the Code.

(c) The Managing Member (or its designee) shall act as, and shall have all the powers of, the "partnership representative" of the Company within the meaning of Section 6223(a) of the Code (as amended by Title XI of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (such Title XI, including the corresponding provisions of the Code and Treasury Regulations impacted thereby, and any corresponding provisions of state or local income tax law, as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*2015 Act*")) and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. laws (the "*Partnership Representative*"), and in each case, is directed and authorized to take whatever steps it, in his, her or its discretion deems necessary or desirable to perfect either such designation, including filing any forms or other documents with the Internal Revenue Service and taking such other actions as may from time to time be required under the Treasury Regulations. If any other Person that is not an individual is the Partnership Representative, the Company shall appoint a "designated individual" for each taxable year (as described in Treasury Regulation Section 301.6223-1(b)(3)(ii)) (a "*Designated Individual*"). The Company may require that, as a condition of an individual's appointment as a Designated Individual, the Designated Individual shall agree that the Company (i) may cause the Designated Individual to resign and (ii) may cause the Designated Individual to appoint a successor named by the Company. Each Member hereby consents to each such designation and agrees that upon the request of the Partnership Representative, it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence its consent to each such designation. In addition, except as provided above in subsection (b), the Partnership Representative shall make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit, and as to all other relevant matters, as it deems necessary or appropriate in a manner consistent with applicable law.

(d) In its capacity as the Partnership Representative, the Partnership Representative shall be entitled to make an election under Code Section 6226 (or any similar provision of state or local tax law) to pass through to the Members any deficiency or adjustment at the Company level, and the Members shall take such actions as requested by the Partnership Representative consistent with any such elections made and actions taken by the Partnership Representative. Each Member's obligations to comply with the requirements of this Section 8.1(d) and Section 8.1(e) shall survive the Member's ceasing to be a Member of the Company or the termination, dissolution, liquidation and winding up of the Company.

(e) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managing Member, each Member hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Members against any taxes (including withholding taxes and taxes incurred by the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to Sections 6221-6235 of the 2015 Act) imposed upon the income of or allocations or distributions to such Member, as well as interest, penalties or additions to tax with respect thereto and additional losses, claims, damages or liabilities arising therefrom or incident thereto. To the extent the Company is required to pay or withhold any taxes with respect to any Member and there are no contemporaneous distributions being made to such Member from which the amount of such taxes may be withheld, the Member shall, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, following notice from the Managing Member, promptly pay to the Company the amount of such taxes. Any amount not paid by a Member (or former Member) at the time requested by the Managing Member shall accrue interest at the Prime Rate plus five percent (5%) per annum, compounded quarterly, until paid, and such Member (or former Member) shall also be liable to the Company for any damages resulting from a delay in making such payment beyond the date such payment is requested by the Managing Member, and for this purpose the fact that the Company could have paid this amount with other funds shall not be taken into account in determining such damages. Such payment shall not be treated as a Company Capital Contribution and shall not otherwise affect the Member's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Each Non-Managing Member, by executing this Agreement, agrees that:

(i) when and if Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.83-3(1) and the proposed revenue procedure contained in Notice 2005-43 (together, the "*Proposed Guidance*") become effective, the Company is authorized and directed to, if there is no material economic or tax detriment, elect the safe harbor described therein, under which the fair market value of any interest in the Company that is transferred in connection with the performance of services shall be treated as being equal to the liquidation value of that interest (the "*Safe Harbor*"); and

(ii) while the election described in clause (i) remains effective, the Company and each of the Members (including any Person to whom an interest in the Company is transferred in connection with the performance of services) shall comply with all requirements of the Safe Harbor described in the Proposed Guidance with respect to all interests in the Company that are transferred in connection with the performance of services.

Section 2. Reports

.

The Managing Member agrees to make available to each Member (other than any Non-Continuing Member) the reports made available to investors in the Fund; *provided* that Non-Continuing Members shall only receive from the Company such information as is determined by the Managing Member to be necessary for the preparation and filing of such Non-Continuing Members' income tax returns.

Section 3. Valuation

.

Any required determination of the value of any or all of the assets of the Company for purposes of this Agreement shall be made by the Managing Member in its discretion, and such determination, absent manifest error, shall be binding on the Company and each Member.

Section 4. Confidentiality

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member acknowledges that the information relating to the terms of this Agreement and other information relating to the Company, the Members, the Manager, the Fund or any of their respective Affiliates is confidential and agrees to keep and retain in the strictest confidence all such information learned by the Non-Managing Member heretofore or hereafter, and not to disclose any such information to any third party, whether during or after the time he, she or it is a Non-Managing Member, except as is necessary for the proper purposes of the Company or the Fund (and *provided* that any such party to whom information has been disclosed shall have agreed to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Section 8.4(a)), and except (i) for disclosure required by court order, subpoena or other government process, (ii) any such information which is, or through no fault of any Non-Managing Member becomes, available to the public or (iii) any disclosure explicitly consented to by the Managing Member in its discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Non-Managing Member may disclose information relating to its Interest in the Company to such Non-Managing Member's legal, tax or financial advisors on a confidential basis and to the extent necessary for the purposes of advising such Non-Managing Member; *provided*, that such Non-Managing Member shall remain responsible for any disclosure of such information by such Persons in violation of the provisions of this Section 8.4. For the avoidance of doubt, any investment performance information of the Company, the Manager, the Fund and any of their respective Affiliates belongs to such Person and each Member (including any Non-Continuing Member) agrees not to, and to cause such Person's Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly use, rely on, disclose or make accessible any such investment performance information to any third party other than in furtherance of the business of the Manager or its Affiliates or otherwise use, market, promote or claim as his, her or its own any such investment

performance information, without the prior written consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be withheld by the Managing Member in its discretion.

(b) Each Non-Managing Member, to the fullest extent permitted by law, waives, and covenants not to assert, any claim or entitlement whatsoever to gain access to any information relating to any other Non-Managing Member. The Managing Member may, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, keep any information confidential from any Non-Managing Member, for such period of time as the Managing Member determines in its discretion (including information requested by such Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 8.1, but excluding any financial statements required to be furnished to Non-Managing Members pursuant to Section 8.2).

Article XCV

Article XCVI TRANSFERS; CERTAIN WITHDRAWALS

Section 1. Transfer and Assignment of Company Interest

.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 9.1, a Non-Managing Member may not, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of such Non-Managing Member's Interest (or solicit offers for any such sale or other disposition) without the consent of the Managing Member, which consent may be granted or withheld in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) and may be made subject to such conditions as the Managing Member deems appropriate; *provided* that the Managing Member shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent with respect to the proposed transfer by an Individual Member to a related Vehicle Member that has already been admitted to the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Manager Member may, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any of its Interest without the consent of the Non-Managing Members.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Managing Member shall in its discretion have the authority to admit any transferee of an Interest as a substituted Non-Managing Member. Any substituted Non-Managing Member must adhere to and agree to be bound by this Agreement prior to being admitted as a Member.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Non-Managing Member shall directly or indirectly transfer any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest if such transfer would reasonably be expected to (i) cause the Company to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" within the meaning of Code Section 7704 or (ii) result in the creation of a potential REIT qualification problem under the ownership requirements in Code Section 856(a)(5) or 856(a)(6) or any other requirements of Code Sections 856-857 for any Subsidiary REIT.

(d) If any transfer of a Non-Managing Member's Interest shall occur at any time other than the end of the Company's Fiscal Year, the distributive shares of the various items of Company income, gain, loss, and expense as computed for tax purposes and the related distributions shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee on a basis consistent with applicable requirements under Section 706 of the Code as determined by the Managing Member in its sole discretion.

Section 2. Vehicle Members

.

A Vehicle Member may, with the express consent of the Managing Member (but not otherwise), be admitted to the Company and hold an Interest in the Company for the benefit of a Person who would otherwise be eligible to be an Individual Member (the "*Designated Employee*") or any of the Designated Employee's immediate family members, heirs and legatees; *provided* that such Designated Employee shall retain all voting rights with respect to such Interest. A Vehicle Member may also hold two or more separate Interests, in which case such Interests shall be identified as separate Interests on the books and records of the Company, and separate sub-accounts shall be established in respect thereof, and the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied as if each such Interest were held by a separate Individual Member. The provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted and applied to the extent necessary, as determined in good faith by the Managing Member, so as to have substantive application to the Vehicle Member as if the Vehicle Member were a full participant of an Interest held by the Designated Employee, including without limitation in the operation of Section 5.1 (*Participation in Carried Interest Proceeds*), Section 5.2 (*Reduction of Participation Upon Becoming a Non-Continuing Member*), Section 7.3 (*Company Clawback*) and Schedule I (*Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members*). The Designated Employee shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with the Vehicle Member for the obligations of such Vehicle Member with respect to the Interest held by such Vehicle Member, and all obligations of such Designated Employee and such Vehicle Member (and all remedies for breach of such obligations) shall apply on a joint and several basis. If there are multiple Vehicle Members with respect to a Designated Employee, those Vehicle Members shall be deemed to have agreed to be jointly and severally liable with such Designated Employee for all obligations with respect to the Interests held by the Designated Employee and all of such Designated Employee's Vehicle Members.

Article XCVII

Article XCVIII EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Liability, Limitation, Indemnification and Contribution

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or otherwise applicable provision of law or equity, to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware Act, a Covered Person shall owe no duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to any Member or to any other Covered Person; *provided*, *however* that a Covered Person shall have the duty to act in accordance with the Delaware Act and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

(a) To the maximum extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify each Covered Person against any Claim, except to the extent that such Covered Person has been determined ultimately by a court of competent jurisdiction to have engaged in Disabling Conduct. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member in its discretion, the Company shall not indemnify any Non-Managing Member against any Claims that were directly and proximately caused by an internal dispute solely among such Member and one or more other Members that has not arisen as a result of a Claim or potential Claim by a third party. The Company may in the sole judgment of the Managing Member pay the expenses incurred by any such Person indemnifiable hereunder, as such expenses are incurred, in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that a Covered Person engaged in Disabling Conduct. The Company's obligation, if any, to indemnify or advance expenses to any Covered Person is intended to be secondary to any such obligation of, and shall be reduced by any amount such Person may collect as indemnification or advancement from, the Fund or any portfolio company or subsidiary thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may, in the sole judgment of the Managing Member, pay any obligations or liabilities arising out of this Section 10.1 as a secondary indemnitor at any time prior to any primary indemnitor making any payments any such primary indemnitor owes, it being understood that any such payment by the Company shall not constitute a waiver of any right of contribution or subrogation to which the Company is entitled (including against any primary indemnitor) or relieve any other indemnitor from any indemnity obligations. Neither the Managing Member nor the Company shall be required to seek indemnification or contribution from any other sources with respect to any amounts paid by the Company in accordance with this Section 10.1, except to the extent set forth in Section 10.1(c).

(c) Before causing the Company to make payments pursuant to this Section 10.1 to any Covered Person entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, the Managing Member shall, on behalf of itself or such Covered Person, to the extent that the Managing Member reasonably believes that amounts are recoverable, first use commercially reasonable efforts to seek indemnification (i) from applicable third party insurance policies (if any) or (ii) based on applicable indemnification rights against the Fund and its portfolio companies; *provided* that the Managing Member may cause the Company to make indemnification payments under this Section 10.1 at any time if the Managing Member reasonably believes that such Covered Person will not receive timely indemnification on terms reasonably acceptable to such Covered Person from such other sources or if such indemnification is to pay the expenses incurred by such Covered Person in advance of the final disposition in accordance with this Section 10.1.

(d) The rights provided to any Covered Person by this Section 10.1 shall be enforceable against the Company only by such Covered Person.

(e) The indemnification and reimbursement of expenses provided by this Section 10.1 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or reimbursement of expenses may be entitled under any other instrument or by reason of any other action or otherwise.

(f) The Managing Member is specifically authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company to enter into any agreement with any Covered Person, deed poll or other instrument that the Managing Member considers to be necessary or advisable to give full effect to the provisions of this Section 10.1.

Section 2. Survival of Rights

.

The provisions of this Article X shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Article X and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment. The provisions of Sections 7.3, 8.4 and 13.2(b) shall continue to apply to a Person who was formerly a Member, notwithstanding that such Person is no longer a Member.

Article XCIX

Article C DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

Section 1. Term

.

(a) The Company shall commence being wound up and dissolved in accordance with this Article XI, pursuant to the Delaware Act, upon such time as the Fund has completed its termination and winding up, unless sooner terminated by an order of the court pursuant to the Delaware Act.

(b) Except as provided in this Section 11.1, the death, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of a Member shall not result in the dissolution of the Company.

Section 2. Winding Up

.

(a) Upon the completion of the termination and winding up of the Fund, the business of the Company shall be wound up in an orderly manner by the Managing Member.

(b) Subject to the Delaware Act, after all liabilities have been satisfied or duly provided for, the remaining assets shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Article VII.

(c) A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Managing Member to seek to minimize potential losses upon such winding up. The Company shall be dissolved when all of the assets of the Company shall have been distributed to the Members in accordance with this Section 11.2, and the Certificate shall have been canceled in the manner required by the Delaware Act.

Article CI

Article CII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Non-Managing Member hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants:

Section 1. Legal Capacity, etc.

Such Non-Managing Member has all requisite legal capacity to be a Non-Managing Member of the Company, to acquire and hold its Interest and to execute, deliver and comply with the terms of this Agreement. The execution and delivery by such Non-Managing Member (including pursuant to any power of attorney granted pursuant to an Award Letter or otherwise) of, and compliance by such Non-Managing Member with, this Agreement (or any such Award Letter or other agreement or instrument executed by such Non-Managing Member in connection with its participation in the Company) does not conflict with, or constitute a default under, any instruments governing such Non-Managing Member, any law, regulation or order, or any agreement to which such Non-Managing Member is a party or by which such Non-Managing Member is bound. This Agreement has been duly executed by such Non-Managing Member and constitutes a valid and legally binding agreement of such Non-Managing Member, enforceable against such Non-Managing Member in accordance with its terms.

Section 2. Investment Risks

.

Such Non-Managing Member has such knowledge and experience in financial, tax and business matters as to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Company, and to make an informed investment decision with respect thereto, is able to bear the risks of an investment in the Company and understands the risks of, and other considerations relating to, a purchase of an Interest. Such Non-Managing Member has been furnished any materials it has requested relating to this Agreement, the investment made hereby and the Fund, including the Fund's confidential private placement memorandum and all supplements thereto and the Fund Agreement, and has been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Managing Member and to obtain any additional information requested. Such Non-Managing Member understands the risks of an investment in the Company, and is not relying upon any other information, representation or warranty by the Company, the Managing Member or any of its agents in determining to invest in the Company other than as set forth herein. Such Non-Managing Member has consulted to the extent deemed appropriate by such Non-Managing Member with such Non-Managing Member's own advisers as to the financial, tax, legal and related matters concerning an investment in the Company and on that basis believes that an investment in the Company is suitable and appropriate for such Non-Managing Member.

Section 3. No Illegal Activity or Proscribed Persons

.

(a) The funds to be invested by such Non-Managing Member under this Agreement are not derived from illegal or illegitimate activities and do not otherwise contravene United States federal or state laws or regulations, including but not limited to anti-money laundering laws.

(b) None of such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates is a country, territory, person or entity named on any list of proscribed persons maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("*OFAC*"), nor is such Non-Managing Member or any of its Affiliates a person or entity with whom dealings are prohibited under any OFAC regulations.

Section 4. U.S. Tax Forms

.

Such Member has executed and provided the Company properly completed copies of IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, which are valid as of the date hereof, and will promptly provide any additional information or documentation requested by the Managing Member relating to tax matters; if any such information or documentation previously provided becomes incorrect or obsolete, such Member will promptly notify the Managing Member and provide applicable updated information and documentation.

Section 5. Securities Law Matters

.

(a) Such Non-Managing Member is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such Non-Managing Member is investing for its own account for investment purposes only and not for the account of or with a view to distribution to any other Person. In addition, each Member (i) is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act or (ii) is (or is a Vehicle Member of a Designated Employee who is) a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in Rule 3c-5(a)(4) promulgated under the Investment Company Act, of the Manager because such Person is either or both of (x) a president, vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function, or other officer of the Manager who performs a policy-making function, or a director, trustee, general partner, or person serving in a similar capacity for the Manager or (y) an employee of the Manager (other than an employee performing solely clerical, secretarial or administrative functions with regard to such company or its investments) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of the Fund or any other fund managed by the Manager, and has been providing such functions or duties for or on behalf of the Manager, or substantially similar functions or duties for or on behalf of another company, for at least the past twelve (12) months.

(b) Such Non-Managing Member , and if such Non-Managing Member is not the sole beneficial owner (as defined under Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of its Interest, any such other beneficial owner, has not been subject to any Disqualifying Event that, assuming such Non-Managing Member is the beneficial owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, would either (i) require disclosure of such Disqualifying Event under the provisions of Rule 506(e) promulgated under the Securities Act in connection with the use of the Rule 506 exemption under the Securities Act for the offer and sale of the Interest or (ii) result in disqualification under Rule 506(d)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act of the Company's use of such exemption for the offer and sale of the Interest. Each Non-Managing Member shall provide the Company and the Managing Member with prompt written notice if it or any such beneficial owner is subject to, or experiences, a Disqualifying Event.

(c) Such Non-Managing Member understands that the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act, the securities laws of any state or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction, nor is such registration contemplated. Such Non-Managing Member understands and agrees further that Interests must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and any appropriate state or other securities laws or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and these laws covering the sale of Interests is available. Even if such an exemption is available, the assignability and transferability of Interests shall be governed by this Agreement, which prohibits transfer of Interests (economic or otherwise) without the written consent of the Managing Member, which may be withheld in its discretion.

Article CIII

Article CIV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Termination

.

Unless otherwise set forth in a Non-Managing Member's Award Letter, such Non-Managing Member may be terminated by the Managing Member in its discretion (for any reason or no reason) at any time, and such Non-Managing Member shall immediately become a Non-Continuing Member. Each Continuing Employee shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section A5 of Schedule I during the term of his or her employment with, or service as an officer of, the Company or any of its Affiliates and for such additional period upon becoming a Non-Continuing Member as specified in Schedule I.

Section 2. Restrictive Covenants

.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Member has (a) an Award Letter with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions and/or (b) an Employment Agreement with the Company, the Managing Member, the Manager or any of their Affiliates that contains non-solicitation, non-competition or non-disparagement provisions, in each case, such provisions shall supersede any applicable corresponding provisions of this Agreement with respect to such Member.

Section 3. Governing Law; Severability; Jurisdiction

.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware. In particular, it shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Delaware Act. If, nevertheless, it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that any provision or wording of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable under the Delaware Act or other applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate the entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it enforceable or valid within the requirements of the Delaware Act or any applicable law, and, in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid or unenforceable provisions.

Section 4. Amendments

.

(a) Except as may be otherwise required by applicable law or as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement may be amended, or provisions hereof waived, by the Managing Member in its discretion without the approval of any Member.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.4(a), no purported amendment to this Agreement may, without the approval of the affected Member, (i) other than as set forth in this Agreement, adversely affect the entitlements of a Member disproportionately to its effect on the other Members without such Member's consent, (ii) increase the liability of such Member beyond the liability of such Member expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise adversely modify or affect the limited liability of such Member, or (iii) change the method of allocations or distributions made under Article V, Article VI or Article VII in a manner adverse to such Member.

(c) Upon requisite approval of an amendment as described herein and without any further action or execution by any other Person, including any Member, (i) any amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement may be implemented and reflected in a writing executed solely by the Managing Member, and (ii) each Member and any other party to or bound by this Agreement shall be deemed a party to and bound by such amendment, restatement, modification or waiver of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall give written notice of any amendment to this Agreement to all of the Members.

(d) Each Member agrees that if the Managing Member has not received, within such reasonable time period as may be specified by the Managing Member (which time period in any event shall not be fewer than twenty (20) days and any time period so specified shall be subject to extension in the discretion of the Managing Member) in any request to such Member for consent, waiver or approval (including any request under Section 13.4(b)) and after the Managing Member has sent a follow-up notice to such Member at least ten (10) days prior to the end of such time period so specified, any notice from such Member indicating its consent, approval or disapproval of any matter requested to be consented to or approved to by such Member, such Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed for purposes of this Agreement to have indicated its approval or consent to such matter. Any request to a Member for consent, waiver or approval (and the relevant follow-up notice) shall contain a statement to the effect that if a Member fails to deliver a notice indicating its consent, approval or disapproval to such request, such Member shall be deemed to have indicated its consent or approval to the matter covered by such request as provided in this Section 13.4(d).

Section 5. Successors; Counterparts; Signatures

.

This Agreement (a) shall be binding as to the executors, administrators, estates, heirs and legal successors of the Members and (b) may be executed in several counterparts with the same effect as if the parties executing the several counterparts had all executed one counterpart. Any signature on the signature page of this Agreement may be an original or a facsimile or electronically transmitted signature.

Section 6. Interpretation

.

In the case of all terms used in this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context required. For the avoidance of doubt, any reference herein to an entity which has been the subject of a conversion shall be deemed to include reference to such entity's successor, and any reference to any agreement shall be deemed to include any amendment, restatement or successor agreement.

Section 7. Power of Attorney

.

(a) Each Non-Managing Member does hereby (and shall by its execution of an Award Letter) constitute and appoint the Managing Member as its true and lawful representative, agent and attorney-in-fact, in its name, place and stead to make, execute, sign and file (i) any amendment to this Agreement which complies with the provisions of this Agreement (including any Award Letter which amends or varies the provisions hereof with respect to one or more Members), (ii) any documentation required in connection with the admission of a Person as a Member of the Company, (iii) any election authorized by Section 5.1, (iv) any documentation required in connection with the default of a Non-

Managing Member including, as applicable, a security agreement and any notices in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 4.2 and (v) all such other instruments, documents and certificates which, in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, may from time to time be required by the laws of the United States of America, the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, or which such legal counsel may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and continue the valid and subsisting existence and business of the Company as a limited liability company.

(b) The power of attorney granted hereby is irrevocable, is intended to secure an interest in property and shall (i) survive and not be affected by the subsequent death, disability or bankruptcy of the Non-Managing Member granting the same or the transfer of all or any portion of such Non-Managing Member's Interest, and (ii) extend to such Non-Managing Member's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Section 8. No Decree of Dissolution

.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Non-Managing Member covenants that, except with the consent of the Managing Member, it shall not apply for a decree of dissolution, file a bill for partnership or company accounting or seek the appointment by a court of a liquidator for the Company.

Section 9. Determinations of the Members; Non-Continuing Status

.

Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, and notwithstanding any provisions of law or equity to the contrary, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) under this Agreement may be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Member shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection therewith with the foregoing, such Member shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as they deem appropriate, including their own interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Interests of any Non-Continuing Member shall be solely economic, and any Non-Continuing Member shall have no rights hereunder other than such Non-Continuing Member's rights, if any, to receive distributions or other payments pursuant to this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Non-Continuing Member shall not participate in any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, the Members under this Agreement.

Section 10. Notices

.

All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including a facsimile, electronic mail, other electronic means or similar writing) and shall be given to such party at its address, electronic mail address or facsimile number set forth in a schedule filed with the records of the Company or such other address, electronic mail address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the Managing Member (if such party is a Non-Managing Member) or to all Non-Managing Members (if such party is the Managing Member). Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (a) if given by facsimile, when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified pursuant to this Section 13.10, (b) if given by electronic mail, when sent, (c) if given by mail, 72 hours after such communication is deposited in the mails with first class postage prepaid, addressed as aforesaid or (iv) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified pursuant to this Section 13.10.

Section 11. Further Assurances

.

Each Member shall execute all such certificates and other documents and shall do all such filing, recording, publishing and other acts as the Managing Member deems appropriate to comply with the requirements of the Delaware Act for the operation of the Company and to comply with any applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the acquisition, operation or holding of the property of the Company. Each Non-Managing Member shall procure a written consent in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A from such Non-Managing Member's spouse (if any) (a) acknowledging, among other things, the transfer restrictions set forth herein and (b) agreeing to grant such Non-Managing Member and the Company the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest received by such spouse in any divorce or marital settlement proceeding.

Section 12. Entire Agreement

.

This Agreement, together with any Award Letter executed by the Company and one or more Non-Managing Members modifying or supplementing the terms of this Agreement with respect to one or more such Non-Managing Members, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding with respect to the subject matter hereof. The parties hereto acknowledge that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (including Section 13.4), (a) the Managing Member, on its own behalf or on behalf of the

Company and (b) the Manager or any of its Affiliates, without any act, consent or approval of any other Member, may enter into an Award Letter or an Employment Agreement, in each case, which has the effect of establishing rights under, or altering or supplementing the terms of, this Agreement. The parties agree that (i) any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Award Letter to or with a Member shall govern with respect to such Member notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and (ii) subject to Section 13.2, any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement altered or supplemented, in an Employment Agreement to or with a Member shall be superseded by the terms of this Agreement with respect to such Member. The other Members shall have no recourse against the Company, any Member or any of their respective Affiliates in the event that certain Members receive additional or different rights or terms as a result of such Award Letters or Employment Agreements.

[*The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.*]

[Signature Page to A&R LLC Agreement of Medley Caddo Investors LLC]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and unconditionally delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Managing Member:

MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC

By:

Title:

Non-Managing Members:

[_____]

SCHEDULE I

Terms Applicable to Non-Continuing Members

This Schedule I to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley Caddo Investors LLC (as amended from time to time, the "*Agreement*"), which is an integral part of the Agreement, sets out the terms applicable to the participation of a Non-Managing Member that has become a Non-Continuing Member. The terms of this Schedule I will apply to any Non-Managing Member absent any modification in any Award Letter or other instrument adopted by the Managing Member in accordance with the Agreement.

A1. Reduction of Carried Interest Percentages.

(a) The following provisions shall apply in the event a Non-Managing Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member:

(i) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member following the occurrence of a Cause (as defined below) event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, such Member shall forfeit any amounts in such Member's Capital Account in respect of such Member's Carried Interest.

(ii) If such Member becomes a Non-Continuing Member due to any reason other than a Cause event with respect to such Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall not be subject to any reduction hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding Section A1(a)(ii), if, after a Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Member relates) becomes a Non-Continuing Member, the Managing Member determines (in its discretion) that such Non-Continuing Member could have been terminated for Cause, the Carried Interest Percentages of such Member shall immediately be reduced to zero and such Member shall have no right to receive any further distributions from the Company.

(iv) As used herein, "*Cause*" means, as to any Non-Managing Member (or any Designated Employee to which a Vehicle Member that is a Non-Managing Member relates), (A) such Non-Managing Member's fraud or embezzlement, (B) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for, or the entering of a plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a financial crime that constitutes a felony (or any state-law equivalent) or that involves moral turpitude, (C) such Non-Managing Member's conviction for any other criminal act that has a material adverse effect on the property, operations, business or reputation of the Company or any of its Affiliates and (D) any other conduct of such Non-Managing Member which would be treated as "cause" under any

Employment Agreement or unitholder agreement between such Non-Managing Member and the Managing Member or its Affiliates.

(c) *Authority of Managing Member*. The Managing Member may, in its discretion, reduce all or any Carried Interest Percentage of any Non-Continuing Member by a lesser amount than that which would apply under the foregoing principles.

(d) *Reallocation of Carried Interest Percentages*. Any reduction in the Carried Interest Percentages of a Non-Continuing Member shall be reallocated to the Managing Member, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

A2. Adjustment of Carried Interest Percentages. Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, the Company Capital Contribution obligations (other than any Clawback Obligations), if any, of any Member whose Carried Interest Percentages have increased as a result of the reduction of the Carried Interest Percentages of any Non-Continuing Member shall be increased by the amount of the reduction in such Non-Continuing Member's Company Capital Contribution obligations, if any, pursuant to this Schedule I, in the same proportions as such Carried Interest Percentages were increased.

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL CONSENT

I acknowledge that I have read that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of November [__], 2018 of Medley Caddo Investors LLC (as amended, the "LLC Agreement") to which my spouse (or his or her Vehicle Member (as defined in the LLC Agreement)) has agreed to become a party, and that I understand its contents. I am aware that the LLC Agreement imposes certain obligations upon my spouse (and/or his or her Vehicle Member), including, without limitation, restrictions on the transfer of my spouse's Interest (as defined in the LLC Agreement). I hereby agree that I have no rights to become a Member and no rights to any Interest, the transfer of which is restricted under the LLC Agreement or, vis-à-vis the Company or any Member (other than my spouse), to any proceeds therefrom, and I agree that the foregoing is binding upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards I may now or hereafter own or receive and regardless of any termination of my marital relationship with a Member or Designated Employee (as defined in the LLC Agreement) for any reason. For the avoidance of doubt, I acknowledge and agree that the intent of this Spousal Consent is not to operate as a waiver of claims against my spouse, but to insulate the Company from the effect of any such claims as a condition to the grant of rights to my spouse hereunder. I hereby grant Medley Caddo Investors LLC the right to compulsorily withdraw, transfer or otherwise repurchase any Interest or portion thereof I receive upon any community property interest or marital settlement awards.

Dated as of _____, 20__

_____

Signature of Spouse

_____

Name

EXHIBIT E

Medley Capital LLC

280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East

New York, NY 10017

November [__], 2018

[Name of recipient]
[*Address*]

Re: [Insert LLC name]

Dear [Name]:

Subject to your execution of this letter agreement, which shall be considered an "Award Letter" for purposes of the Company Agreement (as defined below) (this "*Award Letter*"), Medley Capital LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "*Managing Member*"), is pleased to confirm your admission to [Insert LLC name] (the "*Company*") as a Member as of November [__], 2018.

You agree to become a Non-Managing Member as defined in and subject to all the terms of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of November [__], 2018, a copy of which has been provided to you (as the same may be further amended from time to time, the "*Company Agreement*"). Each capitalized term used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Company Agreement.

For purposes of Section 2.6 of the Company Agreement, pursuant to this Award Letter, you are awarded a Carried Interest Percentage of [ ] and [ ]-tenths percent (__._%).

[*Signature page immediately follows.*]

If you have any questions, please contact John Fredericks (email john.fredericks@mdly.com or telephone (415) 321-3180). Otherwise, please sign a copy of this Award Letter in the space indicated below and return it to John Fredericks.

Sincerely,

Medley Capital LLC, *in its capacity as managing member of the Company*

By:
Name:
Title:

MEMBER:

The undersigned accepts and agrees to the foregoing, and hereby accedes to, and agrees to be bound by, the terms of the Company Agreement as a Non-Managing Member:

_____
[Name of recipient]

EXHIBIT F

Carried Interest Percentages Awarded

Employee Name or ID	Medley RealD Investors LLC	Medley Avantor Investors LLC	Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC	Medley Caddo Investors LLC
Employee ID 172	30.7%	30.7%	30.7%	30.7%
Christopher Taube (related party)	9.8%	7.7%	9.3%	8.2%
Richard T. Allorto, Jr. (named executive)	5.9%	4.6%	5.6%	4.9%
John D. Fredericks (named executive)	5.9%	4.6%	5.6%	4.9%
Employee ID 804	5.9%	4.6%	5.6%	4.9%
Brook Taube (named executive)	3.9%	3.1%	3.7%	3.3%
Seth Taube (named executive)	3.9%	3.1%	3.7%	3.3%
Jeffrey Tonkel (named executive)	3.9%	3.1%	3.7%	3.3%
Employee ID 157	0.0%	8.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee ID 216	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%
Employee ID 167	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%
Employee ID 196	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%
TOTAL:	**69.9%**	**70.2%**	**70.1%**	**70.1%**

Execution Version

AMENDMENT NUMBER FOUR TO CREDIT AGREEMENT AND WAIVER

THIS AMENDMENT NUMBER FOUR TO CREDIT AGREEMENT AND WAIVER (this "Amendment"), dated as of March 28, 2019, is entered into by and among, on the one hand, the lenders identified on the signature pages hereof (such lenders, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a "Lender" and, collectively, as the "Lenders"), **CITY NATIONAL BANK**, a national banking association, as the administrative agent (in such capacity, together with any successor thereto, "Administrative Agent") and collateral agent (in such capacity, together with any successor thereto, "Collateral Agent"), and, on the other hand, **MEDLEY LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Borrower"), and in light of the following:

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, Borrower, Lenders and Agents are parties to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, as amended by that certain Amendment Number One to Credit Agreement and Consent, dated as of August 12, 2015, that certain Amendment Number Two to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2016, and that certain Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement dated as of September 22, 2017 (as so amended, and as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, Borrower intends to enter into a merger transaction, pursuant to the Merger Agreement dated as of August 9, 2018, in the form provided to Agents prior to the date hereof (the "Merger Agreement") among Medley Management Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Medley"), Sierra Income Corporation, a Maryland corporation ("SIC") and Sierra Management, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of SIC ("Merger Sub"), in accordance with which Medley will merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the survivor thereof (the "Designated Transaction");

WHEREAS, Borrower has requested that in connection with the Designated Transaction, the Lenders waive, solely for the fiscal quarter ended on December 31, 2018 (the "Q4 2018 Reporting Period"), (a) the financial covenant contained in Section 6.10(b) of the Credit Agreement which provides that Borrower and its Subsidiaries will not cause nor permit the Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter to be greater than 7.00:1.00 (the "Total Leverage Ratio Covenant"), (b) the financial covenant contained in Section 6.10(c) of the Credit Agreement which provides that Borrower and its Subsidiaries will not cause nor permit the Core EBITDA, measured on a quarter-end basis to be less than $15,000,000 for the then-ending period of four consecutive fiscal quarters (the "Core EBITDA Covenant"), and (c) the financial reporting provisions of Section 5.04(c)(i)(y) of the Credit Agreement, to the extent it requires the calculations showing compliance of the Total Leverage Ratio (the "Total Leverage Ratio Compliance Calculation") and the Core EBITDA (the "Core EBITDA Compliance Calculation") to be included in the compliance certificate required to be delivered for the Q4 2018 Reporting Period.

Borrower has requested that Agents and the Lenders make certain amendments and waivers to the Credit Agreement; and

WHEREAS, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, Agents and the Lenders are willing to provide such consents and waiver, and to agree to such amendments to the Credit Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Initially capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement.

2. Amendments to the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The following new defined terms are added in proper alphabetical order:

"Designated Transaction" means the merger transaction, pursuant to the Merger Agreement dated as of August 9, 2018, in the form provided to the Administrative Agents (the "Merger Agreement") among Medley Management Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Medley"), Sierra Income Corporation, a Maryland corporation ("SIC") and Sierra Management, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of SIC ("Merger Sub"), in accordance with which Medley will merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the survivor thereof."

(b) Section 2.01(a)(i) is hereby amended and restated as follows:

"(a)(i) Subject to the provisions of this Section 2.01 and Article IV hereof, each Lender with a Revolving Credit Facility Commitment agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make loans to Borrower in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the lesser of (A) Maximum Revolver Amount and (B) Borrower's Core EBITDA calculated for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month that is 30 days prior to the date of Borrowing; provided, that at no time shall the amount of such Lender's aggregate loans exceed such Lender's Revolving Credit Facility Commitment; and."

3. Waiver to the Total Leverage Ratio and Core EBITDA Financial Covenants. Subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4 below, and in accordance with the Credit Agreement, the Agents and Lenders hereby waive (a) the Total Leverage Ratio Covenant solely with respect to the Q4 Reporting Period, (b) the Core EBITDA Covenant solely with respect to the Q4 Reporting Period, and (c) the requirement to include the Total Leverage Ratio Compliance Calculation and the Core EBITDA Compliance Calculation, solely with respect to the Q4 Reporting Period, in the compliance certificate required to be delivered for the Q4 Reporting Period (the "Waiver"). Further, the Waiver set forth in this paragraph will not be effective unless the Waiver Letter is executed by the Borrower, Agents, and the Lenders.

4. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness. The satisfaction (or waiver in writing by Agents) of each of the following shall constitute conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Amendment:

(a) Agents shall have received this Amendment, duly executed and delivered by the parties hereto, and the same shall be in full force and effect.

(b) Agents shall have received a reaffirmation and consent substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, duly executed and delivered by each Guarantor which shall be in full force and effect.

(c) After giving effect to this Amendment, the representations and warranties herein and in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are already qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date

hereof as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date).

(d) There is no action, suit, proceeding, or arbitration (irrespective of whether purportedly on behalf of any Loan Party or any of its subsidiaries) at law or in equity, or before or by any federal, state, municipal, or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, pending or, to the actual knowledge of Borrower, threatened in writing against or affecting any Loan Party or any of its subsidiaries, that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on any Loan Party or any of its subsidiaries, or could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect such Person's ability to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party (including Borrower's ability to repay any or all of the Loans when due).

(e) After giving effect to this Amendment, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or shall result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a copy of the certificate of formation or certificate of limited partnership, as applicable, including all amendments thereto, of each Obligor, and a certificate as to the good standing of each Obligor as of a recent date, from the Secretary of State of such Obligor's State of formation; (ii) a certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of each Obligor or general partner or sole member thereof dated the Date hereof and certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws, limited liability company agreement or limited partnership agreement, as applicable, including all amendments thereto, of such Obligor as in effect on the Date hereof and at all times since a date prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of members (or equivalent body) of such Obligor authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings under the Credit Agreement, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, (C) that the certificate of formation or certificate of limited partnership, as applicable, of such Obligor has not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto shown on the certificate of good standing furnished pursuant to clause (i) above, and (D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection with the Credit Agreement on behalf of such Obligor or general partner or sole member thereof; (iii) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; and (iv) such other documents as the Lenders or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Date hereof and signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in paragraphs **Error! Reference source not found.** and **Error! Reference source not found.** of **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Credit Agreement.

(h) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the Date hereof and, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

(i) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent certifying that the Loan Parties, when taken as a whole, after giving effect to the transactions

contemplated hereby, are solvent as set forth in **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Credit Agreement.

(j) All other documents and legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Amendment shall have been delivered, executed, or recorded and shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

5. Representations and Warranties. Borrower hereby represents and warrants to Agents as follows:

(a) Each Loan Party is duly organized and validly existing, in good standing under the laws of the State of its formation and is duly qualified to conduct business in all jurisdictions where its failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on such Person.

(b) Borrower has all requisite power to execute and deliver this Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, and to borrow the sums provided for in the Credit Agreement. Each Loan Party has all governmental licenses, authorizations, consents, and approvals necessary to own and operate its Assets and to carry on its businesses as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted, other than licenses, authorizations, consents, and approvals that are not currently required or the failure to obtain which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The execution, delivery, and performance by Borrower of this Amendment and the other Loan Documents have been duly authorized by Borrower and all necessary action in respect thereof has been taken, and the execution, delivery, and performance thereof do not require any consent or approval of any other Person that has not been obtained.

(c) The execution, delivery, and performance by Borrower of this Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which it is or will be a party, do not and will not: (i) violate (A) any provision of any federal (including the Exchange Act), state, or local law, rule, or regulation (including Regulations T, U, and X of the Federal Reserve Board) binding on any Loan Party, (B) any order of any domestic governmental authority, court, arbitration board, or tribunal binding on any Loan Party, or (C) the Organizational Documents of any Loan Party, or (ii) contravene any provisions of, result in a breach of, constitute (with the giving of notice or the lapse of time) a default under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) upon any of the Assets of any Loan Party pursuant to, any contractual obligation of such Loan Party, or (iii) require termination of any contractual obligation of any Loan Party, or (iv) constitute a tortious interference with any contractual obligation of any Loan Party.

(d) Other than such as may have previously been obtained, filed, or given, as applicable, no consent, license, permit, approval, or authorization of, exemption by, notice to, report to or registration, filing, or declaration with, any governmental authority or agency is required in connection with the execution, delivery, and performance by the Loan Parties of this Amendment or the Loan Documents.

(e) This Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which Borrower is a party, when executed and delivered by Borrower, will constitute, the legal, valid, and binding obligations of Borrower, enforceable against Borrower in accordance with their respective terms, except as the enforceability hereof or thereof may be affected by: (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) the limitation of certain remedies by certain equitable principles of general applicability.

(f) No litigation, inquiry, other action or proceeding (governmental or otherwise), or injunction or other restraining order shall be pending or overtly threatened in writing that could

reasonably be expected to have: (i) a material adverse effect on any Loan Party's ability to repay the Obligations or (ii) a Material Adverse Effect on any Loan Party

(g) No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the date of the effectiveness of this Amendment.

(h) No event or development has occurred as of the date of the effectiveness of this Amendment which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect with respect to any Loan Party.

(i) The representations and warranties set forth in this Amendment, in the Credit Agreement, as amended by this Amendment and after giving effect to this Amendment, and the other Loan Documents to which Borrower is a party are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date hereof, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date).

(j) This Amendment has been entered into without force or duress, of the free will of Borrower, and the decision of Borrower to enter into this Amendment is a fully informed decision and such Person is aware of all legal and other ramifications of each decision.

(k) It has read and understands this Amendment, has consulted with and been represented by independent legal counsel of its own choosing in negotiations for and the preparation of this Amendment, has read this Amendment in full and final form, and has been advised by its counsel of its rights and obligations hereunder.

6. [Reserved].

7. **APPLICABLE LAW; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL; JURISDICTION. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS REGARDING APPLICABLE LAW, WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL AND JURISDICTION SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 9.07, 9.11, and 9.15 OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT, AND SUCH PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE, *MUTATIS MUTANDIS*.**

8. Amendments. This Amendment cannot be altered, amended, changed or modified in any respect or particular unless each such alteration, amendment, change or modification shall have been agreed to by each of the parties and reduced to writing in its entirety and signed and delivered by each party.

9. Counterpart Execution. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Amendment. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Amendment by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Amendment but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Amendment.

10. Effect on Loan Documents.

(a) The Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, and each of the other Loan Documents shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms and hereby are ratified and confirmed in all respects. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Amendment shall not operate, except as expressly set forth herein, as a modification or waiver of any right, power, or remedy of any Agent or any Lender under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document. Except for the amendments to the Credit Agreement expressly set forth herein, the Credit Agreement and other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. The consents and modifications set forth herein are limited to the specifics hereof (including facts or occurrences on which the same are based), shall not apply with respect to any facts or occurrences other than those on which the same are based, shall neither excuse any future non-compliance with the Loan Documents nor operate as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, shall not operate as a consent to any further waiver, consent or amendment or other matter under the Loan Documents, and shall not be construed as an indication that any future waiver or amendment of covenants or any other provision of the Credit Agreement will be agreed to, it being understood that the granting or denying of any waiver or amendment which may hereafter be requested by Borrower remains in the sole and absolute discretion of Agents and the Lenders. To the extent that any terms or provisions of this Amendment conflict with those of the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents, the terms and provisions of this Amendment shall control.

(b) Upon and after the effectiveness of this Amendment, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "herein", "hereof", or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to "the Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "therein", "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as modified and amended hereby.

(c) To the extent that any of the terms and conditions in any of the Loan Documents shall contradict or be in conflict with any of the terms or conditions of the Credit Agreement, after giving effect to this Amendment, such terms and conditions are hereby deemed modified or amended accordingly to reflect the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement as modified or amended hereby.

(d) This Amendment is a Loan Document.

(e) Unless the context of this Amendment clearly requires otherwise, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the plural, the terms "includes" and "including" are not limiting, and the term "or" has, except where otherwise indicated, the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase "and/or".

11. Entire Agreement. This Amendment, and the terms and provisions hereof, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all prior or contemporaneous amendments or understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof, whether express or implied, oral or written.

12. Integration. This Amendment, together with the other Loan Documents, incorporates all negotiations of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and is the final expression and agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

13. Reaffirmation of Obligations. Borrower hereby reaffirms its obligations under each Loan Document to which it is a party. Borrower hereby further ratifies and reaffirms the validity and enforceability of all of the liens and security interests heretofore granted, pursuant to and in connection with any Loan Document to Collateral Agent, on behalf and for the benefit of each Lender and Bank Product Provider, as collateral security for the obligations under the Loan Documents in accordance with

their respective terms, and acknowledges that all of such liens and security interests, and all collateral heretofore pledged as security for such obligations, continues to be and remain collateral for such obligations from and after the date hereof.

14. Ratification. Borrower hereby restates, ratifies and reaffirms each and every term and condition set forth in the Credit Agreement and the Loan Documents effective as of the date hereof and as modified and amended hereby.

15. Severability. In case any provision in this Amendment shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, such provision shall be severable from the remainder of this Amendment and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

16. Headings. Section headings used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Amendment and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Amendment.

[Signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Amendment as of the date first above written.

MEDLEY LLC,

a Delaware limited liability company, as Borrower

By: _____

Name: Richard Allorto

Title: Chief Financial Officer

CITY NATIONAL BANK,

a national banking association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent and as a Lender

By: _____

Name: Brandon Feitelson

Title: Senior Vice President

EXHIBIT A

REAFFIRMATION AND CONSENT

Reference is hereby made to that certain **AMENDMENT NUMBER FOUR TO CREDIT AGREEMENT AND CONSENT**, dated as of March 28, 2019 (the "Amendment"), by and among **MEDLEY LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Borrower"), the lenders identified on the signature pages thereof (such lenders, together with their respective successors and assigns, are referred to hereinafter each individually as a "Lender" and collectively as the "Lenders"), and **CITY NATIONAL BANK**, a national banking association ("CNB"), as administrative agent and collateral agent for the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"). All initially capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in that certain Credit Agreement dated as of August 14, 2014, as amended by Amendment Number One to Credit Agreement and Consent, dated as of August 12, 2015, that certain Amendment Number Two to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2016, and that certain Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement dated as of September 22, 2017 (as so amended, and as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by and Among Borrower, the Lenders and Agents. The undersigned Guarantors each hereby (a) represents and warrants to Agent that the execution, delivery, and performance of this Reaffirmation and Consent are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, and are not in contravention of any law, rule, or regulation, or any order, judgment, decree, writ, injunction, or award of any arbitrator, court, or Governmental Authority, or of the terms of its Organizational Documents, or of any contract or undertaking to which it is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or affected; (b) consents to the amendment of the Credit Agreement and the consents set forth in the Amendment; (c) acknowledges and reaffirms its obligations owing to the Agents and the Lenders under any Loan Documents to which it is a party; (d) reaffirms, acknowledges and agrees that it has granted to Collateral Agent a perfected security interest in the Collateral in order to secure all of its present and future Indebtedness under the Loan Documents to which it is a party; (e) restates, ratifies and reaffirms each and every term and condition set forth in the Credit Agreement and other Loan Documents to which it is a party effective as of the date of the Amendment; (f) confirms that all Indebtedness of the Guarantors evidenced by the Loan Documents to which they are a party are unconditionally owing by it to Agents and the Lenders, without offset, defense, withholding, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, nature or description whatsoever; and (g) agrees that each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party is and shall remain in full force and effect. Although each of the undersigned has been informed of the matters set forth herein and has acknowledged and agreed to same, they each understand that neither any Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to inform it of such matters in the future or to seek its acknowledgment or agreement to future amendments, and nothing herein shall create such a duty. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Reaffirmation and Consent by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Reaffirmation and Consent. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Reaffirmation and Consent by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Reaffirmation and Consent but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Reaffirmation and Consent. This Reaffirmation and Consent shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has each caused this Reaffirmation and Consent to be executed as of the date of the Amendment.

MEDLEY CAPITAL LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MOF II MANAGEMENT LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MOF III MANAGEMENT LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MEDLEY SMA ADVISORS LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MEDLEY GP HOLDINGS LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MEDLEY GP LLC, as Guarantor

By: _____
Name: Richard Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

The following is a list of subsidiaries of the Company as of December 31, 2018:

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
MCC Advisors LLC	Delaware
MCOF GP LLC	Delaware
MCOF Management LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect B) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) Management LLC	Delaware
Medley Avantor Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Capital LLC	Delaware
Medley Caddo Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley GP Holdings LLC	Delaware
Medley GP LLC	Delaware
Medley Real D Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding I LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding II LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding III LLC	Delaware
Medley SMA Advisors LLC	Delaware
MOF II GP LLC	Delaware
MOF II Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III GP LLC	Delaware
MOF III Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III Offshore GP LLC	Delaware
SIC Advisors LLC	Delaware
STRF Advisors LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (No. 333-198892) on Form S-8 of Medley Management Inc. of our report dated April 1, 2019, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Medley Management Inc., appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018.

/s/ RSM US LLP

New York, New York
April 1, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Brook Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube

Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman

(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

April 1, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Seth Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)
April 1, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
April 1, 2019

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Brook Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

April 1, 2019

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Seth Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

April 1, 2019

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

April 1, 2019

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.